

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek

Pickens County, SC

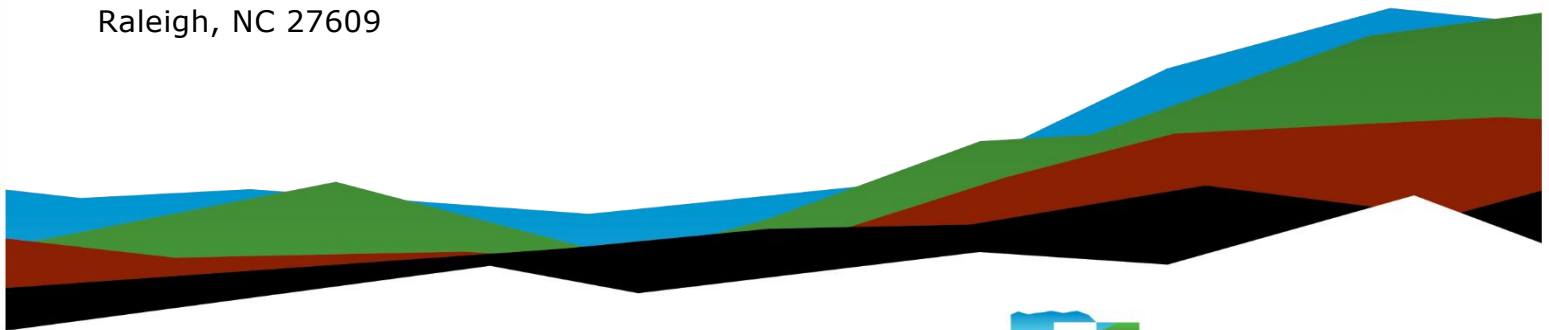
Geotechnical Baseline Report

March 15, 2025 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168

Terracon Project No.: 8623P180 Revision 2

Prepared for:

HNTB Corporation
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27609



Nationwide
Terracon.com

- Facilities
- Environmental
- Geotechnical
- Materials



72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, SC 29615
P (864) 292-2901
[Terracon.com](https://www.terracon.com)

March 15, 2025

HNTB Corporation
343 E. Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Attn: Mr. Spencer Franklin, PE, Senior Vice President
P: 919-546-8997

Re: Geotechnical Baseline Report
S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek
Pickens County, South Carolina
SCDOT Project ID.: P041168
Terracon Project No.: 8623P180 Revision 2

Dear Mr. Franklin:

Terracon Consultants Inc. (Terracon) has completed the exploration, testing and limited engineering analysis services for the above-referenced project. The services were conducted in general accordance with our Task Order Number 001, dated May 25, 2023 and Supplement Number 006, dated January 27, 2025.

Introduction

HNTB Corporation (HNTB) has contracted Terracon to perform subsurface exploration, laboratory testing and limited preliminary engineering recommendations for the replacement of the S-39-32 Bridge over Crow Creek in Pickens County, South Carolina. This will be a complete bridge replacement within the project existing alignment. The results of subsurface exploration and laboratory testing have been separately presented in a Geotechnical Subsurface Data Report (GSDR). For convenience, those data are also provided here in this Geotechnical Baseline Report (GBR) along with a characterization of the subsurface conditions for the project. Limited preliminary geotechnical design and construction considerations associated with the requested scope of work are included in this GBR. This GBR was prepared in general accordance with the 2022 SCDOT Geotechnical Design Manual (GDM).

Project Description

The project site is located at the S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) crossing over Crow Creek in Pickens County, South Carolina. Site location and exploration plans are presented in Appendix

A of this report. Based on the conceptual plans by HNTB dated 8/30/2024, the replacement bridge will be constructed on the same alignment as the current bridge. The current plan indicates the new bridge will be a 150-ft long multi-span bridge constructed with a prestressed concrete cored slab for span A and AASHTO Type BIII-36 Box Beams for span B.

Geotechnical Testing

The geotechnical exploration for this project was performed between August 15, 2024 and February 18, 2025. The results of our fieldwork and our associated laboratory testing are included in Appendices A and B.

Field Exploration

Our field exploration consisted of the following:

- Three (3) Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Borings (S-39-32-1, S-39-32-2, and S-39-32-3)
- One (1) Downhole Shear Wave Velocity Test (DHT-1) located in Boring S-39-32-2 Offset
- Two (2) Cone Penetration Test soundings (S-39-32-1C and S-39-32-2C)
- Three (3) offset borings near S-39-32-1, S-39-32-2, and S-39-32-3 for bulk sample collection

The tests were performed at the approximate locations as approved by SCDOT. A description of our testing methods and graphical logs outlining the soil conditions at each test location are presented in Appendix A. The test locations were established in the field by Terracon and surveyed by Thomas & Hutton after completion. Station and offset are based on the plans provided at the time the borings were performed.

Laboratory Testing

The following laboratory tests were performed on the soil samples collected at the site.

- Twenty-two (22) Natural Moisture Content Tests
- Nine (9) Atterberg Limits Tests
- Three (3) Fines Content Tests
- Eight (8) Grain Size Tests
- Four (4) Grain Size Tests with Hydrometer
- Two (2) Remolded, Consolidated-Undrained (CU) Triaxial Compression Test with Pore Pressure Readings
- Two (2) Standard Proctor Test
- One (1) Corrosivity Suite (pH, chloride content, sulfate content, and resistivity tests)
- Four (4) Compressive Strength of Rock Cores

The general scope of the laboratory testing frequency was determined by the SCDOT. The laboratory testing assignment was performed by our engineers. The laboratory procedures and results of the laboratory tests are presented in Appendix B.

Subsurface Conditions

Regional Geology

The bridge site is located on route S-39-32, on the outskirts of the town of Sunset in Pickens County, South Carolina. The site lies generally within an area of South Carolina where the Piedmont and Blue Ridge Physiographic merge. More specifically, the site is located within the Walhalla Thrust Sheet. According to regional geologic mapping and published geologic reports, the project area is mapped in an area with complex injection zone (ign) consisting of hornblende and granite gneiss with subordinate bodies of mica schist and biotite gneiss. The bridge end bents and intermediate bents approach embankments contain existing fill above alluvial and/or residual soils, very dense residual soils classified as Intermediate Geomaterials (IGM) and bedrock.

Soil and Rock Stratification

Borings S-39-32-1 and S-39-32-2 encountered 6 to 7 inches of asphalt followed by 1 to 8 inches of gravel on the surface of the site. Beneath the surface covering, a layer of fill soil consisting of loose to medium dense silty or clayey sand was encountered to around 8 to 12 feet below the existing ground surface in both borings. Boring S-39-32-3 encountered a layer of fill soil consisting of very loose silty sand to a depth of around 1 foot below the existing ground surface. Under the fill soils, borings S-39-32-1 and S-39-32-2 encountered a layer of alluvial soil consisting of very loose to medium dense silty sand or poorly graded sand with silt and gravel to depth of around 12 to 17 feet below the existing ground surface. Residual soils were encountered below the alluvium at borings S-39-32-1 and S-39-32-2 and below the fill soil at boring S-39-32-3. The residual soils consisted of very loose to very dense silty sand to a depth of approximately 26 to 30 feet below ground surface, with some residual soils characterized as being intermediate geomaterials (IGM) exhibiting SPT results more than 100 bpf, followed by bedrock. Bedrock was present to the maximum depth explored of 36 feet and 50 feet at Boring S-39-32-1 and S-39-32-2, respectively.

Geology	Approximate Elevation of Layer Bottom (ft, NAVD88)	USCS Soil Type	Measured Field N Value	Plasticity Index	Fines Content	REC / RQD
Asphalt / Gravel ³	857 to 858	--	--	--	--	--
Fill	847 to 856	SC, SM	3 to 13	NP ² to 32	23 to 41	--

Geotechnical Baseline Report

S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC

March 15, 2025 | Terracon Project No. 8623P180 R2 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Geology	Approximate Elevation of Layer Bottom (ft, NAVD88)	USCS Soil Type	Measured Field N Value	Plasticity Index	Fines Content	REC / RQD
Alluvium ³	842 to 846	SM, SP-SM	0 to 15	--	6 to 39	--
Residuum	830 to 832	SM	2 to 100+	NP ² to 12	11 to 46	--
Rock	PMDE ¹	--	--	--	--	67-96% / 50-93%

1. PMDE = Present to Maximum Depth Explored

2. NP = non-plastic

3. Only present at S-39-32-1 and S-39-32-2.

Seismic Conditions

According to SCDOT Seismic Design Specifications for Highway Bridges version 2.0, the proposed bridge will be an Operational Classification II (OC II). Per SCDOT GDM 2022, the proposed bridge shall be designed to meet the performance limits for an OC II bridge.

Acceleration Design Response Spectrum (ADRS)

The shear wave and compression wave velocity results, as measured at Boring S-39-32-2 using downhole seismic tests, were provided to SCDOT. SCDOT used these velocity measurements to develop Acceleration Design Response Spectrum (ADRS) curves by determining the seismic hazard and evaluating the local site effects on the response spectra.

SCDOT provided "3-Point Acceleration Design Response Spectrum" curves along with a table that included pseudo-spectral accelerations (PSA) for 5% critical damping and at selected frequencies, consistent with a Geologically Realistic (B-C Boundary) condition (shear wave velocity, $V_s = 2,500$ feet per second). PSA values were provided for the:

- Functional Evaluation Earthquake (FEE): 15% probability of exceedance in 75 years
- Safety Evaluation Earthquake (SEE): 3% probability of exceedance in 75 years

The table below provides the maximum considered earthquake peak ground acceleration (PGA), the short period acceleration (S_{DS}), and one-second period acceleration (S_{D1}) for the FEE and SEE earthquakes at the ground surface. A copy of the "3-Point Acceleration Design Response Spectrum" provided by SCDOT is included in Appendix C.

Seismic Design Parameter	FEE	SEE
PGA	0.01	0.03
S_{DS}	0.03	0.05

Seismic Design Parameter	FEE	SEE
S_{D1}	0.00	0.01

Design and Construction Considerations

Foundations

Driven steel H-piles driven to practical refusal on rock (i.e., >20 blows per inch [bpi] with appropriately sized hammer) are expected to be feasible for the proposed bridge end abutments. Per 16.3.1 of the SCDOT GDM (2022):

For driven piles bearing in rock with an RQD greater than 10 percent, the nominal resistance of the pile is typically limited by the structural capacity of the foundation element itself. This is especially true with prestressed concrete piles driven into rock, and why prestressed concrete piles typically have pile points when driven to bearing in rock. In many cases steel piles are fitted with “reinforced tips” to avoid damage to the foundation element. If the depth to rock with RQD greater than 10 percent is less than 10 feet, then the pile should be installed as a drilled pile. Therefore, piles should be driven to rock when the depth to top of rock is greater than 10 feet. For rock with RQD less than 10 percent and soils with 100 or more blows per foot of penetration, it has been the experience of SCDOT that piles can be driven into these materials. Penetrations typically range from 5 to 10 feet.

Per the preliminary plans, the estimated bottom of pile cap is at about Elevation 855 feet, within about 3 feet of the existing grades along the alignment. The depth to very dense residual soils/IGM is predicted to be between about 17 to 19 feet below the estimated bottom of abutment pile cap. The very dense residual soils/IGM is about 19 feet thick at Abutment No. 1 overlying bedrock with a minimum RQD of 81% and 17 feet at Abutment No. 2 overlying bedrock with a minimum RQD of 63% at the top of rock; therefore, per the above excerpt from the GDM, refusal of the piles in apparent IGM may occur before reaching the bedrock at all abutments. Reinforced pile tips will be needed to minimize potential pile damage while penetrating through IGM to the top of rock. Pile drivability using the wave equation should be performed as part of subsequent detailed geotechnical evaluations.

Piles driven to practical refusal within the IGM or to top of rock can be designed to the factored structural capacity of the pile. The table below provides the maximum factored pile structural capacity assuming an AASHTO permitted factored pile capacity of $0.5A_sF_y$, using 50 ksi steel piles. An efficiency factor (η) of 1.0 can be used if the pile spacing divided by the pile dimension is greater than 2.5 (Per Section 16.3.3 of the GDM).

Pile Size	Area of Steel (As) in ²	Maximum Factored Pile Load (tons) ¹
HP14x73 (21.4 in ²)	21.4	267
HP14x89 (26.1 in ²)	26.1	326
1. Max Load=0.5*As*F _y		

The nominal geotechnical resistance of the piles considering refusal upon competent rock is typically set at 4 times the minimum compressive strength measured in the rock at the end bents (7,700 psi) times the cross-sectional area of the pile, 330 tons and 400 tons for HP 14x73 and HP14x89 piles, respectively. Piles driven to practical refusal in IGM will have slightly lower nominal resistance; however, as indicated above for piles driven to practical refusal, the pile design will be governed by the maximum factored structural capacity of the pile rather than geotechnical capacity.

According to the conceptual bridge plans by HNTB dated 8/30/2024, about 2 to 3 feet of fill is expected at the end bent embankments to support the approach slab, with excavation of the existing soil profile below the new bridge to establish a bench shelf. Foundations should typically be installed after the approach embankment construction to reduce potential downdrag settlement issues. However, it is noted that piles driven to practical refusal are not considered sensitive to down drag settlement. The pile design should account for drag loads from the settling alluvium at the site; however, this additional drag load is not expected to control the pile design.

Drilled shafts are anticipated to be feasible for the proposed bridge interior bent. Assuming redundant drilled shafts, Table 9-4 GDM 2022 allows using a resistance factor of 0.60 (both side resistance and end bearing) for a single redundant drilled shaft in rock. The shafts at Interior Bent No. 2 will probably be drilled through the very dense IGM and socketed into the underlying top of rock. Per the GDM, shafts constructed through IGM and bearing in rock should be designed using the Beta Method for side resistance in the IGM. The sidewall resistance in the rock is based upon the uniaxial compressive strength of the rock and normal rock sockets (i.e., sockets constructed with normal equipment resulting in clean, smooth sidewalls). The uniaxial strength of the rock will likely be slightly higher than the concrete strength, so the concrete strength should control in the design. The nominal end bearing resistance of the rock should be based upon the quality and strength of the rock within about 2 diameters of the tip. Additional evaluation of the soil conditions should be performed at the planned Bent 2 location during subsequent evaluations.

We have observed variability in the top of rock and thickness of IGM, as seen in **Soil and Rock Stratification**. Therefore, we expect variability in tip elevations at each bent location. Resistance of piles driven to practical refusal in IGM or rock will be limited by their structural resistance. Therefore, likely reinforced pile tips will be required to penetrate to IGM and rock. Pile drivability using the wave equation should be performed along with estimating stresses

during driving and, in general, verifying the ability of the Contractor's selected hammer to drive the piles to the desired penetration while preventing overstressing.

Corrosion and Deterioration

Corrosion testing was performed on a composite sample obtained from split spoons in the upper 0.5 to 12 feet. Corrosion testing included pH, resistivity, chlorides, and sulfates content as summarized in Table below. Corrosion test results are included in Appendix B.

Corrosion Test	Results Bent 1, Boring S-39-32-1 Composite Sample from 0.5 to 12 feet	Indication of Corrosivity ¹
pH	6.3	Less than 5.5
Resistivity	8,040 ohm-cm	Less than 2,000 ohm-cm
Chloride	45 ppm	Greater than 500 ppm
Sulfate	33 ppm	Greater than 1,000 ppm

1. AASHTO LRFD bridge design specifications, Ninth Edition 2020, Section 10.7.5.

Based on the criteria for electro-chemical properties in the GDM Section 7.18, the electro-chemical classification of the project site is non-aggressive. Interpretation of these data should be communicated with the project's structural engineer.

Embankment Construction

Based on the conceptual plans by HNTB, minimal fill will be placed to support the bridge approach slabs with some embankment cut below the bridge to establish a shelf and relatively short (less than 10 feet tall) 2H:1V rip rap lined slopes shown at the end abutment positions. Cut excavation is expected along an existing slope on the southeast side of the roadway to accommodate grade changes for the shift of an existing private driveway. Bulk samples were obtained between End Bent 1 and End Bent 3 from the top 5 feet of existing embankment material and before End Bent 1 from the top 3 feet of existing slope material. Per our scope, a bulk sample was tested for soil classification and was also remolded to about 95% of the Standard-effort Proctor prior to being tested for shear strength envelopes under CU Triaxial Compression with pore pressure readings. Test results are presented in Appendix B and summarized in the table below.

Sample No.	Station	Offset (ft)	Sample Depth (ft)	USCS Soil Type	Compaction		Shear Strength ¹	
					Optimum Moisture (%)	Max Dry Density (pcf)	Total	Effective
S-39-32-1/2 Offset	375+29 and 376+18	8 L	0 - 5	SM	13.8	112.6	c=2.4 psi ø=22°	c'=0.8 psi ø'=35°

Geotechnical Baseline Report

S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC

March 15, 2025 | Terracon Project No. 8623P180 R2 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Sample No.	Station	Offset (ft)	Sample Depth (ft)	USCS Soil Type	Compaction		Shear Strength ¹	
					Optimum Moisture (%)	Max Dry Density (pcf)	Total	Effective
Cut Slope Bulk	374+76	29 L	1 – 3	SM	17.8	106.4	c=1.4 psi $\phi=23^{\circ}$	c'=0.0 psi $\phi'=28^{\circ}$

1. Based on a maximum deviator stress failure criterion

Retaining Walls

According to information provided by HNTB, a retaining wall is planned to retain a cut into the existing slope along the southeast side of the roadway from about Station 374+30 to about 375+58 to accommodate for grade changes during the shift of a private driveway. Based on the elevation shown on the preliminary plans, a maximum wall height of about 15 feet is anticipated for the retaining wall. Additional evaluation should be conducted along the wall alignment to evaluate the available options for retaining wall types.

Seismic Induced Soil Shear Strength Loss (SSL)

A few feet of very loose silty sands were noted below the existing fill at boring S-39-32-1 and appear to be likely at or below the ground water elevation. These low-density soils are susceptible to soil shear strength loss (SSL) during design seismic events. Additional soil and ground water evaluation and SSL screening should be performed to assess potential for liquefaction related settlement and stability impacts on the planned bridge foundations and embankment slopes.

Closure

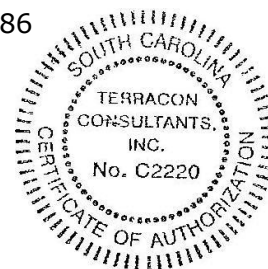
We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions concerning this report or we may be of further service, please contact us.

Sincerely,

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Maggie McKenney, EIT
Senior Staff Engineer

Jonathan Ard, PE
Manager Regional Services
SC Registration No. 30886



Appendix A

Field Exploration

- Exhibit A-1 – Site Location Map
- Exhibit A-2 – Exploration Plans (2 Pages)
- Exhibit A-3 – Subsurface Profile
- Exhibit A-4 – Summary of Boring Data
- Exhibit A-5 – GeoScoping Form (2 Pages)
- Exhibit A-6 – Field Exploration Description (3 Pages)
- Exhibit A-7 – Soil/Rock Description Terms (2 Pages)
- Exhibit A-8 – Soil/Rock Symbols
- Exhibit A-9 – Boring Logs (6 Pages)
- Exhibit A-10 – Rock Core Photograph Logs (2 pages)
- Exhibit A-11 – Geophysical Testing Results
- Exhibit A-12 – CPT Sounding Logs (2 Pages)

Note: All exhibits are one page unless noted above

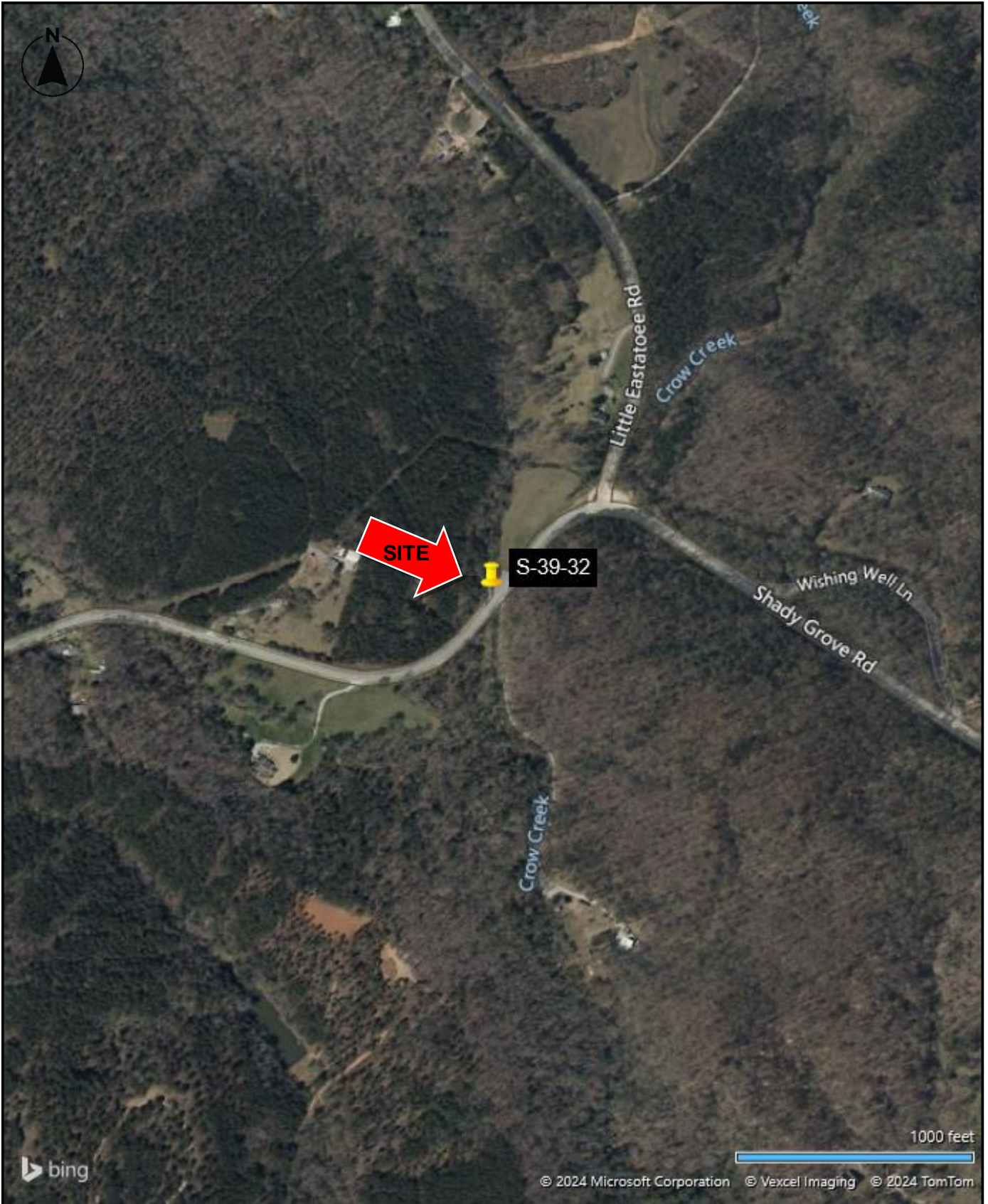



DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND
IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY PROVIDED
BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

Project Number	8623P180
Scale	AS SHOWN
Client	HNTB
Date	9/13/2024



72 Pointe Cir
Greenville, South Carolina 29615

SITE LOCATION
S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek Shady Grove Road Pickens County, SC

Exhibit
A-1



DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND
IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY PROVIDED
BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

Project Number	8623P180	 72 Pointe Cir Greenville, South Carolina 29615	EXPLORATION PLAN		Exhibit
Scale	AS SHOWN		S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek Shady Grove Road Pickens County, SC		A-2
Client	HNTB				
Date	3/14/2025				

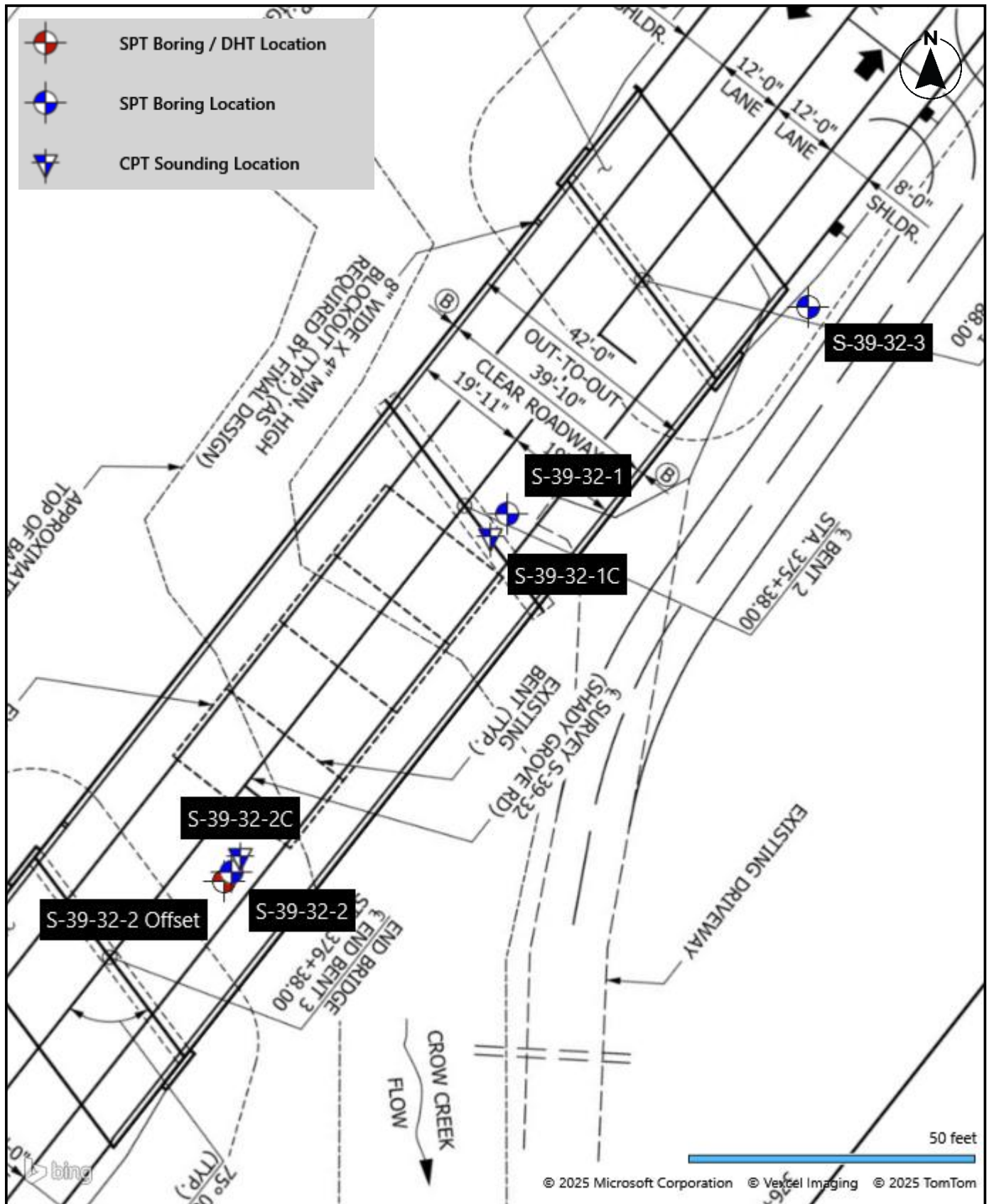

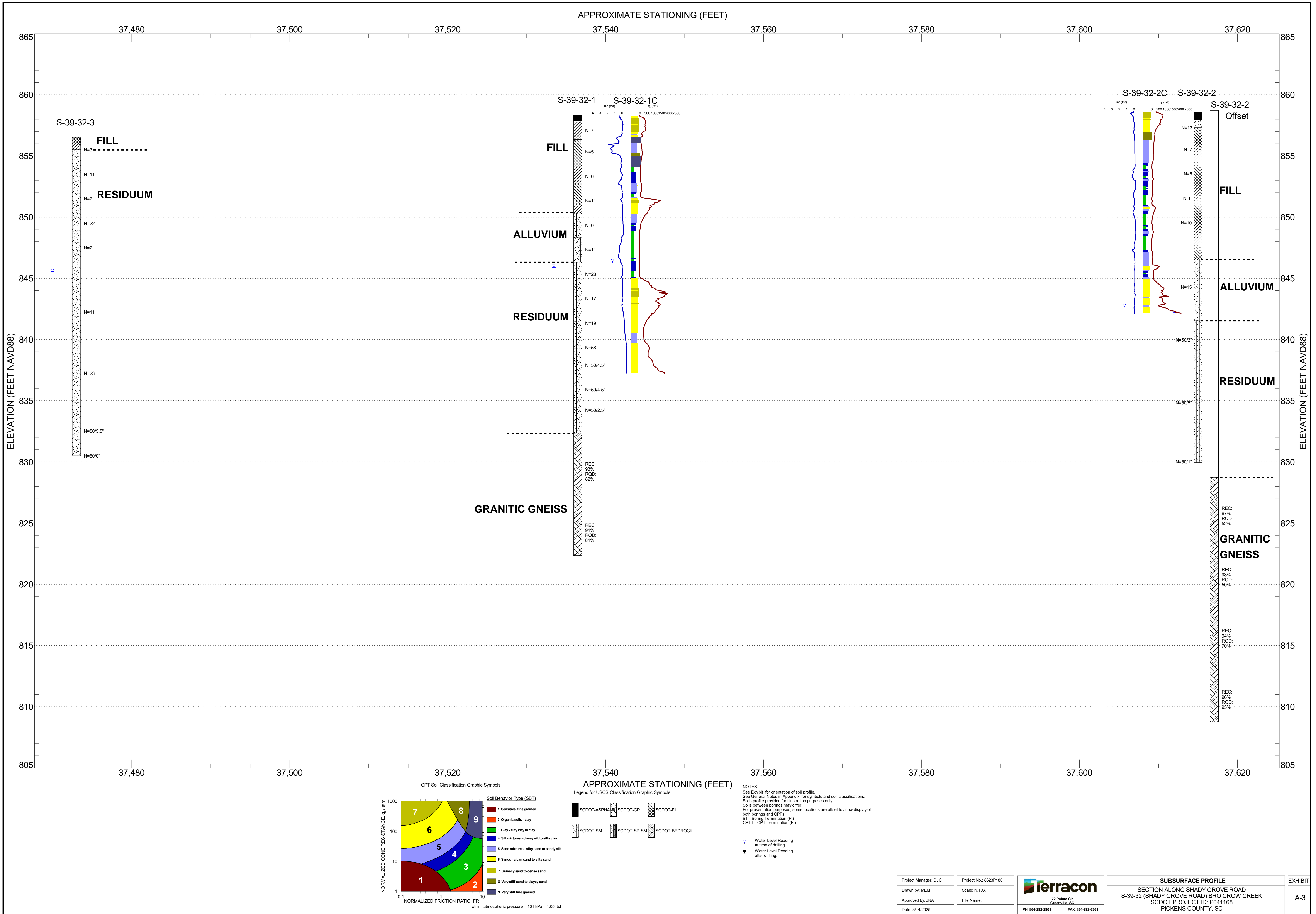


DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND
IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN
PROVIDED BY HNTB

Project Number	8623P180	 72 Pointe Cir Greenville, South Carolina 29615	EXPLORATION PLAN	Exhibit A-2
Scale	AS SHOWN			
Client	HNTB			
Date	3/14/2025		S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek Shady Grove Road Pickens County, SC	

THIS BORING LOG IS NOT VALID IF SEPARATED FROM ORIGINAL REPORT. RINK FENCE OPT & STB FENCE AT 8623P18T SCDOT BRIDGE PACK 9 S-39-32 OVER CROW CREEK - INTERNAL.GPJ TERRACON_DATA\TEMPLATE.GDT 3/14/25



Summary of Boring Data – Exhibit A-4

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Summary of Boring Data

Boring No.	Ground Elevation (ft)	Test Depth (ft)	Northing (ft)	Easting (ft)	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Station (ft) ¹	Offset (ft) ¹
S-39-32-1	858.4	36	1126980.94	1450753.48	34.917286	-82.832064	375+34	7 L
S-39-32-2	858.6	28.6	1126919.73	1450704.38	34.917115	-82.832225	376+13	8 L
S-39-32-2 Offset	858.7	50	1126918.12	1450703.06	34.917111	-82.832229	376+15	8 L
S-39-32-3	856.5	26	1127015.88	1450806.49	34.917384	-82.831890	374+73	26 L
S-39-32-1C	858.3	21.1	1126977.12	1450750.47	34.917275	-82.832074	375+39	7 L
S-39-32-2C	858.6	16.5	1126922.47	1450705.97	34.917123	-82.832219	376+10	7 L

1. Plans were provided by HNTB after the field exploration and survey. Station and offset values are estimated based on overlay in Google Earth TM.
2. A composite bulk sample was collected about 5 feet northeast of S-39-32-1 and about 4.5 feet southwest of S-39-32-2.
3. A bulk sample was collected about 6 feet southeast of S-39-32-3.
4. Station and offset are based on the plans provided at the time the tests were performed.

GeoScoping Form

PROJECT INFORMATION			
Project ID:	P041168	Date of Trip:	8/15/2024
County:	Pickens	Location:	Sunset
Rd/ Route:	S-39-32	Local Name:	Shady Grove Road
Attendees:	M. McKenney		

EXISTING BRIDGE INFORMATION			
Bridge Length:	60 ft	Bridge Width:	27.5 ft
Superstructure Type:	Concrete framing and decking	Substructure Type:	Timber Piles
Begin Bridge Sta ¹ :	374+88	End Bridge Sta ¹ :	376+38
Begin Bridge Embankment Sta ¹ :	373+88	End Bridge Embankment Sta ¹ :	377+38
Structure Number:	03448	Posted Weight Limit:	45 tons
Crossing:	Crow Creek	Skew:	N/A
Latitude:	34.917219°	Longitude:	-82.832158°
Existing Fill Height:	approx 10 ft	Approx Existing Slope Angle:	2H:1V

1. Begin & End Bridge Embankment 100 ft down Sta. or up Sta., respectively. Sta. estimated from overlay of bridge plan provided by HNTB.

EXISTING ROADWAY EMBANKMENT INFORMATION			
Begin Project Sta:	373+85	Begin Bridge Embankment Sta:	373+88
Accessibility Issues:	None Observed		
Ground Cover:	Asphalt pavement and grassed shoulders		
Existing Fill Height:	10 feet, sloping	Approx Existing Slope Angle:	2H:1V
Local Development:	developed - residential		
Topography:	graded slope to creek		
Traffic Control Necessary:	Yes, lane closure		
Surface Soils:	silty sand	Muck:	No
Exposed Rock in Stream Bed:	Yes	Exposed Rock in banks:	No
Wetlands on Site:	Yes	Wetland Adjacent:	Yes
Depth FG to Water:	13 feet	Water Depth:	1 to 2 feet
Depth to Existing Ground:	approximately 14 feet at center of bridge		
Scour Condition at EB:	Critical	Scour Condition at IB:	Critical

End Bridge Embankment Sta:	377+38	End Project Sta:	377+00
Accessibility Issues:	None Observed		
Ground Cover:	Asphalt pavement and grassed shoulders		
Existing Fill Height:	10 feet, sloping	Approx Existing Slope Angle:	2H:1V
Local Development:	developed - residential		
Topography:	graded slope to creek		
Traffic Control Necessary:	Yes, lane closure		
Surface Soils:	silty sand	Muck:	No
Exposed Rock in Stream Bed:	Yes	Exposed Rock in banks:	No
Wetlands on Site:	Yes	Wetland Adjacent:	Yes
Depth FG to Water:	13 feet	Water Depth:	1 to 2 feet
Depth to Existing Ground:	approximately 14 feet at center of bridge		
Scour Condition at EB:	Critical	Scour Condition at IB:	Critical

GeoScoping Form

UTILITIES INFORMATION	
Attached:	A waterline was observed attached along the northeast side of the bridge.
Above Ground:	Overhead power was observed on the southwest side of the road
Underground:	N/A

Comments:

Field Exploration Description

Overview

The testing locations were proposed to and approved by SCDOT and located in the field by Terracon using measurements from existing structures shown on the provided drawings. The borings were surveyed by Thomas and Hutton, LLC after testing and drilling was complete. The locations as shown in the Exploration Plan are shown to the scale indicated.

A field log of each test location was prepared by our engineer. The final boring logs included with this report represent the engineer's description of the encountered conditions modified as necessary based on laboratory test results of the individual samples.

Soil Test Borings (STB)

All boring and sampling operations were conducted in general accordance with the following procedures:

- SCDOT Geotechnical Design Manual 2022
- ASTM D5783, "Standard Guide for Use of Direct Rotary Drilling with Water-Based Drilling Fluid for Geo-environmental Exploration"
- ASTM D6151, "Standard Practice for Using Hollow-Stem Augers for Geotechnical Exploration and Soil Sampling"
- ASTM D1586 "Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils"
- ASTM D4220 "Standard Practices for Preserving and Transporting Soil"
- ASTM D2113 "Standard Practice for Rock Core Drilling and Sampling of Rock for Site Exploration"
- ASTM D5079 "Standard Practices for Preserving and Transporting Rock Core Samples"

Each soil test boring was advanced using rotary wash drilling techniques. The initial sampling program is summarized in the following table:

Test ID	Total Depth	Interval of Continuous Sampling
S-39-32-1	36 feet w/ 10 feet rock coring	0.5 to 26 feet
S-39-32-2 ¹	28.6	0.5 to 10 feet
S-39-32-2 Offset ¹	50 feet w/ 20 feet rock coring	No sampling
S-39-32-3	26 feet	0 to 10 ²
Cut Slope Bulk	3	Bulk Sample ²
S-39-32-1/2 Offsets	5 feet	Bulk Sample ²
S-39-32-1C	21.1 feet (refusal)	CPT - No sampling
S-39-32-2C	16.5 feet (refusal)	CPT - No sampling

1. Boring S-39-32-2 was offset 2 feet southwest for rock coring due to the core barrel being lost in the original borehole.
2. Borings S-39-32-3 and S-39-32-1/2 Offsets (Composite Bulk sample) were advanced with 2 ¼-inch Hollow Stem Auger (HSA). Cut Slope Bulk was advanced with a hand auger.

Exhibit A-6 – Field Exploration Description

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Soil samples were obtained with a standard 1.4-inch I.D., 2-inch O.D., split-barrel sampler, also known as a standard split-spoon. The sampler is advanced into the soil a total of 18 to 24 inches by striking the drill rod using a 140-pound automatic hammer falling 30 inches. The number of blows required to advance the sampler for each of three to four, 6-inch increments is recorded. The sum of the number of blows for the second and third increments is called the "Standard Penetration Value", or N-value (N_{meas} , blows per foot). The N-value, when properly evaluated, is an index to the soil strength.

Soil classification provides a general guide to the engineering properties of various soil types and enables the engineer to apply his experience to current situations. In our exploration, samples obtained during drilling operations are examined and visually classified by a geotechnical engineer using the procedures outlined in ASTM D2487 - Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System). Laboratory testing was also performed on select split-spoon samples to evaluate index properties for further classification. The soils are described according to color, texture, and relative density or consistency (based on standard penetration resistance). The designations shown on the logs are described in the 2022 SCDOT Geotechnical Design Manual, Chapter 6.

The borings were advanced either to the planned drilling depth at which they were terminated, or to refusal of the drilling equipment. Select borings were continued below this depth using diamond bit rock coring techniques. NQ2 sized cores were recovered from the borehole. The rock recovery ratios (REC, percentage of the total core run), Rock Quality Designation (RQD, percentage of the total core run of pieces greater than 4 inches) were recorded along with a description of the rock. An explanation of the rock descriptions shown on the logs is provided in the SCDOT GDM Chapter 6. Photos of the recovered rock core specimens are provided in the Rock Core Photograph Log.

As practical, groundwater readings were collected from each of the soil test borings after 24 hours. These water levels are indicated on the boring logs. The borings were advanced using mud rotary drilling techniques. As the drilling method introduces water into the borehole, time-of-drilling water levels may not be reliable.

At the conclusion of the work, the boreholes and sounding holes were backfilled with the drill cuttings and clean sand. The upper 20 feet of those in the embankments were grouted with a cement bentonite grout and capped with cold-patch asphalt.

Cone Penetration Test (CPT) Soundings

Cone Penetration Test soundings were conducted in accordance with ASTM D5778 *Standard Test Method for Performing Electronic Friction Cone and Piezocone Penetration Testing of Soils*.

Downhole Shear Wave Velocity Test (DHT)

One downhole seismic test was performed in a cased borehole drilled for this project. After the test boring was completed, the boring was filled with a fluid water/cement/bentonite grout and then a threaded PVC pipe casing (capped at the bottom end) was inserted into the borehole, providing a uniform bond between the soil and pipe exterior.

The downhole seismic test consisted of placing two downhole triaxial geophones at selected depth intervals in the borehole casing. The geophone was connected to a recording device (Seismic Source Daq Link 5 Seismograph) at the surface and clamped to the side of the casing at the selected test depth. The geophones are equipped with a spring-arm that is released at the bottom of the boring. The spring expands and forces the geophone against the casing wall. The interval between each geophone and each test depth was 3 feet for the entire depth of the cased borehole. An instrumented hammer was then used to strike a steel plate with cleats at the bottom (often called a shear wave golf shoe) that penetrated the ground and prevented sliding when struck. The steel plate was oriented to generate horizontal shear waves (SH) at the surface. An additional plate was also struck to better produce compression waves. The horizontal distance was measured and the plate was set exactly 10 feet from the borehole. The recorder was set to record the arrival times of the shear waves at the geophone locations. At least 15 blows (5 in each direction on the golf shoe, and 5 on the steel plate) were struck for each test depth to electronically stack and polarize the observed data, and to increase the signal-to-noise ratio. The data was stored on computer disks for processing and computation. The geophone was raised to the next depth interval and the process was repeated.

Shear Wave Velocity Test Results shows the downhole shear wave velocity and compressive wave velocity test results. The data was evaluated using the Fixed Interval method. S-wave arrival times using the Interval method were picked based on the onset of the signal (first break) as observed in the software package TomTime by GeoTom.

SOIL DESCRIPTION TERMS

Relative Density/Consistency Terms

<u>Relative Density</u> ¹			<u>Consistency</u> ²		
Descriptive Term	Relative Density	SPT Blow Count	Descriptive Term	Unconfined Compression Strength (q _u) (tsf)	SPT Blow Count
Very Loose	0 to 15%	4 and less	Very Soft	0.25 and less	2 and less
Loose	16 to 35%	5 to 10	Soft	0.26 to 0.50	3 to 4
Medium Dense	36 to 65%	11 to 30	Firm	0.51 to 1.00	5 to 8
Dense	66 to 85%	31 to 50	Stiff	1.01 to 2.00	9 to 15
Very Dense	86 to 100%	51 and more	Very Stiff	2.01 to 4.00	16 to 30
			Hard	4.01 and more	31 and more

Moisture Condition

<u>Descriptive Term</u>	<u>Criteria</u>
Dry	Absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
Moist	Damp but no visible water
Wet	Visible free water, usually in coarse-grained soils below the water table

Color

Describe the sample color while sample is still moist.

Angularity¹

<u>Descriptive Term</u>	<u>Criteria</u>
Angular	Particles have sharp edges and relatively plane sides with unpolished surfaces.
Subangular	Particles are similar to angular description but have rounded edges.
Subrounded	Particles have nearly plane sides but have well-rounded corners and edges.
Rounded	Particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges.

HCl Reaction³

<u>Descriptive Term</u>	<u>Criteria</u>
None Reactive	No visible reaction
Weakly Reactive	Some reaction, with bubbles forming slowly
Strongly Reactive	Violent reaction, with bubbles forming immediately

Cementation³

<u>Descriptive Term</u>	<u>Criteria</u>
Weakly Cemented	Crumbles or breaks with handling or little finger pressure
Cemented	Crumbles or breaks with considerable finger pressure
Strongly Cemented	Will not crumble or break with finger pressure

Particle-Size Range¹

<u>Gravel</u>	Diameter, mm	Sieve Size	<u>Sand</u>	Diameter, mm	Sieve Size
Fine	4.76 to 19.1	#4 to ¾ inch	Fine	0.074 to 0.42	#200 to #40
Coarse	19.1 to 76.2	¾ inch to 3 inch	Medium	0.42 to 2.00	#40 to #10
			Coarse	4.00 to 4.76	#10 to #4

Primary Soil Type^{1, 2}

The primary soil type will be shown in all capital letters.

USCS Soil Designation

Indicate USCS soil designation as defined in ASTM D-2487 and D-2488

AASHTO Soil Designation

Indicate AASHTO soil designation as defined in AASHTO M-145 and ASTM D-3282

¹Applies to coarse-grained soils (major portion retained on No. 200 sieve)

²Applies to fine-grained soils (major portion passing No. 200 sieve)

³Use as required

DESCRIPTION OF ROCK PROPERTIES

WEATHERING

Fresh	Rock fresh, crystals bright, few joints may show slight staining. Rock rings under hammer if crystalline.
Very slight	Rock generally fresh, joints stained, some joints may show thin clay coatings, crystals in broken face show bright. Rock rings under hammer if crystalline.
Slight	Rock generally fresh, joints stained, and discoloration extends into rock up to 1 in. Joints may contain clay. In granitoid rocks some occasional feldspar crystals are dull and discolored. Crystalline rocks ring under hammer.
Moderate	Significant portions of rock show discoloration and weathering effects. In granitoid rocks, most feldspars are dull and discolored; some show clayey. Rock has dull sound under hammer and shows significant loss of strength as compared with fresh rock.
Moderately Severe	All rock except quartz discolored or stained. In granitoid rocks, all feldspars dull and discolored and majority show kaolinization. Rock shows severe loss of strength and can be excavated with geologist's pick.
Severe	All rock except quartz discolored or stained. Rock "fabric" clear and evident, but reduced in strength to strong soil. In granitoid rocks, all feldspars kaolinized to some extent. Some fragments of strong rock usually left.
Very severe	All rock except quartz discolored or stained. Rock "fabric" discernible, but mass effectively reduced to "soil" with only fragments of strong rock remaining.
Complete	Rock reduced to "soil". Rock "fabric" not discernible or discernible only in small, scattered locations. Quartz may be present as dikes or stringers.

HARDNESS (for engineering description of rock – not to be confused with Moh's scale for minerals)

Very hard	Cannot be scratched with knife or sharp pick. Breaking of hand specimens requires several hard blows of geologist's pick.
Hard	Can be scratched with knife or pick only with difficulty. Hard blow of hammer required to detach hand specimen.
Moderately hard	Can be scratched with knife or pick. Gouges or grooves to ¼ in. deep can be excavated by hard blow of point of a geologist's pick. Hand specimens can be detached by moderate blow.
Medium	Can be grooved or gouged 1/16 in. deep by firm pressure on knife or pick point. Can be excavated in small chips to pieces about 1-in. maximum size by hard blows of the point of a geologist's pick.
Soft	Can be gouged or grooved readily with knife or pick point. Can be excavated in chips to pieces several inches in size by moderate blows of a pick point. Small thin pieces can be broken by finger pressure.
Very soft	Can be carved with knife. Can be excavated readily with point of pick. Pieces 1-in. or more in thickness can be broken with finger pressure. Can be scratched readily by fingernail.

Joint, Bedding, and Foliation Spacing in Rock^a

Spacing	Joints	Bedding/Foliation
Less than 2 in.	Very close	Very thin
2 in. – 1 ft.	Close	Thin
1 ft. – 3 ft.	Moderately close	Medium
3 ft. – 10 ft.	Wide	Thick
More than 10 ft.	Very wide	Very thick

^aSpacing refers to the distance normal to the planes, of the described feature, which are parallel to each other or nearly so.

Rock Quality Designation (RQD)^a

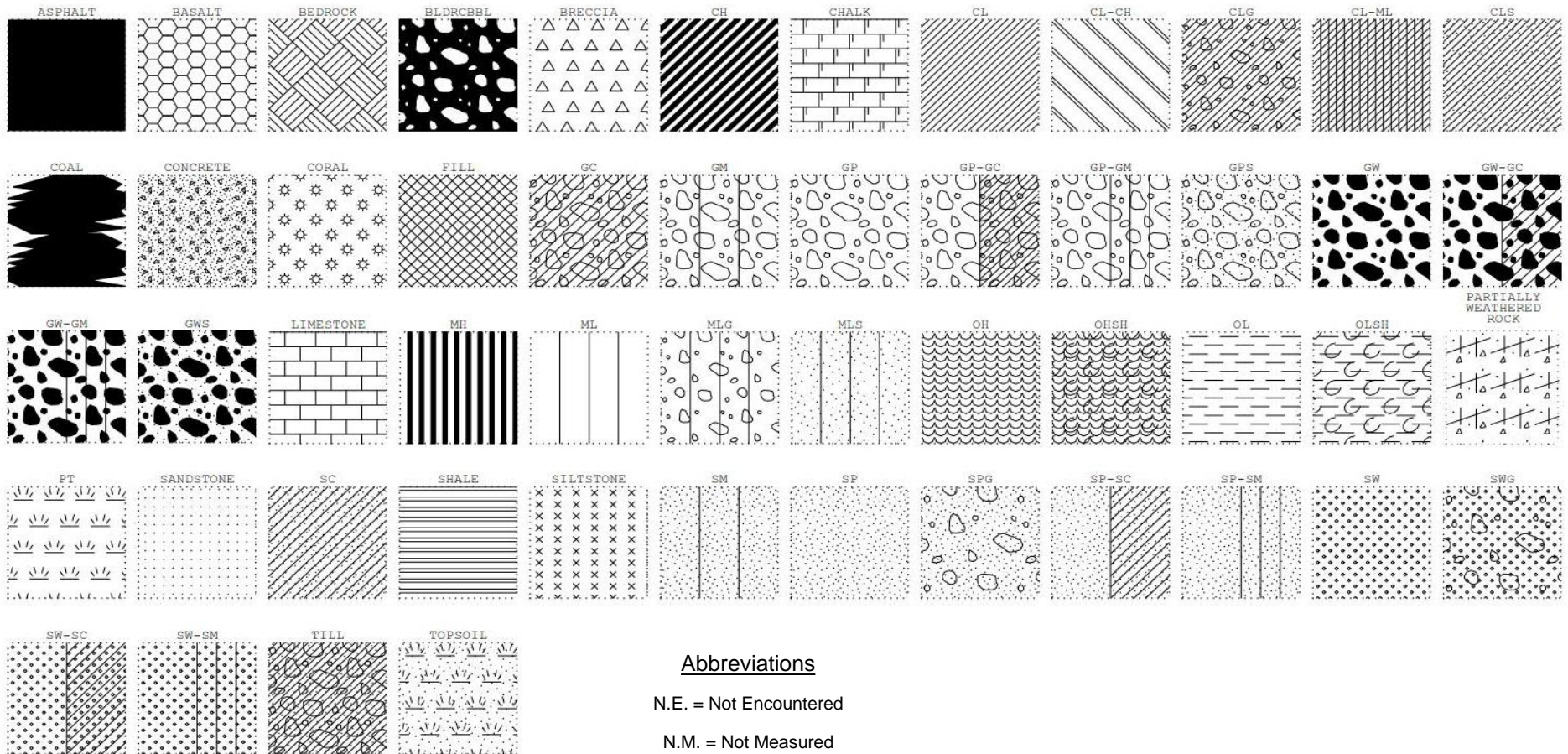
RQD, as a percentage	Diagnostic Description
Exceeding 90	Excellent
90 – 75	Good
75 – 50	Fair
50 – 25	Poor
Less than 25	Very poor

^aRQD (given as a percentage) = length of core in pieces 4 in. and longer/length of run.

Joint Openness Descriptors

Openness	Descriptor
No Visible Separation	Tight
Less than 1/32 in.	Slightly open
1/32 to 3/8 in.	Moderately open
1/8 to 3/8 in.	Open
3/8 in. to 0.1 ft.	Moderately wide
Greater than 0.1 ft.	Wide

References: American Society of Civil Engineers. Manuals and Reports on Engineering Practice - No. 56. Subsurface Investigation for Design and Construction of Foundations of Buildings. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, 1976. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Geology Field Manual.



Project Manager:	MEM
Drawn by:	KJZ
Checked by:	SG
Approved by:	DJC

Project No.	8623P180
Scale:	N.T.S.
File Name:	Soil – Rock – Log
Date:	Jul 2023



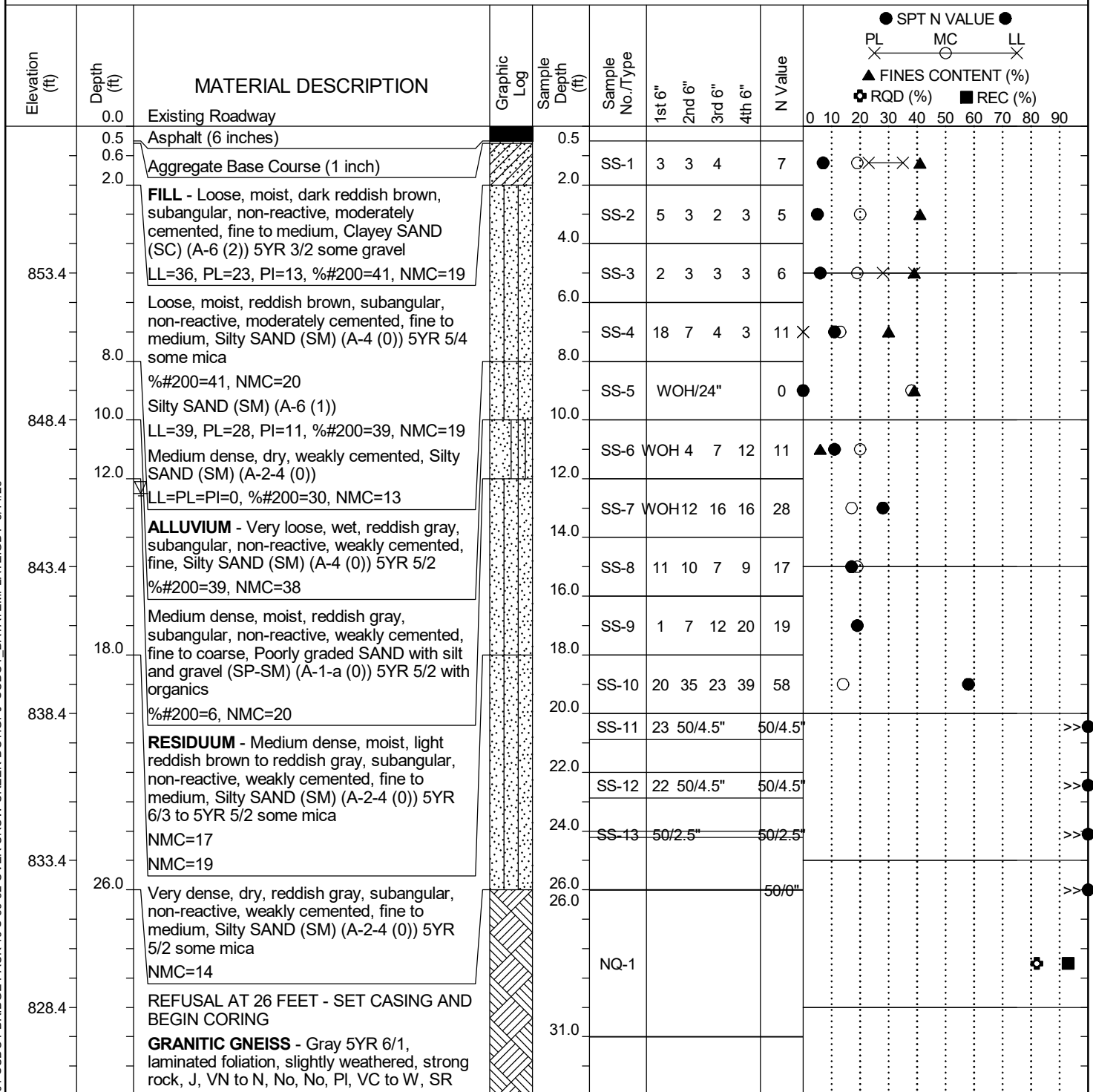
72 Pointe Circle
PH. (864) 292-2901
Greenville, SC 29615
FAX. (864) 292-6361

SOIL AND ROCK SYMBOLS

Exhibit A-8

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID:	P041168				County:	Pickens		Boring No.:	S-39-32-1			
Site Description:	S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek							Route:	S-39-32			
Eng./Geo.:	S. Greaber		Boring Location:	375+34		Offset:	7 L		Alignment:	Existing		
Elev.:	858.4 ft		Latitude:	34.9172856		Longitude:	-82.8320644		Date Started:	8/16/24		
Total Depth:	36 ft		Soil Depth:	26 ft		Core Depth:	10 ft		Date Completed:	8/16/2024		
Bore Hole Diameter (in):	4		Sampler Configuration			Liner Required:	Y (N)		Liner Used:	Y (N)		
Drill Machine:	DR#554		Drill Method:	RW/RC		Hammer Type:	Automatic		Energy Ratio:	88.5%		
Core Size:	NQ2		Driller:	G. Robinson		Groundwater:	TOB	12.5 ft		24HR	N.M.	



LEGEND

Continued Next Page

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS - Split Spoon	NQ - Rock Core, 1-7/8"	HSA - Hollow Stem Auger	RW - Rotary Wash
UD - Undisturbed Sample	CU - Cuttings	CFA - Continuous Flight Augers	RC - Rock Core
AWG - Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT - Continuous Tube	DC - Driving Casing	

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID: P041168				County: Pickens		Boring No.: S-39-32-1	
Site Description: S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek				Route: S-39-32			
Eng./Geo.: S. Greaber		Boring Location: 375+34		Offset: 7 L		Alignment: Existing	
Elev.: 858.4 ft		Latitude: 34.9172856		Longitude: -82.8320644		Date Started: 8/16/24	
Total Depth: 36 ft		Soil Depth: 26 ft		Core Depth: 10 ft		Date Completed: 8/16/2024	
Bore Hole Diameter (in): 4		Sampler Configuration		Liner Required: Y (N)		Liner Used: Y (N)	
Drill Machine: DR#554		Drill Method: RW/RC		Hammer Type: Automatic		Energy Ratio: 88.5%	
Core Size: NQ2		Driller: G. Robinson		Groundwater: TOB 12.5 ft		24HR N.M.	

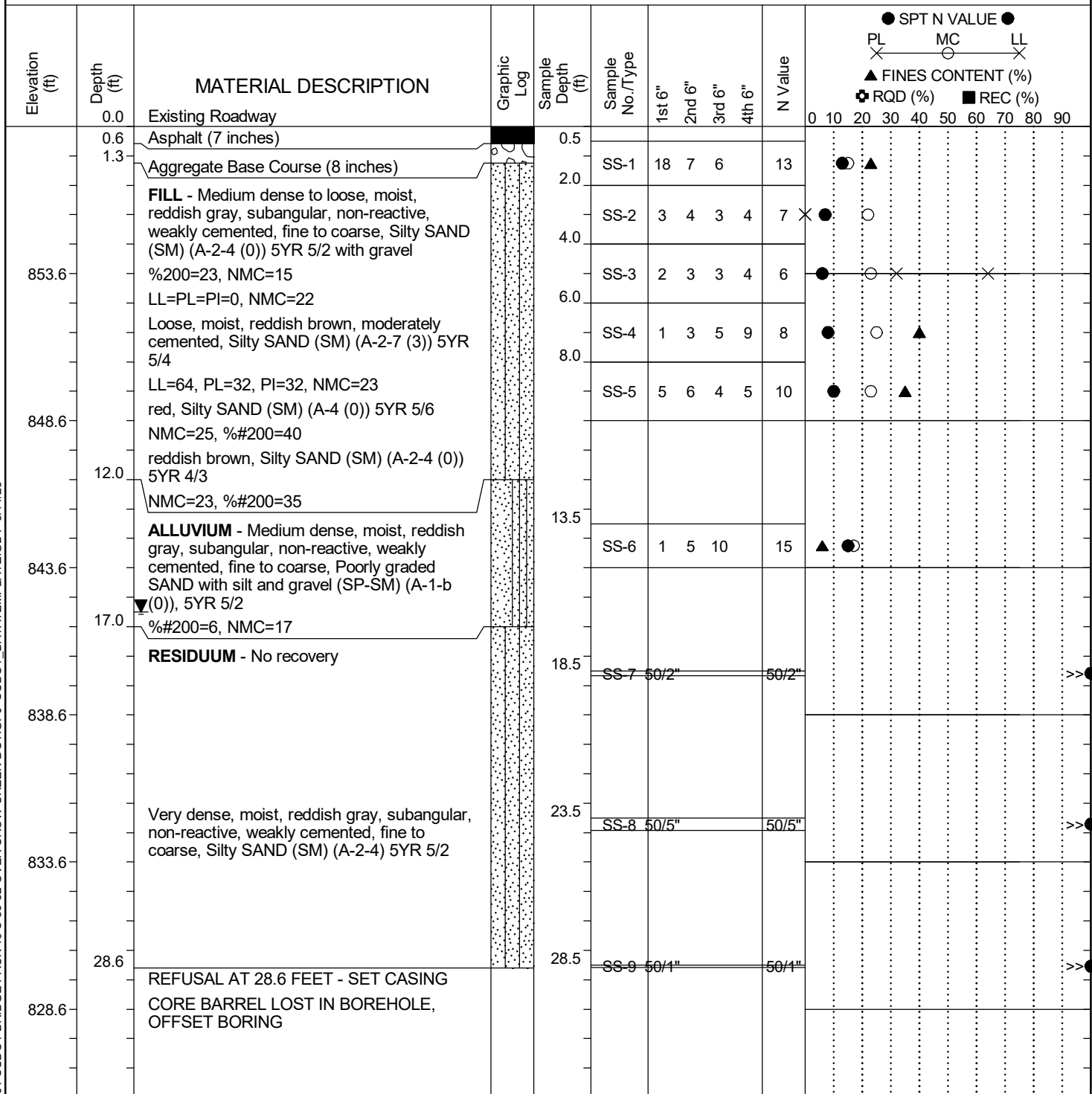
Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Graphic Log	Sample Depth (ft)	Sample No./Type	1st 6"	2nd 6"	3rd 6"	4th 6"	N Value	<div> <div> ● SPT N VALUE ● </div> <div> PL X MC O LL X </div> <div> ▲ FINES CONTENT (%) </div> <div> ⊕ RQD (%) ■ REC (%) </div> </div>
823.4	36.0	NQ-1: %REC=93, RQD=82, GSI=80-85, RMR=74, qu=12,659, 2.5 min/ft NQ-2: %REC=91, RQD=81, GSI=75-80, RMR=74, qu=8,796, 1.4 min/ft CORING TERMINATED AT 36 FEET			NQ-2						<div> <div> 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 </div> <div> <div> ⊕ </div> <div> ■ </div> </div> </div>
818.4											
813.4											
808.4											
803.4											
798.4											
793.4											

LEGEND

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS - Split Spoon	NQ - Rock Core, 1-7/8"	HSA - Hollow Stem Auger	RW - Rotary Wash
UD - Undisturbed Sample	CU - Cuttings	CFA - Continuous Flight Augers	RC - Rock Core
AWG - Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT - Continuous Tube	DC - Driving Casing	

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID:	P041168	County:	Pickens	Boring No.:	S-39-32-2
Site Description:	S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek			Route:	S-39-32
Eng./Geo.:	M. McKenney	Boring Location:	376+13	Offset:	8 L
Elev.:	858.6 ft	Latitude:	34.917115	Longitude:	-82.8322245
Total Depth:	28.6 ft	Soil Depth:	28.6 ft	Core Depth:	0 ft
Date Started:	8/15/24				
Date Completed:	8/15/2024				
Bore Hole Diameter (in):	4	Sampler Configuration	Liner Required: Y (N)		Liner Used: Y (N)
Drill Machine:	DR#1327	Drill Method:	RW	Hammer Type:	Automatic
Energy Ratio:	92.6%				
Core Size:	N/A	Driller:	B. Burnette	Groundwater:	TOB N.M.
24HR	16.5 ft				



LEGEND

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS	- Split Spoon	NQ	- Rock Core, 1-7/8"
UD	- Undisturbed Sample	CU	- Cuttings
AWG	- Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT	- Continuous Tube
HSA	- Hollow Stem Auger	RW	- Rotary Wash
CFA	- Continuous Flight Augers	RC	- Rock Core
DC	- Driving Casing		

SC.DOT 8623P180T SCDOT BRIDGE PACK 19 S-39-32 OVER CROW CREEK-DOT.GPJ SCDOT_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/14/25

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID: P041168				County: Pickens		Boring No.: S-39-32-2 Offset	
Site Description: S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek				Route: S-39-32			
Eng./Geo.: S. Greaber		Boring Location: 376+15		Offset: 8 L		Alignment: Existing	
Elev.: 858.7 ft		Latitude: 34.9171106		Longitude: -82.8322288		Date Started: 8/16/2024	
Total Depth: 50 ft		Soil Depth: 30 ft		Core Depth: 20 ft		Date Completed: 8/16/2024	
Bore Hole Diameter (in): 4		Sampler Configuration		Liner Required: Y (N)		Liner Used: Y (N)	
Drill Machine: DR#1327		Drill Method: RW/RC		Hammer Type: Automatic		Energy Ratio: 92.6%	
Core Size: NQ2		Driller: B. Burnette		Groundwater: TOB N.M.		24HR N.M.	

Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Graphic Log	Sample Depth (ft)	Sample No./Type	1st 6"	2nd 6"	3rd 6"	4th 6"	N Value	● SPT N VALUE ● PL X MC ○ LL X ▲ FINES CONTENT (%) + RQD (%) ■ REC (%)
	0.0	Existing Roadway									0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
853.7		Offset 2 feet southwest of boring S-39-32-2 for rock coring due to core barrel lost in original borehole Rotary wash to refusal - no sampling		0.0							
848.7											
843.7											
838.7											
833.7											
828.7	30.0	REFUSAL AT 30 FEET - SET CASING AND BEGIN CORING GRANITIC GNEISS - Gray 5YR 6/1, laminated foliation, moderately to slightly		30.0	NQ-1						

LEGEND

Continued Next Page

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS - Split Spoon	NQ - Rock Core, 1-7/8"	HSA - Hollow Stem Auger	RW - Rotary Wash
UD - Undisturbed Sample	CU - Cuttings	CFA - Continuous Flight Augers	RC - Rock Core
AWG - Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT - Continuous Tube	DC - Driving Casing	

SC.DOT 8623P180T SCDOT BRIDGE PACK 19 S-39-32 OVER CROW CREEK-DOT.GPJ SCDOT_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/14/25

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID:	P041168				County:	Pickens			Boring No.:	S-39-32-2 Offset	
Site Description:		S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek							Route:	S-39-32	
Eng./Geo.:	S. Greaber		Boring Location:		376+15		Offset:	8 L		Alignment:	Existing
Elev.:	858.7 ft		Latitude:		34.9171106		Longitude:	-82.8322288		Date Started:	8/16/2024
Total Depth:		50 ft		Soil Depth:		30 ft		Core Depth:		20 ft	
Date Completed:			8/16/2024								
Bore Hole Diameter (in):			4		Sampler Configuration			Liner Required:		Y (N)	
Liner Used:			Y (N)								
Drill Machine:		DR#1327		Drill Method:		RW/RC		Hammer Type:		Automatic	
Energy Ratio:			92.6%								
Core Size:		NQ2		Driller:		B. Burnette		Groundwater:		TOB N.M.	
24HR			N.M.								

Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Graphic Log	Sample Depth (ft)	Sample No./Type	1st 6"	2nd 6"	3rd 6"	4th 6"	N Value	<div> ● SPT N VALUE ● PL X MC X LL X ▲ FINES CONTENT (%) ⊕ RQD (%) ■ REC (%) </div>
823.7		weathered, strong to very strong rock, J, N, Su, Cl, Pl, VC to M, SR		35.0							
		NQ-1: %REC=67, RQD=52, GSI=60-65, 2.5 min/ft									
		NQ-2: %REC=93, RQD=50, GSI=65-70, RMR=60, qu=7,701 psi, 1.3 min/ft			NQ-2						
818.7		NQ-3: %REC=94, RQD=70, GSI=70-75, 2.3 min/ft		40.0							
					NQ-3						
813.7		NQ-4: %REC=96, RQD=93, GSI=80-85, RMR=82, qu=15,455 psi, 4.5 min/ft		45.0							
					NQ-4						
808.7	50.0	CORING TERMINATED AT 50 FEET AND SET DHT CASING									
803.7											
798.7											
793.7											

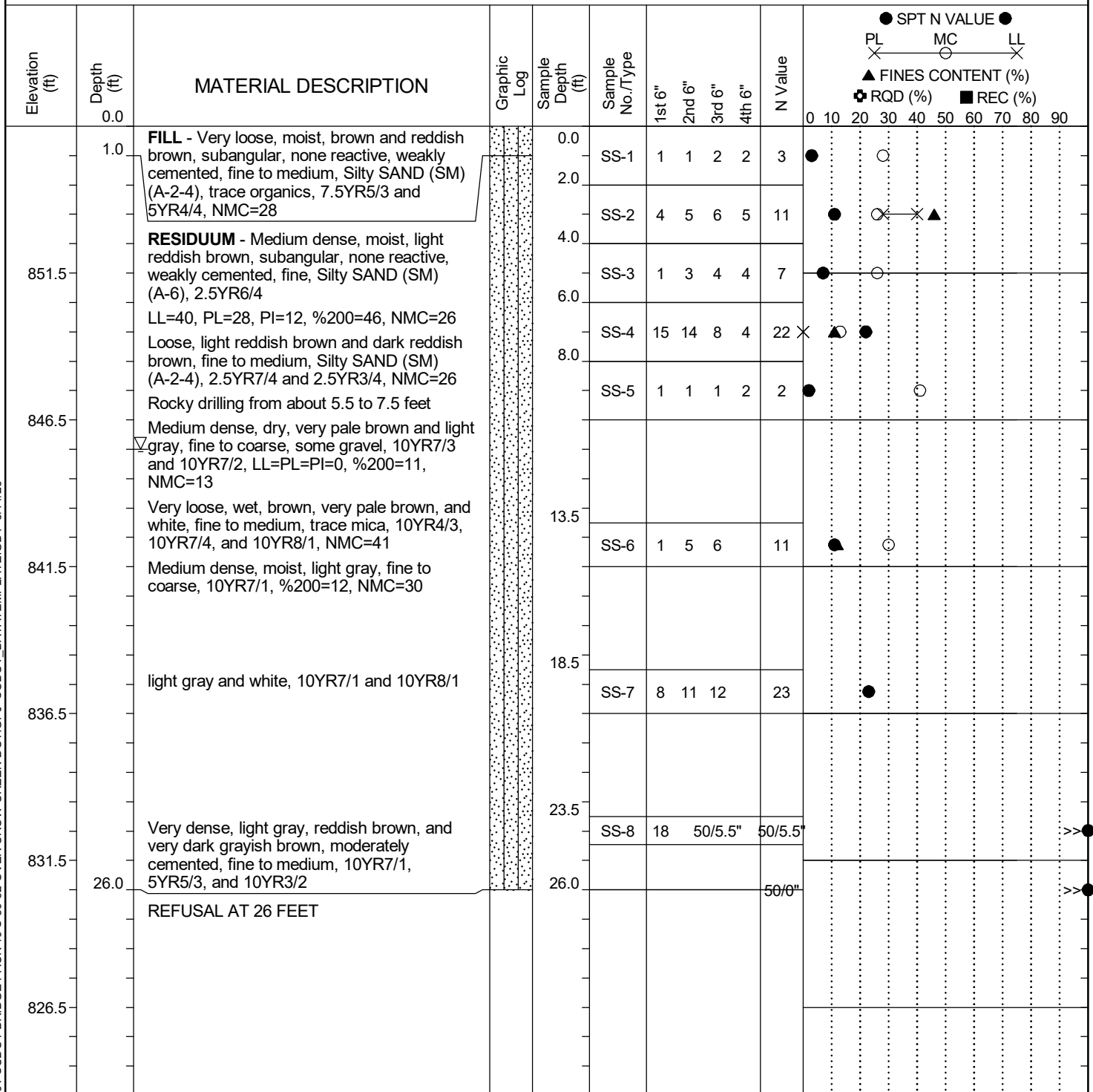
LEGEND

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS - Split Spoon	NQ - Rock Core, 1-7/8"	HSA - Hollow Stem Auger	RW - Rotary Wash
UD - Undisturbed Sample	CU - Cuttings	CFA - Continuous Flight Augers	RC - Rock Core
AWG - Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT - Continuous Tube	DC - Driving Casing	

SC.DOT 8623P180T SCDOT BRIDGE PACK 19 S-39-32 OVER CROW CREEK-DOT.GPJ SCDOT_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/14/25

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID:	P041168	County:	Pickens	Boring No.:	S-39-32-3
Site Description:	S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek			Route:	S-39-32
Eng./Geo.:	E. Peterson	Boring Location:	374+73	Offset:	26 L
Elev.:	856.5 ft	Latitude:	34.917384	Longitude:	-82.83189
Date Started:	2/18/2025				
Total Depth:	26 ft	Soil Depth:	26 ft	Core Depth:	0 ft
Date Completed:	2/18/2025				
Bore Hole Diameter (in):	6	Sampler Configuration		Liner Required:	Y (N)
Liner Used:	Y (N)				
Drill Machine:	DR#554	Drill Method:	HSA	Hammer Type:	Automatic
Energy Ratio:	97.6%				
Core Size:	N/A	Driller:	G. Robinson	Groundwater:	TOB 11 ft
24HR:	N.M.				



LEGEND

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS	- Split Spoon	HSA	- Hollow Stem Auger
UD	- Undisturbed Sample	CFA	- Continuous Flight Augers
AWG	- Rock Core, 1-1/8"	DC	- Driving Casing
NQ	- Rock Core, 1-7/8"	RW	- Rotary Wash
CU	- Cuttings	RC	- Rock Core
CT	- Continuous Tube		

SC.DOT 8623P180T SCDOT BRIDGE PACK 19 S-39-32 OVER CROW CREEK-DOT.GPJ SCDOT_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/14/25

Rock Core Photograph Logs – Exhibit A-10

S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC

Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



S-39-32-1, NQ-1 and NQ-2 (26 to 36 feet)

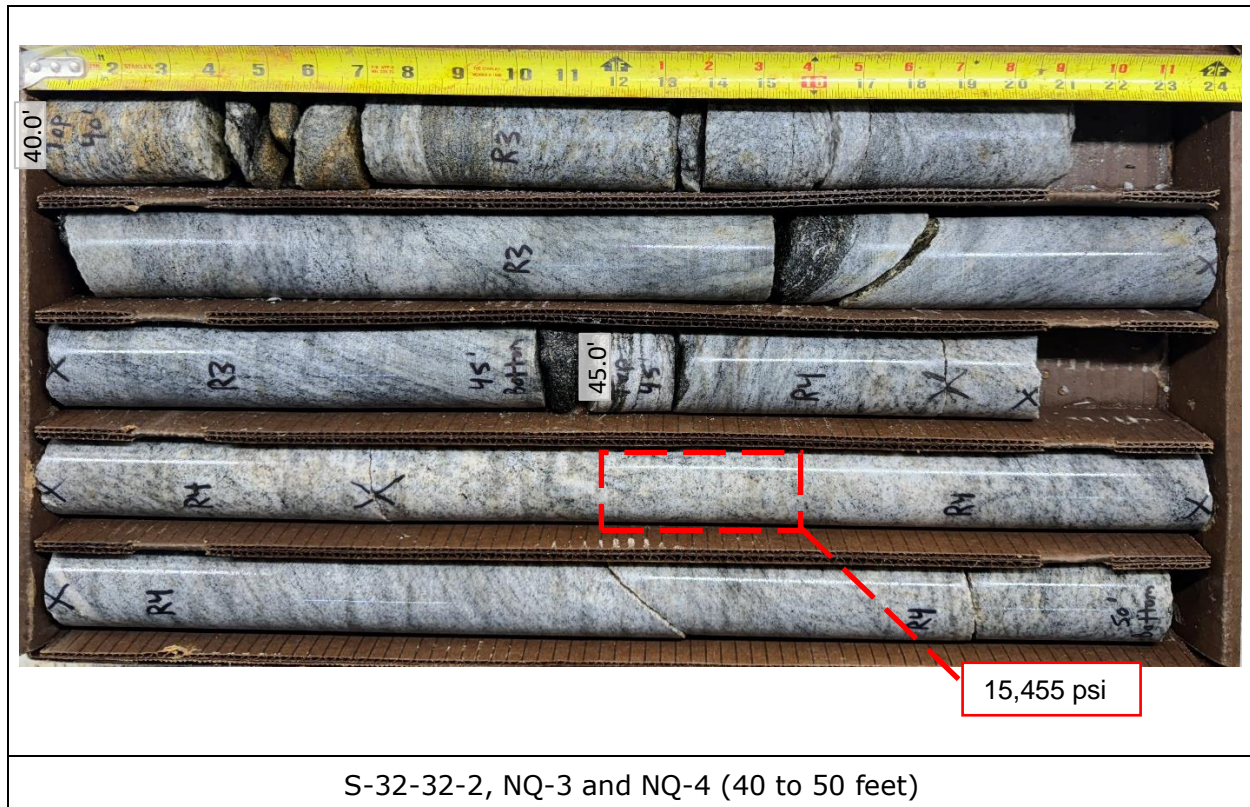


S-39-32-2, NQ-1 and NQ-2 (30 to 40 feet)

Rock Core Photograph Logs – Exhibit A-10

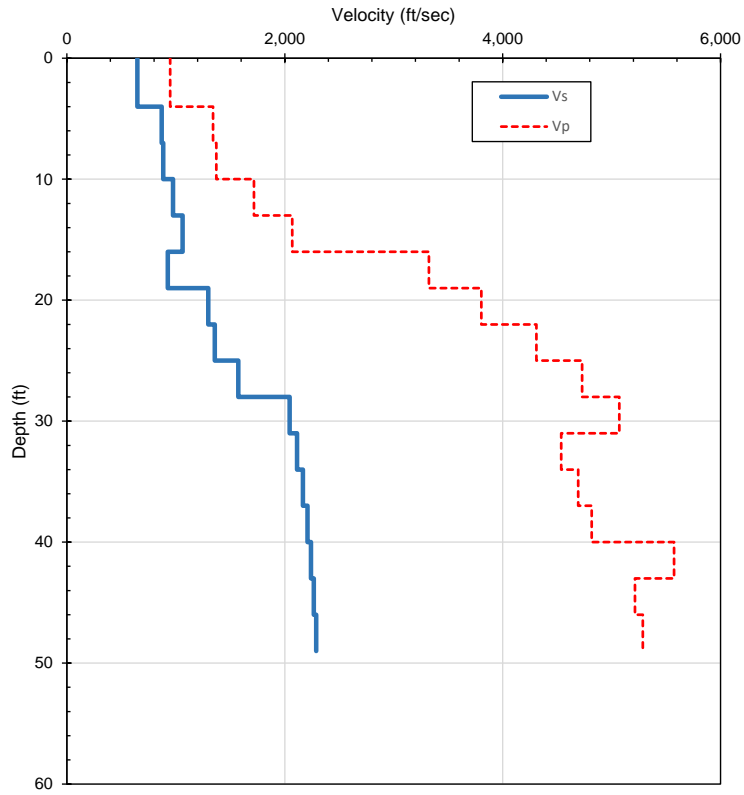
S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC

Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168




S-32-32-2, NQ-3 and NQ-4 (40 to 50 feet)

Downhole Seismic Velocity Fixed Interval Method



Depth (ft)	Vp (ft/sec)	Vs (ft/sec)	Δi (ft)	Δt (sec)	Est. In-Situ Unit Wt (pcf)
4	948	647	4	0.00618	100
7	1342	870	3	0.00345	
10	1372	885	3	0.00339	
13	1717	975	3	0.00308	125
16	2068	1062	3	0.00282	130
19	3323	927	3	0.00324	
22	3805	1297	3	0.00231	
25	4309	1357	3	0.00221	
28	4729	1573	3	0.00191	
31	5070	2045	3	0.00147	165
34	4537	2113	3	0.00142	
37	4693	2166	3	0.00139	
40	4817	2208	3	0.00136	
43	5573	2241	3	0.00134	
46	5215	2267	3	0.00132	
49	5286	2289	3	0.00131	
100					

1. Assuming shear wave of 2,250 f/s for rock below 49 feet.

Project Mgr: MM	Project No. 8623P180	<div> Consulting Engineers and Scientists</div> <div>72 Pointe Circle Greenville, South Carolina Ph: (864) 292-2901 Fax: (864) 292-6361</div>	GEOPHYSICAL TESTING RESULTS DOWNHOLE SEISMIC TEST		TEST NO. S-39-32-2 Offset EXHIBIT A-11
Prepared by: MM	Scale: NA		S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek PICKENS COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA		
Checked by: SG	Date: 9/12/2024		P041168		
Approved by:					

CPT Sounding ID S-39-32-1C

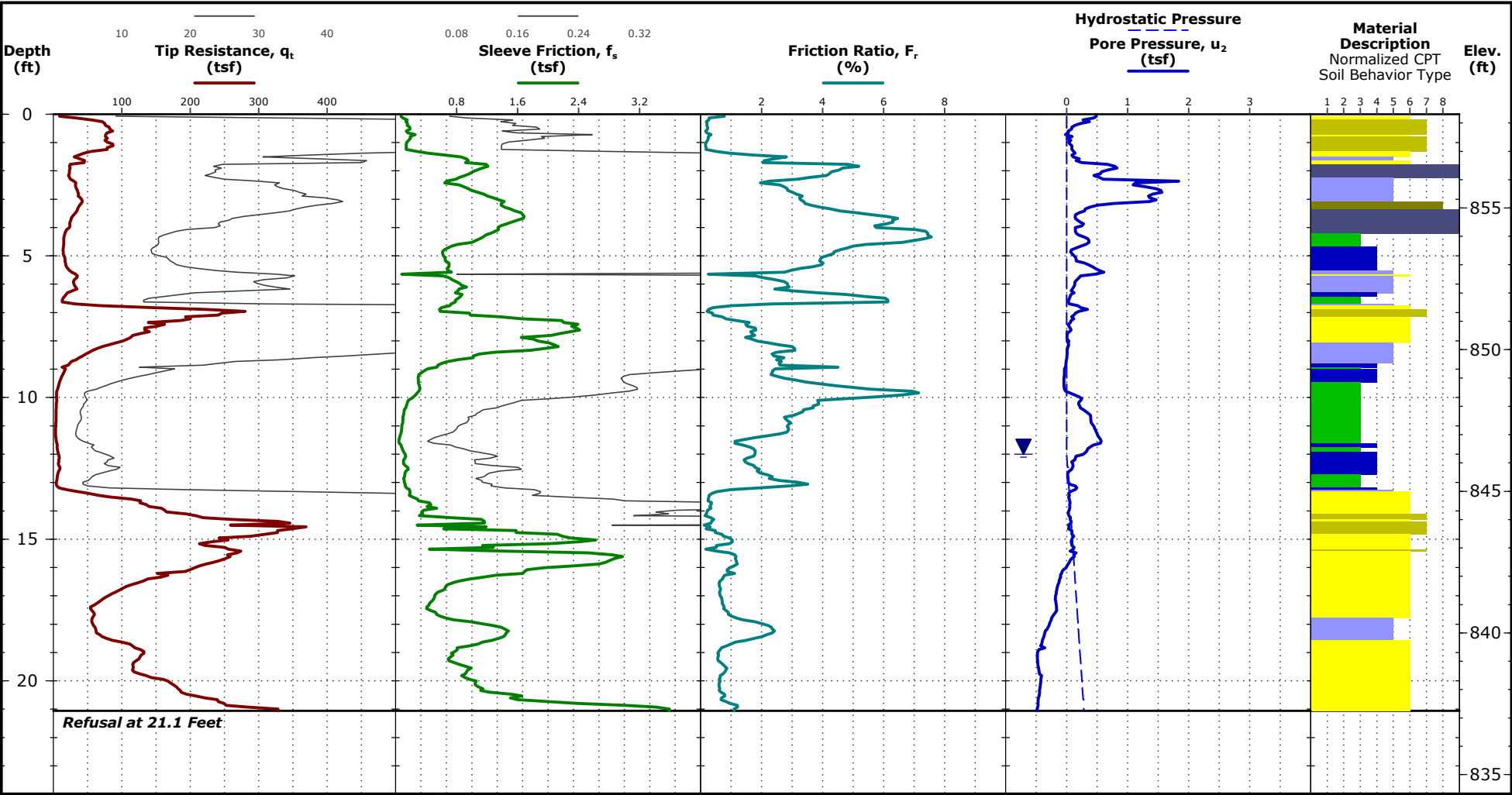


72 Pointe Cir
Greenville, SC

CPT Started: 8/22/2024
CPT Completed: 8/22/2024

Elevation: 858.31 (ft)
Elevation Reference: Elevations were provided by others.

Latitude: 34.917275° Longitude: -82.832074°
Station: 375+39 Offset: 7 R



See [Exploration and Testing Procedures](#) for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data, if any.
See [Supporting Information](#) for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes

Test Location: See [Exploration Plan](#)

CPT Equipment

CPT Rig: CR#CPT03
Operator: AM/BR
CPT sensor calibration reports available upon request
Probe No. 6025 with net area ratio of .84
Manufactured by Geoprobe Systems- Calibrated 4/17/2024
Tip and sleeve areas of 10 cm² and 150 cm²

Water Level Observation

▼ 12 ft estimated water depth
(used in normalizations and correlations)

Normalized Soil Behavior Type (Robertson 1990)

- 1 Sensitive, fine grained
- 2 Organic soils - clay
- 3 Clay - silty clay to clay
- 4 Silt mixtures - clayey silt to silty clay
- 5 Sand mixtures - silty sand to sandy silt
- 6 Sands - clean sand to silty sand
- 7 Gravelly sand to dense sand
- 8 Very stiff sand to clayey sand
- 9 Very stiff fine grained

CPT Sounding ID S-39-32-2C

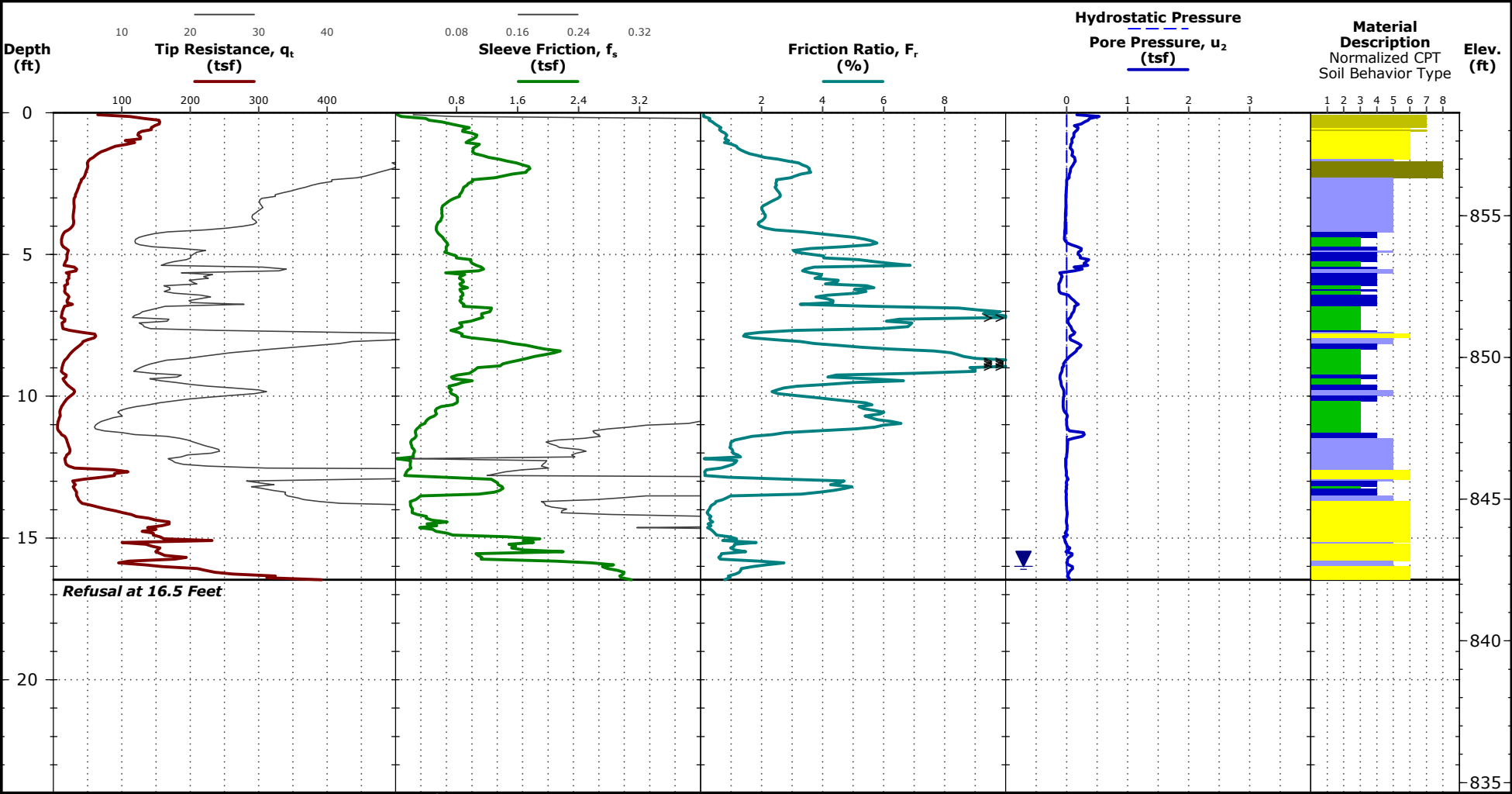


72 Pointe Cir
Greenville, SC

Elevation: 858.63 (ft)
Elevation Reference: Elevations were provided by others.

Latitude: 34.917123° Longitude: -82.832219°
Station: 376+10 Offset: 7 R

CPT Started: 8/22/2024
CPT Completed: 8/22/2024



See [Exploration and Testing Procedures](#) for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data, if any.
See [Supporting Information](#) for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes
Test Location: See [Exploration Plan](#)

CPT Equipment
CPT Rig: CR#CPT03
Operator: AM/BR
CPT sensor calibration reports available upon request
Probe No. 6025 with net area ratio of .84
Manufactured by Geoprobe Systems- Calibrated 4/17/2024
Tip and sleeve areas of 10 cm² and 150 cm²

Water Level Observation
▼ 16 ft estimated water depth
(used in normalizations and correlations)

Normalized Soil Behavior Type (Robertson 1990)

- 1 Sensitive, fine grained
- 2 Organic soils - clay
- 3 Clay - silty clay to clay
- 4 Silt mixtures - clayey silt to silty clay
- 5 Sand mixtures - silty sand to sandy silt
- 6 Sands - clean sand to silty sand
- 7 Gravelly sand to dense sand
- 8 Very stiff sand to clayey sand
- 9 Very stiff fine grained

Appendix B – Laboratory Testing

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Appendix B

Laboratory Testing

Exhibit B-1 – Laboratory Testing Description
Summary of Laboratory Data (2 Pages)
Laboratory Data Sheets (25 Pages)

Note: All exhibits are one page unless noted above.

Exhibit B-1 – Laboratory Testing Description

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Laboratory Testing Description

The samples collected during the field exploration were taken to our laboratory for additional testing. The laboratory testing scope was developed by the SCDOT and laboratory assignment was performed by Terracon. The laboratory tests were conducted on selected soil samples from the borings and the bulk sample locations. The test results are presented in this appendix.

The laboratory test results were used to confirm the soil descriptions presented on the boring logs in Appendix A. Laboratory tests were performed in general accordance with the applicable ASTM, AASHTO, SCDOT or other accepted standards.

Selected soil samples obtained from the site were tested for the following engineering properties:

■ Rock Compressive Strength	ASTM D7012
■ Moisture Content	AASHTO T265/(ASTM D2216)
■ Atterberg Limits	AASHTO T89/T90(ASTM D4318)
■ Wash 200	AASHTO T11/(ASTM D1140)
■ Proctor (Standard effort)	AASHTO T99/ (ASTM D698)
■ Triaxial Shear CU w/ PP	AASHTO T297/(ASTM D4767)
■ Grain Size Distribution	ASTM D6913
■ Hydrometer	ASTM D7928
■ Corrosion Series	AASHTO D422
	AASHTO T289/ASTM G51
	AASHTO T290/ASTM C1580
	AASHTO T291

Summary of Laboratory Results

Boring ID	Depth (Ft.)	Soil Classification USCS & AASHTO	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	% Gravel	% Sand	% Fines	% Silt	% Clay	Water Content (%)	Proctor Dry Density (pcf)/Opt. Moisture (%)
S-39-32-1	0.5-2	CLAYEY SAND(SC) / A-6 (2)	36	23	13	1.1	57.5	41.4			19.3	
S-39-32-1	2-4	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-4 (0)				1.9	57.2	40.9			20.4	
S-39-32-1	4-6	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-6 (1)	39	28	11	2.7	58.4	38.9			19.2	
S-39-32-1	6-8	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP	0.0	70.5	29.5			12.9	
S-39-32-1	8-10	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-4 (0)				0.0	61.0	39.0	28.7	10.3	37.7	
S-39-32-1	10-12	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT AND GRAVEL(SP-SM) / A-1-A (0)				39.7	54.5	5.8	4.0	1.8	20.2	
S-39-32-1	12-14	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									16.6	
S-39-32-1	14-16	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									19.1	
S-39-32-1	18-20	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									13.8	
S-39-32-2	0.5-2	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)				13.4	63.3	23.2			14.9	
S-39-32-2	2-4	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP						21.6	
S-39-32-2	4-6	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-7 (3)	64	32	32						23.4	
S-39-32-2	6-8	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-4 (0)				7.7	52.8	39.5			24.5	
S-39-32-2	8-10	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)				3.8	61.7	34.5	14.8	19.7	23.2	
S-39-32-2	13.5-15	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT AND GRAVEL(SP-SM) / A-1-B (0)				22.9	71.0	6.1	3.9	2.2	16.9	
S-39-32-3	0-2	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									27.7	
S-39-32-3	2-4	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-6 (3)	40	28	12			46.0			25.9	
S-39-32-3	4-6	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									26.4	
S-39-32-3	6-8	A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP			11.0			12.9	

Summary of Laboratory Results

Boring ID	Depth (Ft.)	Soil Classification USCS & AASHTO	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	% Gravel	% Sand	% Fines	% Silt	% Clay	Water Content (%)	Proctor Dry Density (pcf)/Opt. Moisture (%)
S-39-32-3	8-10	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									40.9	
S-39-32-3	13.5-15	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)						11.8			30.0	
S-39-32-1/2 Offset	0	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP	5.2	60.9	33.9				112.6 / 13.8
Cut Slope Bulk	1-3	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-6 (3)	38	25	13	0.3	56.0	43.7			24.8	106.4 / 17.8



INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

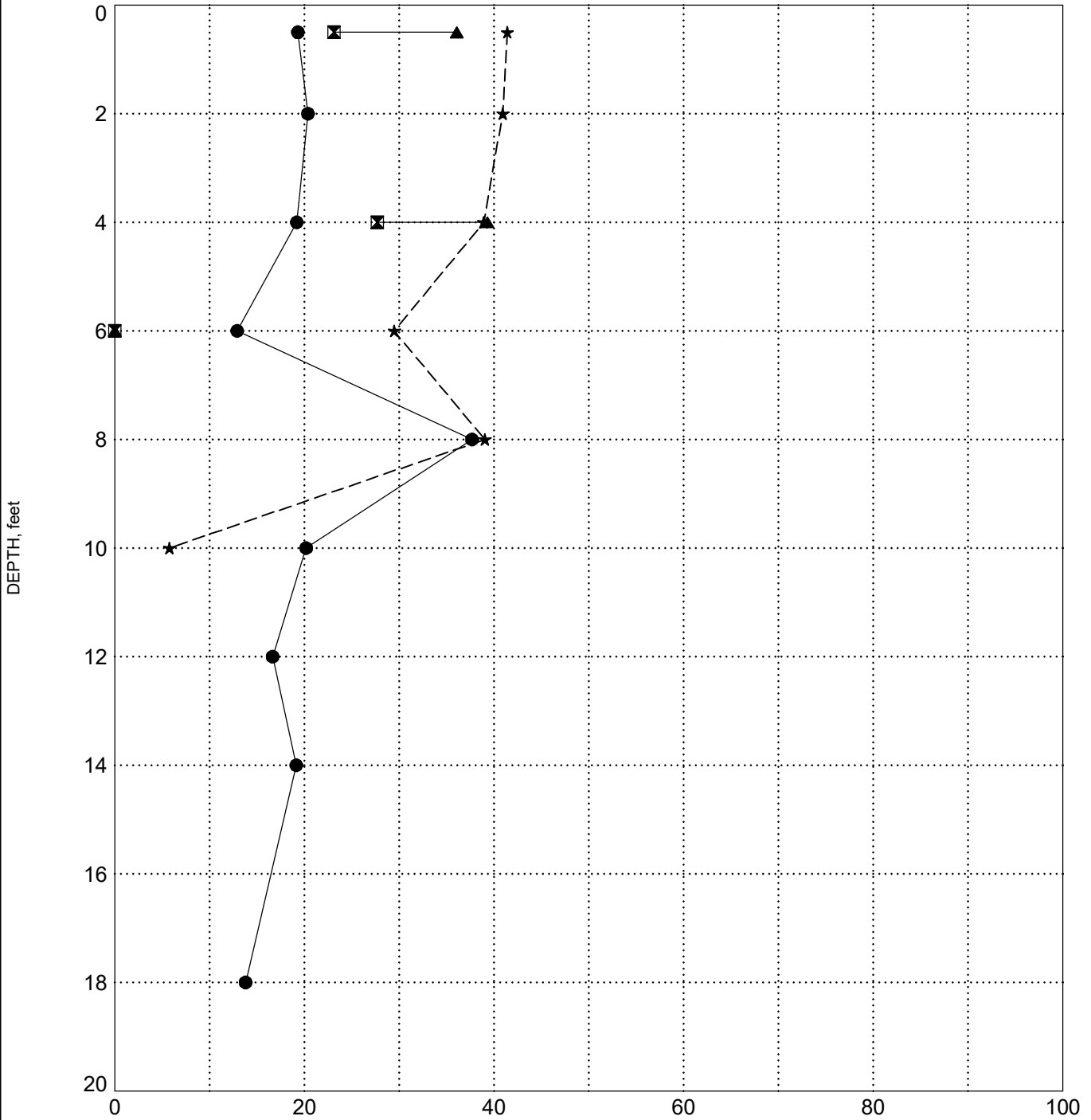
PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

SURFACE ELEVATION: 858.4

BORING S-39-32-1



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines



INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

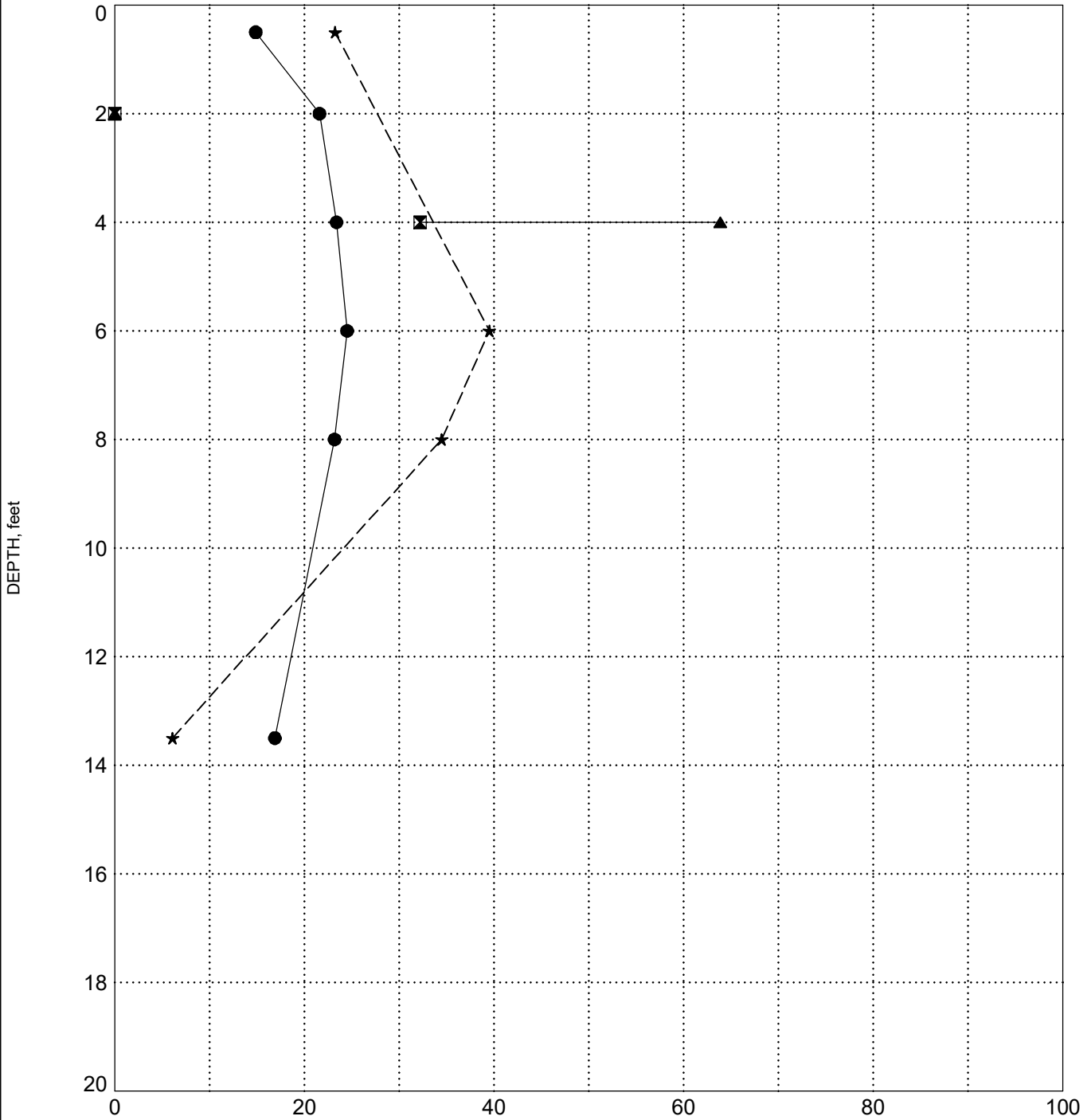
PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

SURFACE ELEVATION: 858.6

BORING S-39-32-2



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines



INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

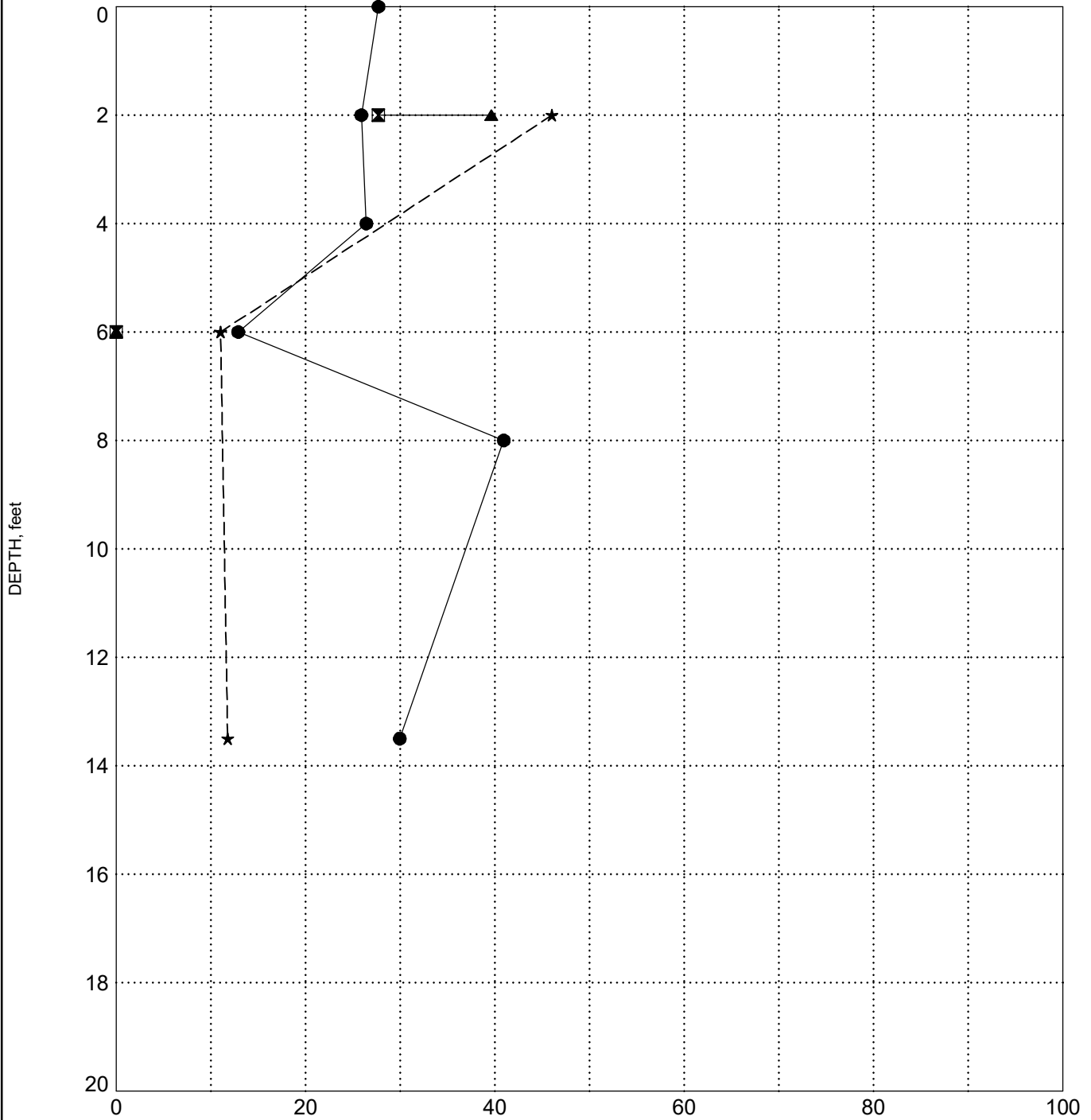
PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

SURFACE ELEVATION: 856.5

BORING S-39-32-3



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines



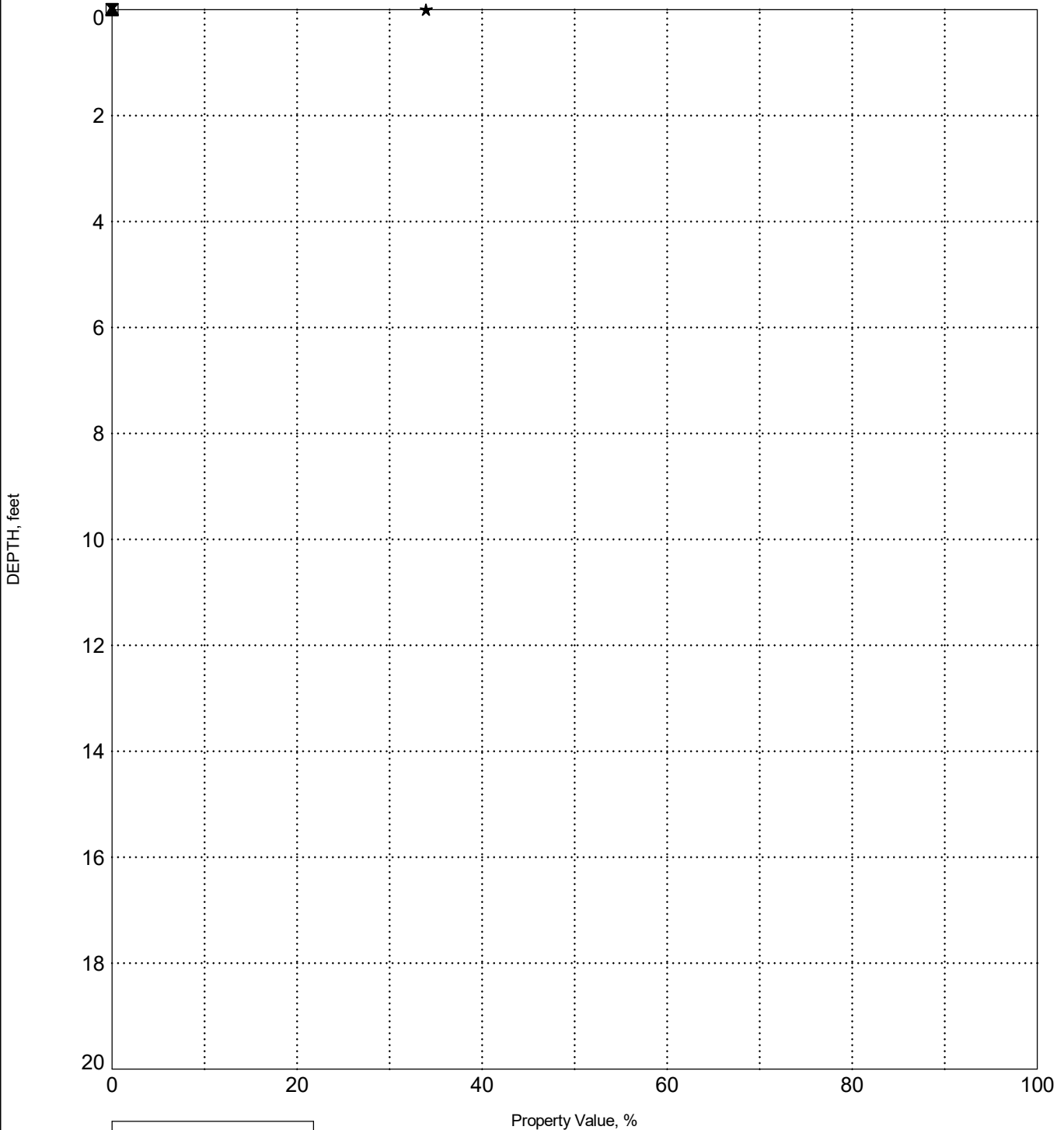
INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

BORING S-39-32-1/2 Offset



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines



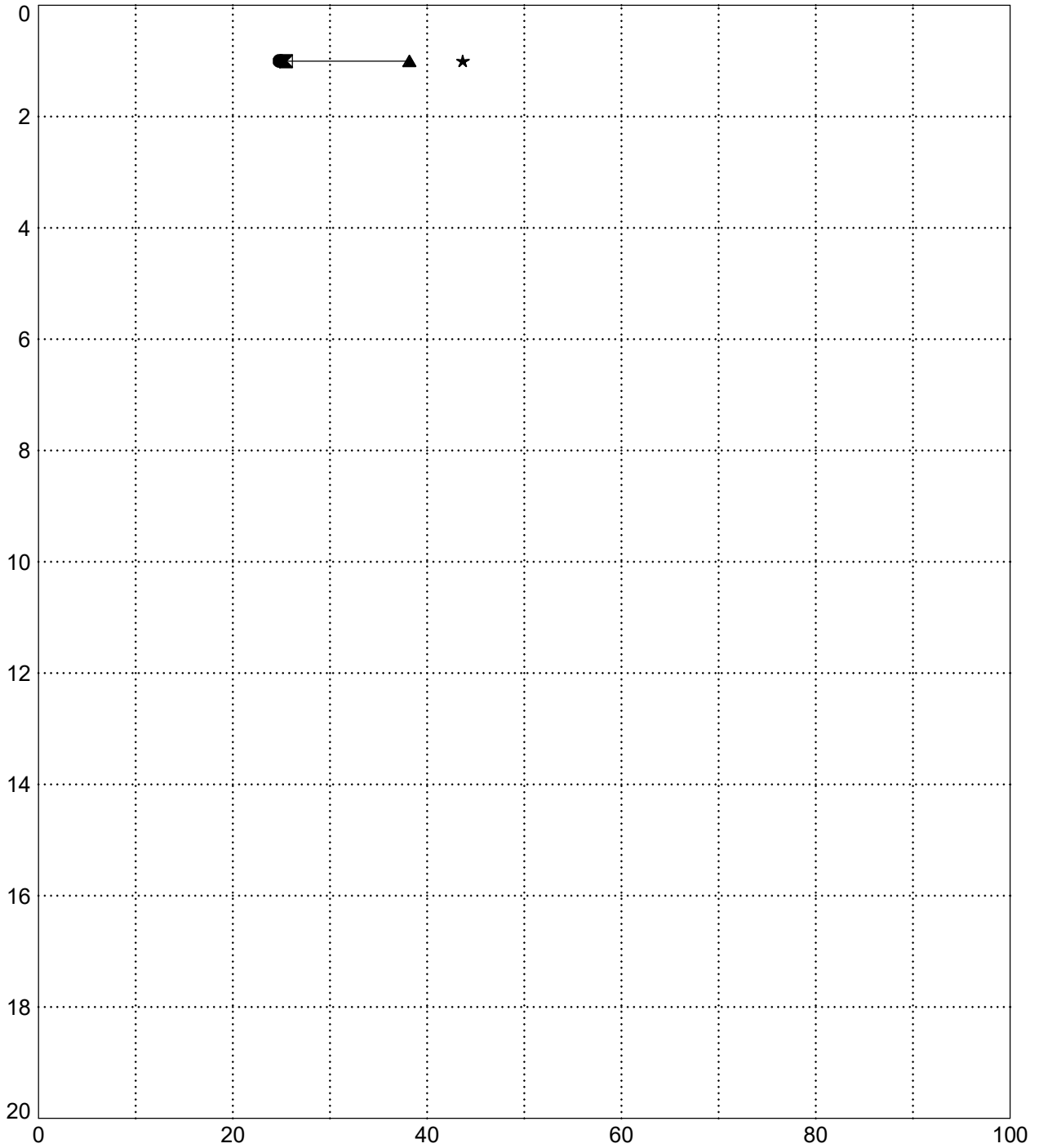
INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

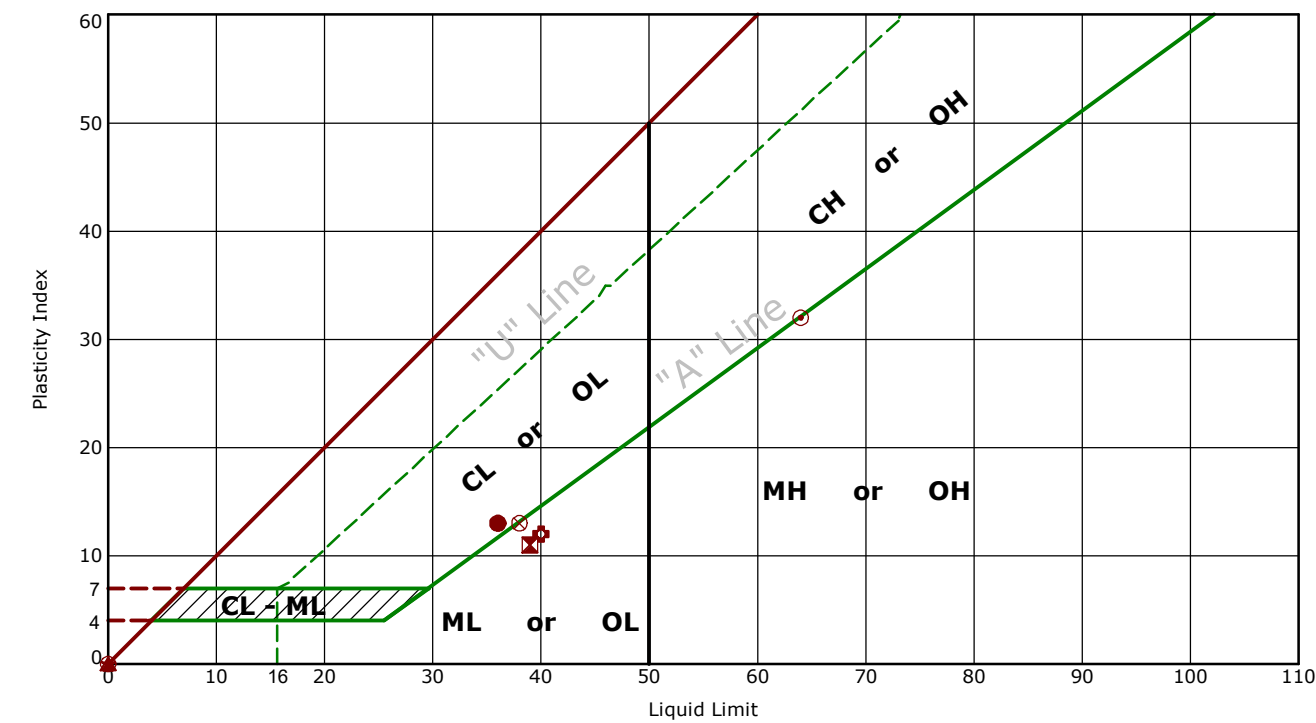
BORING Cut Slope Bulk



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines

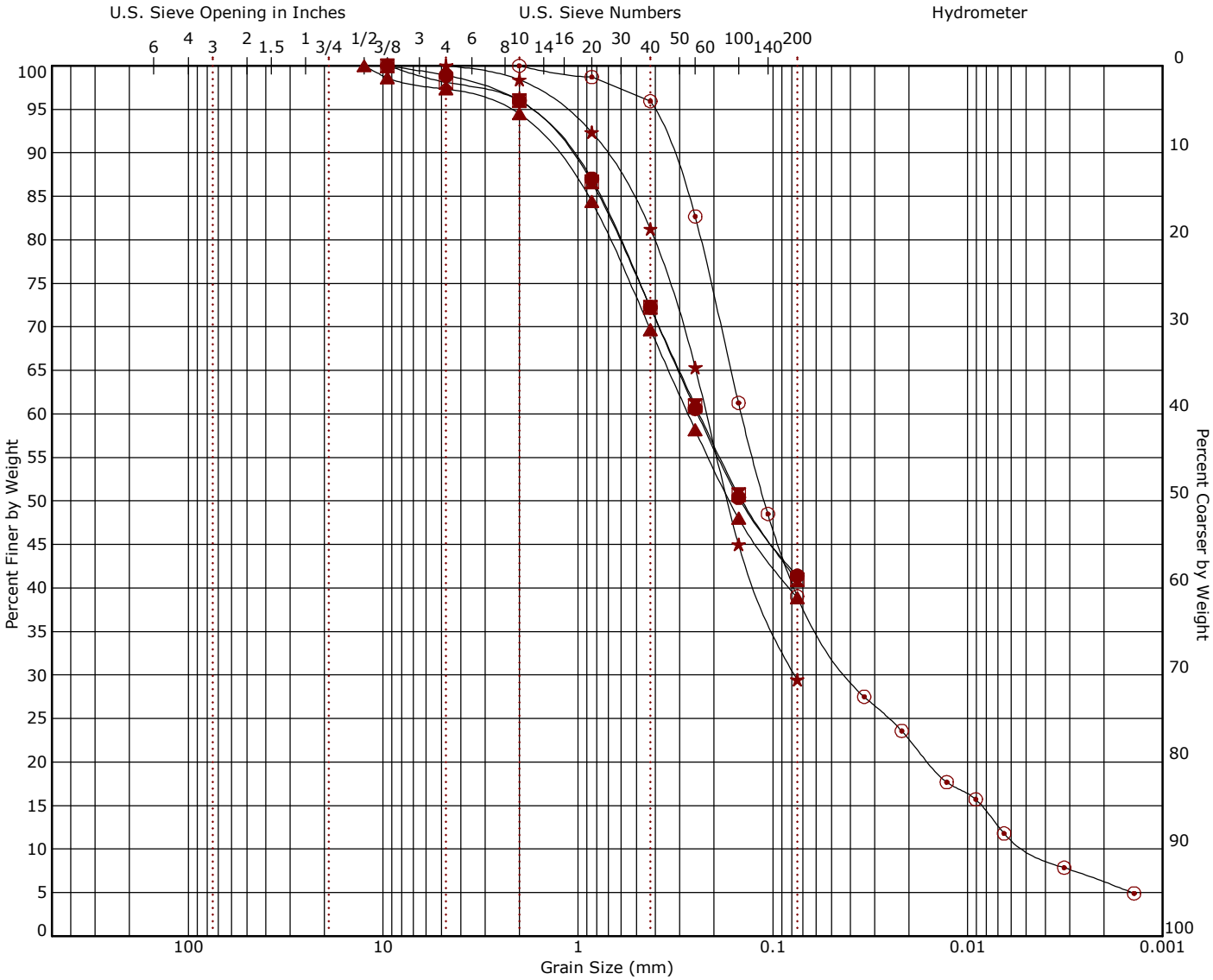
Atterberg Limit Results

ASTM D4318



	Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	LL	PL	PI	Fines	AASHTO	Description
●	S-39-32-1	0.5 - 2	36	23	13	41.4	A-6 (2)	CLAYEY SAND
⊠	S-39-32-1	4 - 6	39	28	11	38.9	A-6 (1)	SILTY SAND
▲	S-39-32-1	6 - 8	NP	NP	NP	29.5	A-2-4 (0)	SILTY SAND
★	S-39-32-2	2 - 4	NP	NP	NP		A-2-4 (0)	SILTY SAND
⊙	S-39-32-2	4 - 6	64	32	32		A-2-7 (3)	SILTY SAND
⊕	S-39-32-3	2 - 4	40	28	12	46.0	A-6 (3)	SILTY SAND
○	S-39-32-3	6 - 8	NP	NP	NP	11.0	A-2-4 (0)	SILTY SAND
△	S-39-32-1/2 Offset	0	NP	NP	NP	33.9	A-2-4 (0)	SILTY SAND
⊗	Cut Slope Bulk	1 - 3	38	25	13	43.7	A-6 (3)	SILTY SAND

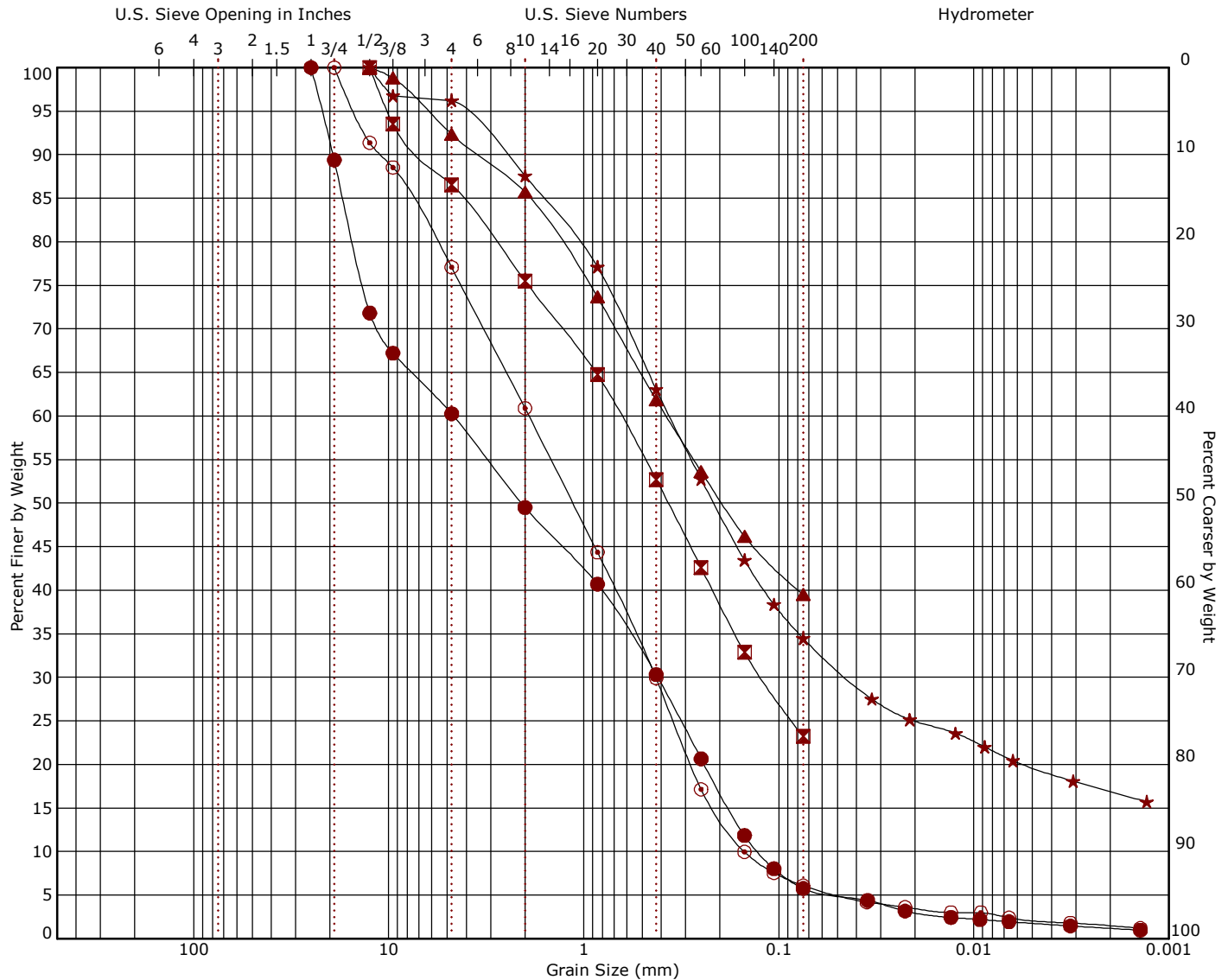
Grain Size Distribution
ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



		Gravel					Sand			Silt or Clay				
		coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine								
Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	USCS Classification			USCS	AASHTO	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu			
● S-39-32-1	0.5 - 2	CLAYEY SAND			SC	A-6 (2)	36	23	13					
☒ S-39-32-1	2 - 4	SILTY SAND			SM	A-4 (0)								
▲ S-39-32-1	4 - 6	SILTY SAND			SM	A-6 (1)	39	28	11					
★ S-39-32-1	6 - 8	SILTY SAND			SM	A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP					
⊙ S-39-32-1	8 - 10	SILTY SAND			SM	A-4 (0)				2.39	30.78			
Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	D ₁₀₀	D ₆₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₀	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	%Silt	%Clay			
● S-39-32-1	0.5 - 2	9.5	0.243			0.0	1.1	57.5	41.4					
☒ S-39-32-1	2 - 4	9.5	0.238			0.0	1.9	57.2	40.9					
▲ S-39-32-1	4 - 6	12.5	0.272			0.0	2.7	58.4	38.9					
★ S-39-32-1	6 - 8	4.75	0.219	0.077		0.0	0.0	70.5	29.5					
⊙ S-39-32-1	8 - 10	2	0.145	0.04	0.005	0.0	0.0	61.0		28.7	10.3			

Grain Size Distribution

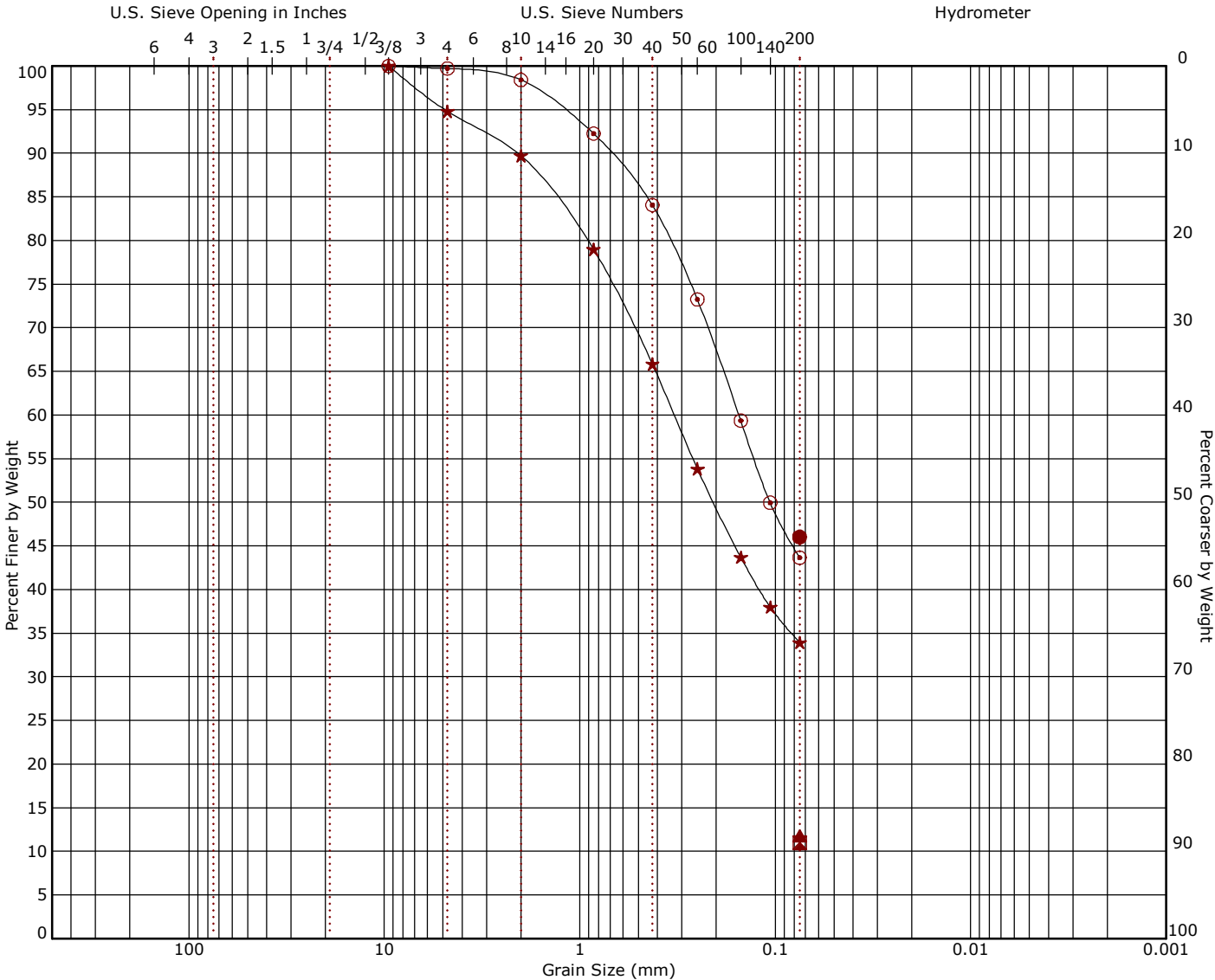
ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



Cobbles | **Gravel** (coarse, fine) | **Sand** (coarse, medium, fine) | **Silt or Clay**

Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	USCS Classification				USCS	AASHTO	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
● S-39-32-1	10 - 12	POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT and GRAVEL				SP-SM	A-1-a (0)	NP	NP	NP	0.30	36.69
☒ S-39-32-2	0.5 - 2	SILTY SAND				SM	A-2-4 (0)					
▲ S-39-32-2	6 - 8	SILTY SAND				SM	A-4 (0)					
★ S-39-32-2	8 - 10	SILTY SAND				SM	A-2-4 (0)					
⊙ S-39-32-2	13.5 - 15	POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT and GRAVEL				SP-SM	A-1-b (0)				0.64	12.70
Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	D ₁₀₀	D ₆₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₀	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	%Silt	%Clay	
● S-39-32-1	10 - 12	25	4.651	0.417	0.127	0.0	39.7	54.5		4.0	1.8	
☒ S-39-32-2	0.5 - 2	12.5	0.647	0.122		0.0	13.4	63.3	23.2			
▲ S-39-32-2	6 - 8	12.5	0.377			0.0	7.7	52.8	39.5			
★ S-39-32-2	8 - 10	12.5	0.363	0.045		0.0	3.8	61.7		14.8	19.7	
⊙ S-39-32-2	13.5 - 15	19	1.909	0.427	0.15	0.0	22.9	71.0		3.9	2.2	

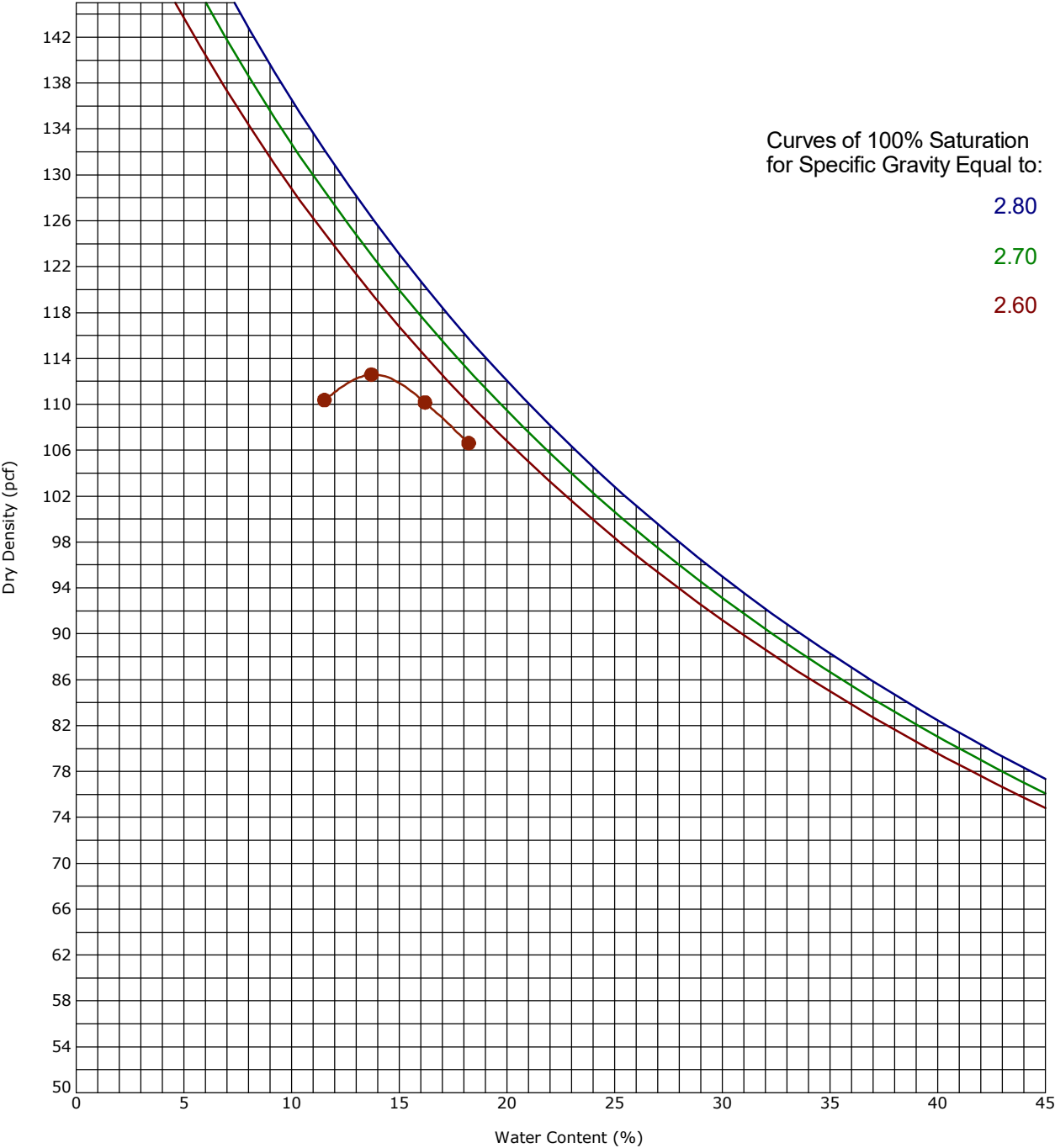
Grain Size Distribution
ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



Cobbles		Gravel		Sand			Silt or Clay				
		coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine					
Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	USCS Classification			USCS	AASHTO	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
● S-39-32-3	2 - 4	SILTY SAND			SM	A-6 (3)	40	28	12		
☒ S-39-32-3	6 - 8	SILTY SAND			SM	A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP		
▲ S-39-32-3	13.5 - 15.5	SILTY SAND			SM	A-2-4 (0)					
★ S-39-32-1/2 Offset	0	SILTY SAND			SM	A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP		
⊙ Cut Slope Bulk	1 - 3	SILTY SAND			SM	A-6 (3)	38	25	13		
Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	D ₁₀₀	D ₆₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₀	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	%Silt	%Clay
● S-39-32-3	2 - 4	0.075							46.0		
☒ S-39-32-3	6 - 8	0.075							11.0		
▲ S-39-32-3	13.5 - 15.5	0.075							11.8		
★ S-39-32-1/2 Offset	0	9.5	0.328			0.0	5.2	60.9	33.9		
⊙ Cut Slope Bulk	1 - 3	9.5	0.154			0.0	0.3	56.0	43.7		

Moisture-Density Relationship

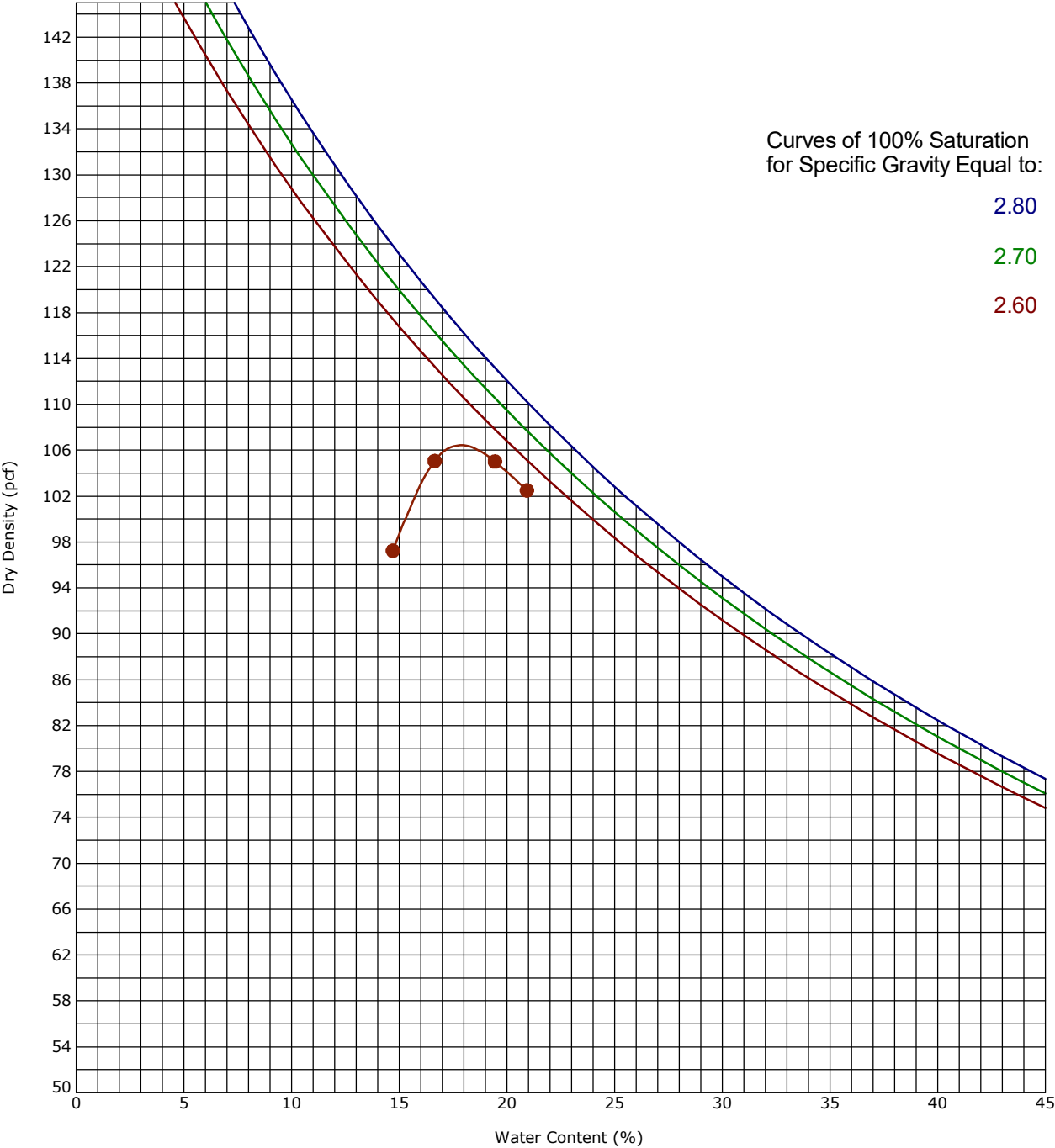
ASTM D698-Method B



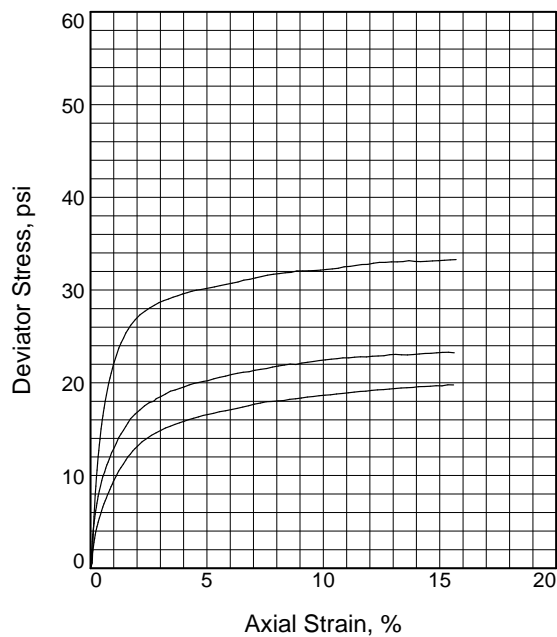
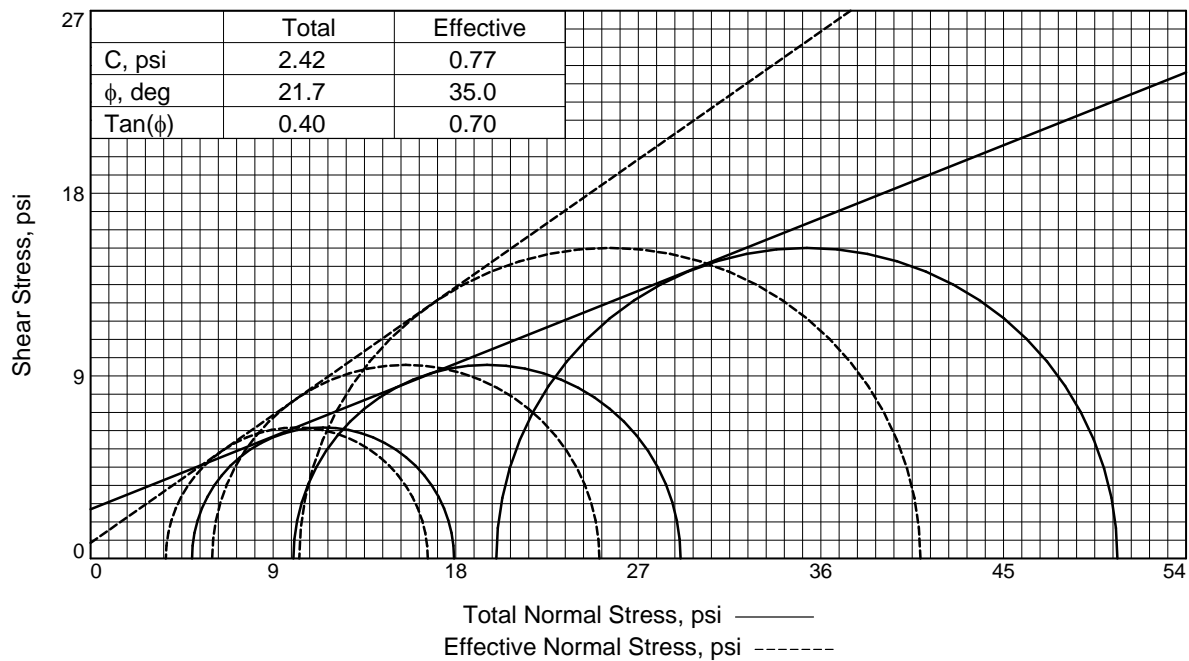
Boring ID		Depth (Ft)		Description of Materials			
S-39-32-1/2 Offset		0-5		SILTY SAND(SM)			
Fines (%)	Fraction > mm size	LL	PL	PI	Test Method	Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	Optimum Water Content (%)
34	0.0	NP	NP	NP	ASTM D698-Method B	112.6	13.8

Moisture-Density Relationship

ASTM D698-Method B



Boring ID		Depth (Ft)		Description of Materials			
Cut Slope Bulk		1 - 3		SILTY SAND(SM)			
Fines (%)	Fraction > mm size	LL	PL	PI	Test Method	Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	Optimum Water Content (%)
44	0.0	38	25	13	ASTM D698-Method B	106.4	17.8



Sample No.		1	2	3
Initial	Water Content, %	13.8	14.0	14.0
	Dry Density, pcf	106.8	107.4	107.0
	Saturation, %	64.4	66.3	65.8
	Void Ratio	0.5782	0.5700	0.5755
	Diameter, in.	2.80	2.80	2.80
	Height, in.	5.62	5.62	5.62
At Test	Water Content, %	20.0	20.2	18.9
	Dry Density, pcf	109.5	109.1	111.5
	Saturation, %	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Void Ratio	0.5396	0.5456	0.5112
	Diameter, in.	2.77	2.79	2.76
	Height, in.	5.59	5.58	5.55
Strain rate, in./min.		0.001	0.001	0.001
Back Pressure, psi		50.0	50.0	50.0
Cell Pressure, psi		55.0	60.0	70.0
Fail. Stress, psi		12.9	19.1	30.6
Excess Pore Pr., psi		1.3	4.0	9.7
Ult. Stress, psi		19.7	23.3	33.2
Excess Pore Pr., psi		-2.3	0.7	8.3
$\bar{\sigma}_1$ Failure, psi		16.6	25.1	40.9
$\bar{\sigma}_3$ Failure, psi		3.7	6.0	10.3

Type of Test:

CU with Pore Pressures

Sample Type: Remolded

Description: Silty Sand (SM)

LL= NP

PI= NP

Specific Gravity= 2.7

Remarks: Specimens were remolded to approximately 95% of MDD at optimum water content.

Figure _____

Client: HNTB North Carolina PC

Project: S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Source of Sample: S-39-32-1/2 Offset **Depth:** 0-5'

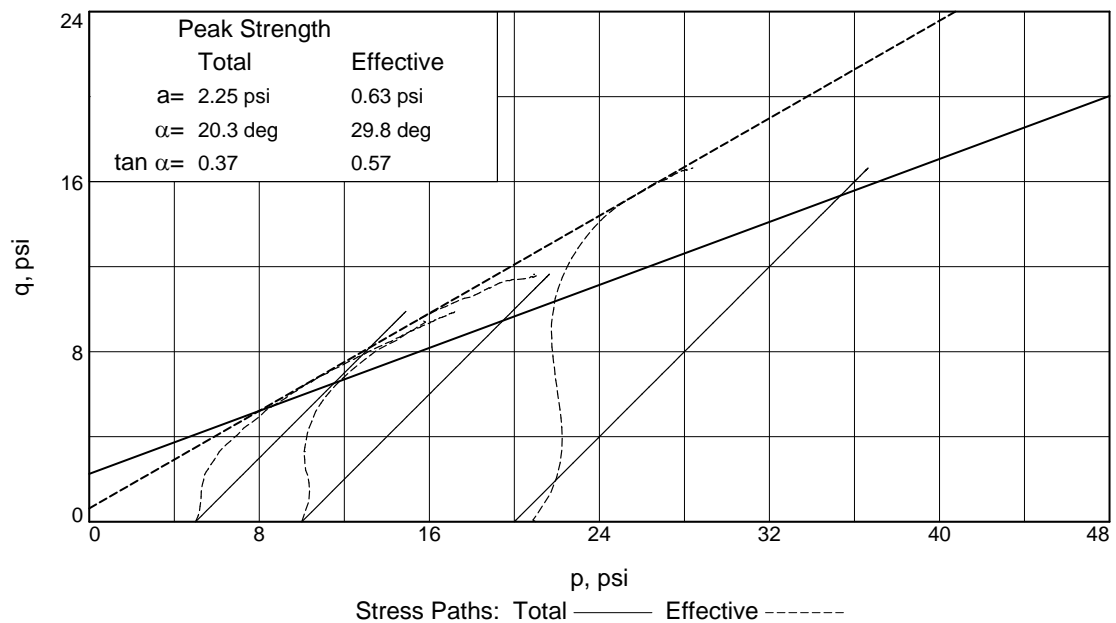
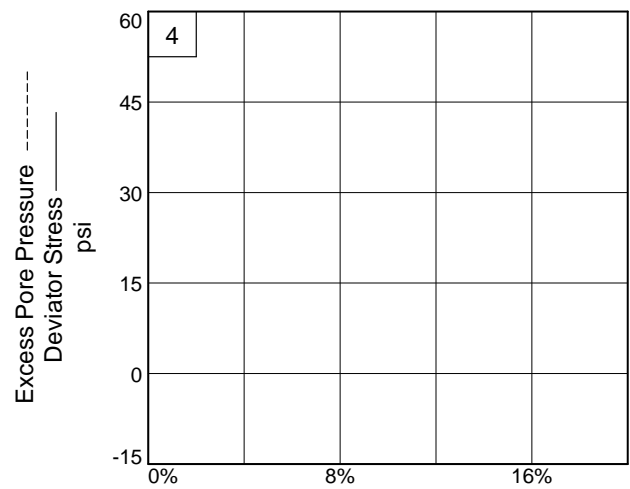
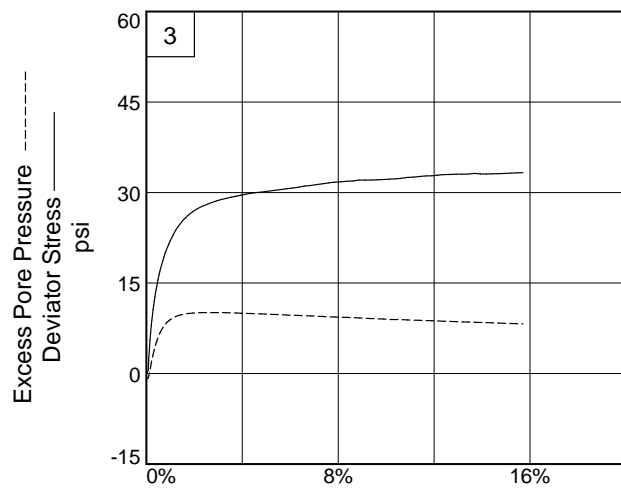
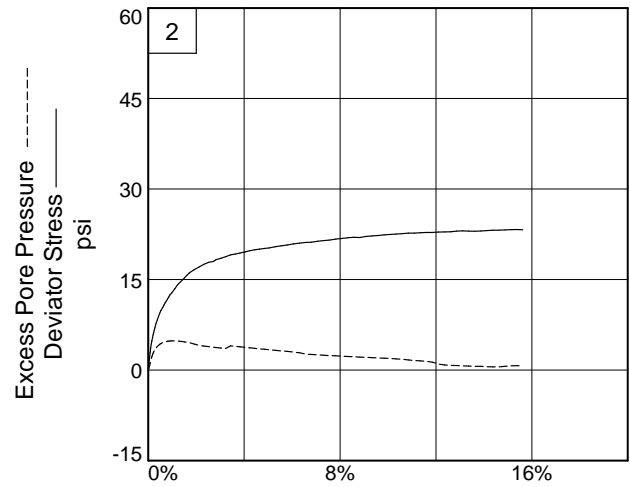
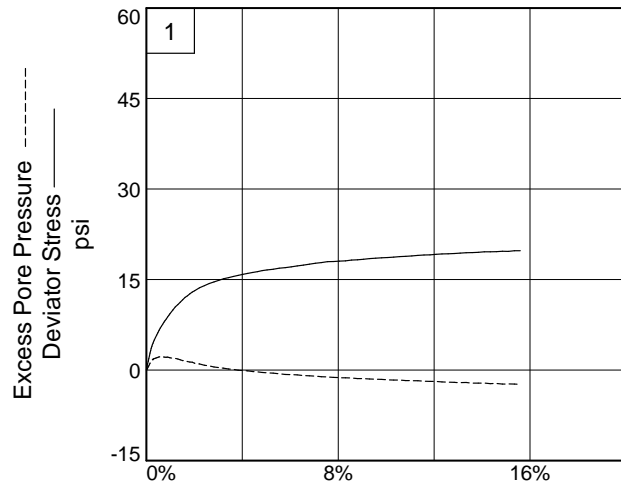
Proj. No.: 8623P180

Date Sampled: N/A

TRIAXIAL SHEAR TEST REPORT

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Chattanooga, TN



Client: HNTB North Carolina PC

Project: S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

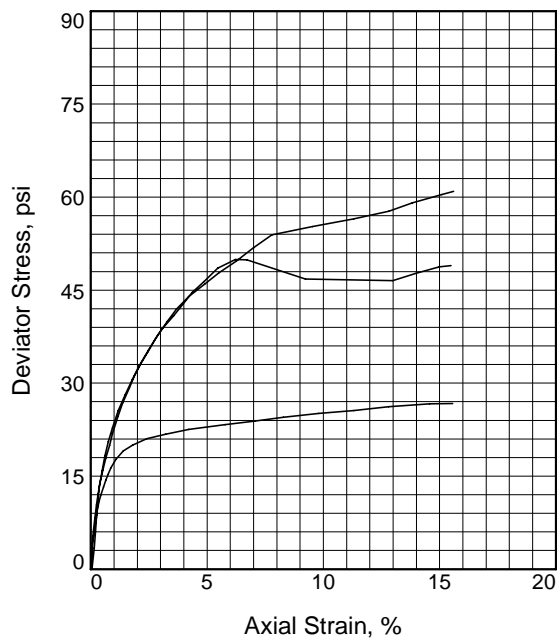
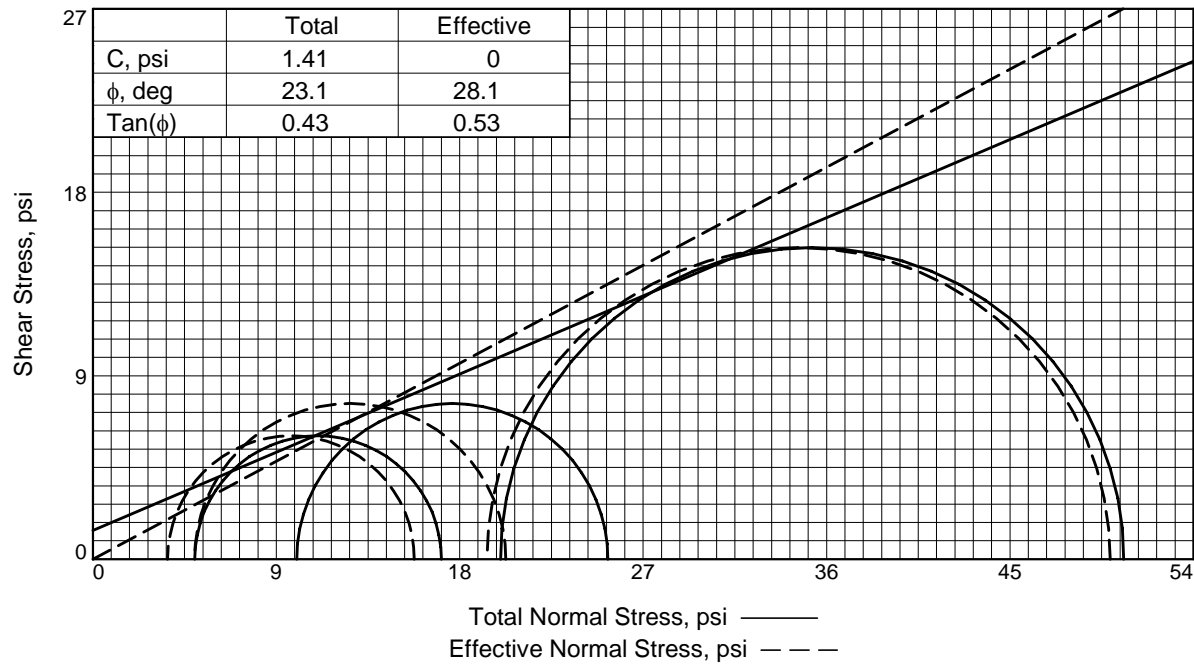
Source of Sample: S-39-32-1/2 Offset

Depth: 0-5'

Project No.: 8623P180

Figure _____

Terracon Consultants, Inc.



Sample No.		1	2	3
Initial	Water Content, %	17.8	17.6	18.2
	Dry Density, pcf	101.5	101.7	100.9
	Saturation, %	72.7	72.2	73.3
	Void Ratio	0.6608	0.6580	0.6712
	Diameter, in.	2.80	2.80	2.80
	Height, in.	5.62	5.62	5.62
At Test	Water Content, %	23.6	23.3	21.7
	Dry Density, pcf	103.0	103.5	106.3
	Saturation, %	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Void Ratio	0.6363	0.6286	0.5859
	Diameter, in.	2.78	2.78	2.74
	Height, in.	5.61	5.60	5.57
Strain rate, in./min.		0.001	0.001	0.001
Back Pressure, psi		50.0	50.0	50.0
Cell Pressure, psi		55.0	60.0	70.0
Fail. Stress, psi		12.1	15.3	30.6
Excess Pore Pr., psi		1.3	5.0	0.7
Ult. Stress, psi				
Excess Pore Pr., psi				
$\bar{\sigma}_1$ Failure, psi		15.8	20.3	49.9
$\bar{\sigma}_3$ Failure, psi		3.7	5.0	19.3

Type of Test:

CU with Pore Pressures

Sample Type: Remolded

Description: silty sand

LL= 38 **PL=** 13 **PI=** 25

Assumed Specific Gravity= 2.7

Remarks:

Client: HNTB North Carolina PC

Project: S-39-32 (Shady Grove Rd) BRO Crow Creek

Source of Sample: Bulks

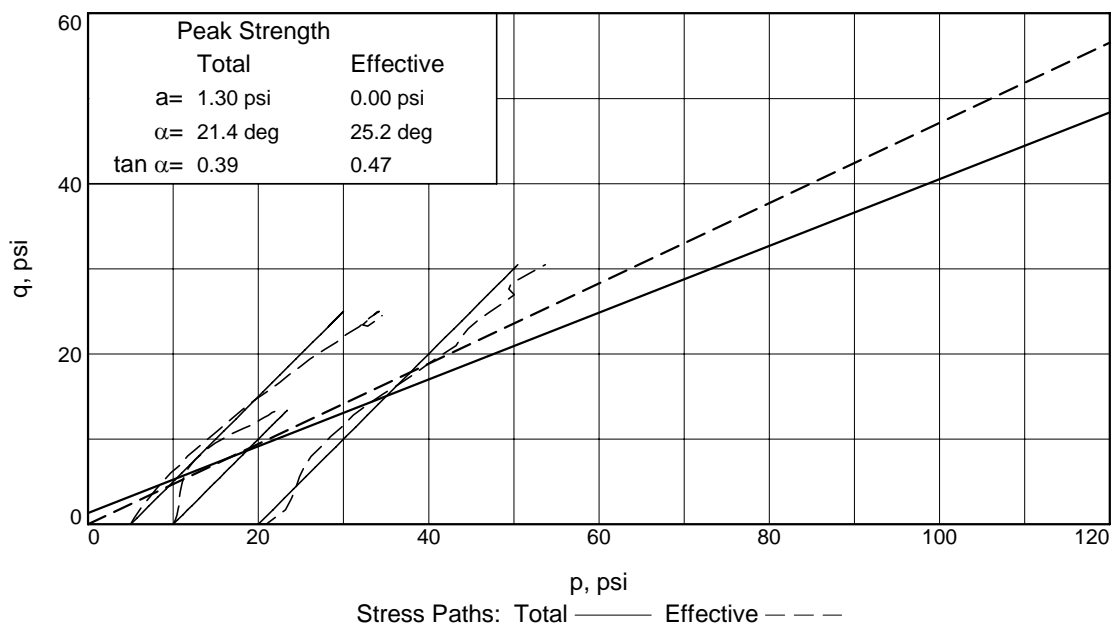
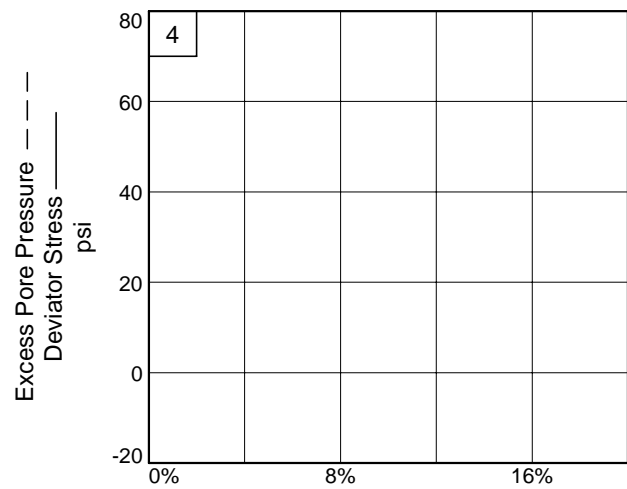
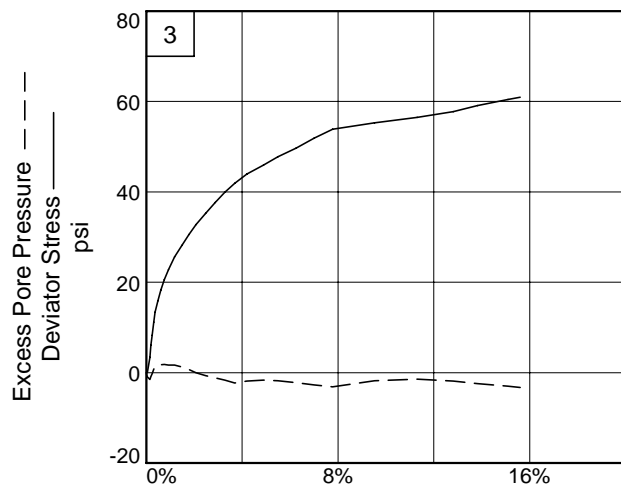
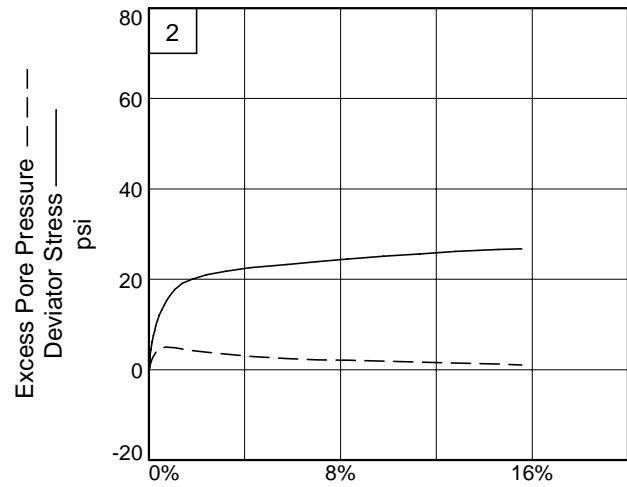
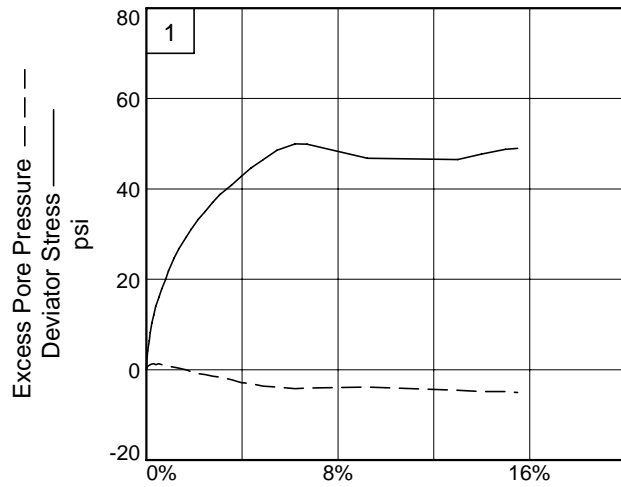
Sample Number: Cut Slope Bulk (1-3')

Proj. No.: 8623P180

Date Sampled: 2/18/2025

TRIAXIAL SHEAR TEST REPORT

Terracon Consultants, Inc.



Client: HNTB North Carolina PC

Project: S-39-32 (Shady Grove Rd) BRO Crow Creek

Source of Sample: Bulks

Sample Number: Cut Slope Bulk

Project No.: 8623P180

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

750 Pilot Road, Suite F
Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
(702) 597-9393



Client

HNTB North Carolina PC

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Sample Submitted By: Terracon (86)

Date Received: 8/29/2024

Lab No.: 24-0289

Results of Corrosion Analysis

Sample Number	S-39-32-1
Sample Location	--
Sample Depth (ft.)	0.5-12.0
pH Analysis, AASHTO T289	6.27
Water Soluble Sulfate (SO4), AASHTO T290 (mg/kg)	33
Chlorides, AASHTO T291, (mg/kg)	45
Saturated Minimum Resistivity, AASHTO T288, (ohm-cm)	8040

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'N. Campo'.

Analyzed By _____
Nathan Campo
Laboratory Coordinator

The tests were performed in general accordance with applicable ASTM and AWWA test methods. This report is exclusively for the use of the client indicated above and shall not be reproduced except in full without the written consent of our company. Test results transmitted herein are only applicable to the actual samples tested at the location(s) referenced and are not necessarily indicative of the properties of other apparently similar or identical materials.



PROJECT ID P041168 PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek
PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

Borehole	Core Run Number	Core Run Top Depth	REC (%)	RQD (%)	q _u (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Secant Modulus (ksi)	Unit Weight (pcf)	RMR	GSI
S-39-32-1	NQ-1	26.0	93	82	12659	0.00	1243	166	74	80
S-39-32-1	NQ-2	31.0	91	81	8796	0.00	1000	165	74	75
S-39-32-2 Offset	NQ-1	30.0	67	52						60
S-39-32-2 Offset	NQ-2	35.0	93	50	7701	0.00	617	165	60	65
S-39-32-2 Offset	NQ-3	40.0	94	70						70
S-39-32-2 Offset	NQ-4	45.0	96	93	15455	0.00	1264	166	82	80

Client

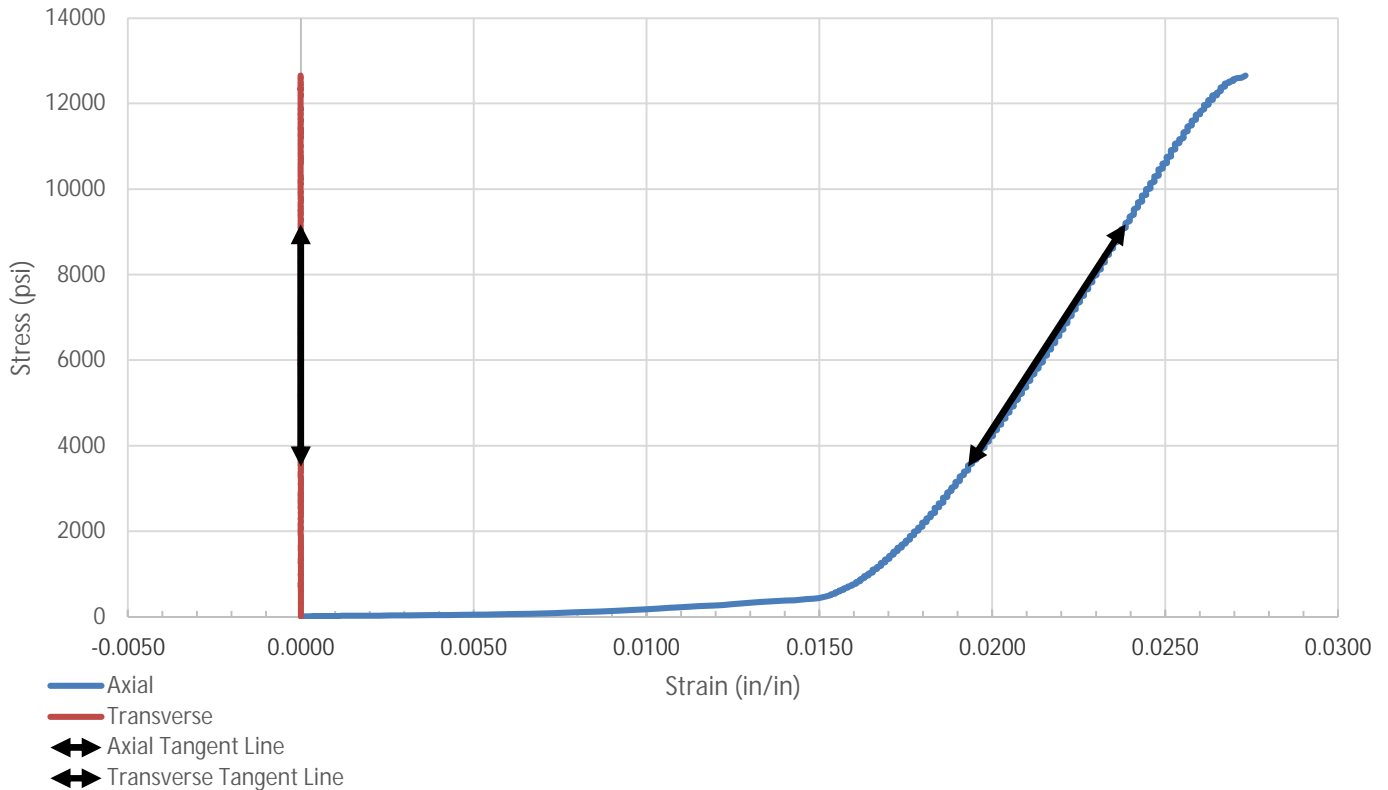
HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Project No. 8623P180

ASTM D7012 Stress/ Strain Curve



SAMPLE LOCATION

Site:	SCDOT Bridge Package 19		
Rock Type:	Granite		
Boring:	S-39-32-1	Depth (feet):	26-28.7

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Sample No.:	R1	Mass (g):	561.61
Length (in.):	4.18	Diameter (in.):	1.98
L/D Ratio:	2.1	Density (pcf):	166.23

TEST RESULTS

Failure Load (lbs):	38977
Failure Strain (%):	3.12
Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi):	12,659
Elastic Modulus, E, (ksi):	1243
Poisson's Ratio, ν :	0.001
Time of Failure (min):	01:58
Rate of Loading (psi/sec):	107.459
Moisture Content Post-break:	0.01%



Client

HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

SCDOT Bridge Package 19

Project No. 8623P180

Equipment:**TICCS ID:**

Calipers: W-54522

Scale: B-71466

Dial Indicator: C-70608

Compression (spherically seated): C-48999

Samples were prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4543 and D7012. Deviations, if any, are noted below:
Notes:

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for perpendicularity, by exceeding 0.250°.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for flatness, by exceeding 0.001 inches.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for parallelism, by exceeding 0.25°.

According to ASTM D7012 Section 8.2.1, this specimen, although not meeting all requirements of ASTM D4543 is acceptable for testing. However, the results reported may differ from results obtained from a test specimen that meets the requirements of D4543.

Client

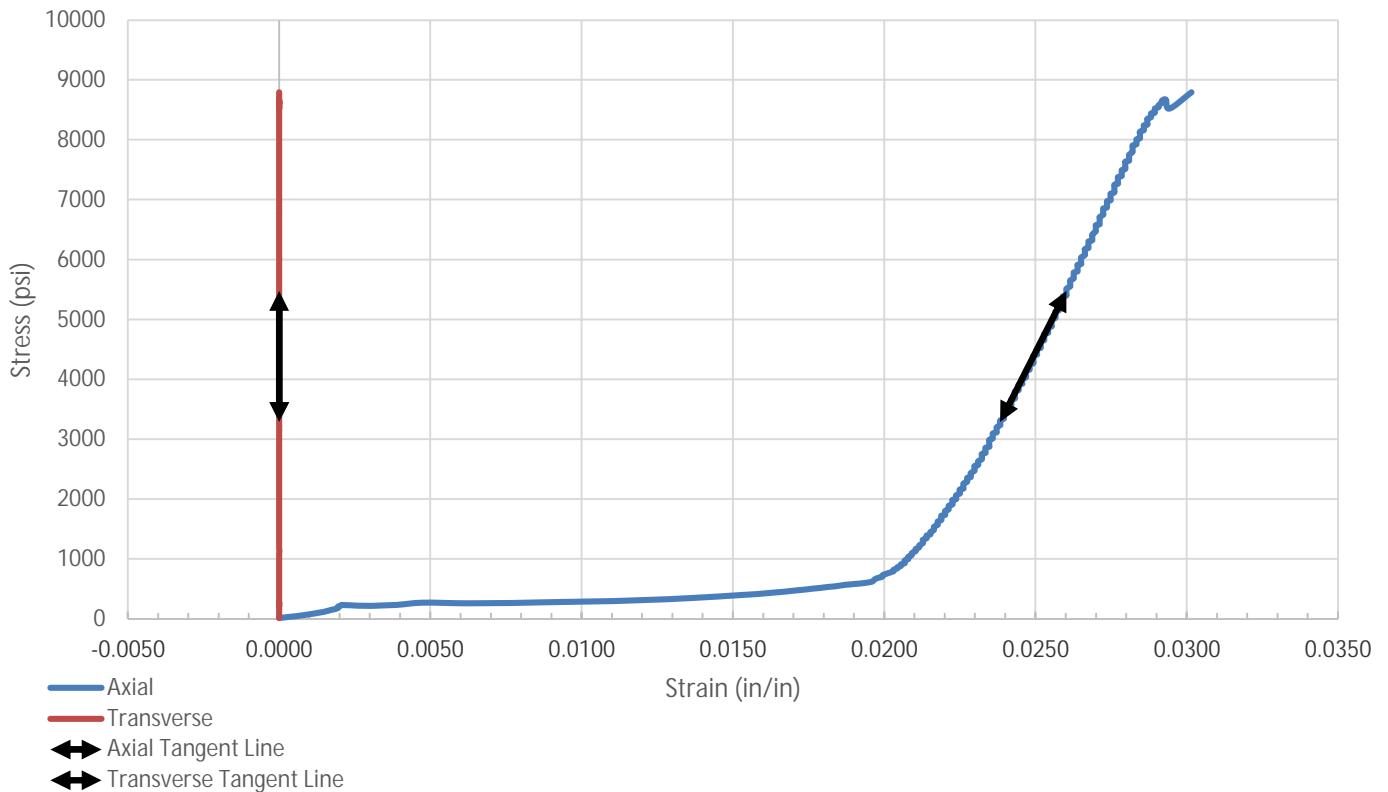
HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Project No. 8623P180

ASTM D7012 Stress/ Strain Curve



SAMPLE LOCATION

Site:	SCDOT Bridge Package 19		
Rock Type:	Granite		
Boring:	S-39-32-1	Depth (feet):	31-32.6

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Sample No.:	R2	Mass (g):	555.26
Length (in.):	4.12	Diameter (in.):	1.99
L/D Ratio:	2.1	Density (pcf):	165.07

TEST RESULTS

Failure Load (lbs):	27359
Failure Strain (%):	3.53
Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi):	8,796
Elastic Modulus, E, (ksi):	1000
Poisson's Ratio, u:	0.0005
Time of Failure (min):	01:19
Rate of Loading (psi/sec):	110.787
Moisture Content Post-break:	0.01%

Client

HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

SCDOT Bridge Package 19

Project No. 8623P180

Equipment:**TICCS ID:**

Calipers: W-54522

Scale: B-71466

Dial Indicator: C-70608

Compression (spherically seated): C-48999

Samples were prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4543 and D7012. Deviations, if any, are noted below:
Notes:

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for perpendicularity, by exceeding 0.250°.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for flatness, by exceeding 0.001 inches.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for parallelism, by exceeding 0.25°.

According to ASTM D7012 Section 8.2.1, this specimen, although not meeting all requirements of ASTM D4543 is acceptable for testing. However, the results reported may differ from results obtained from a test specimen that meets the requirements of D4543.

Client

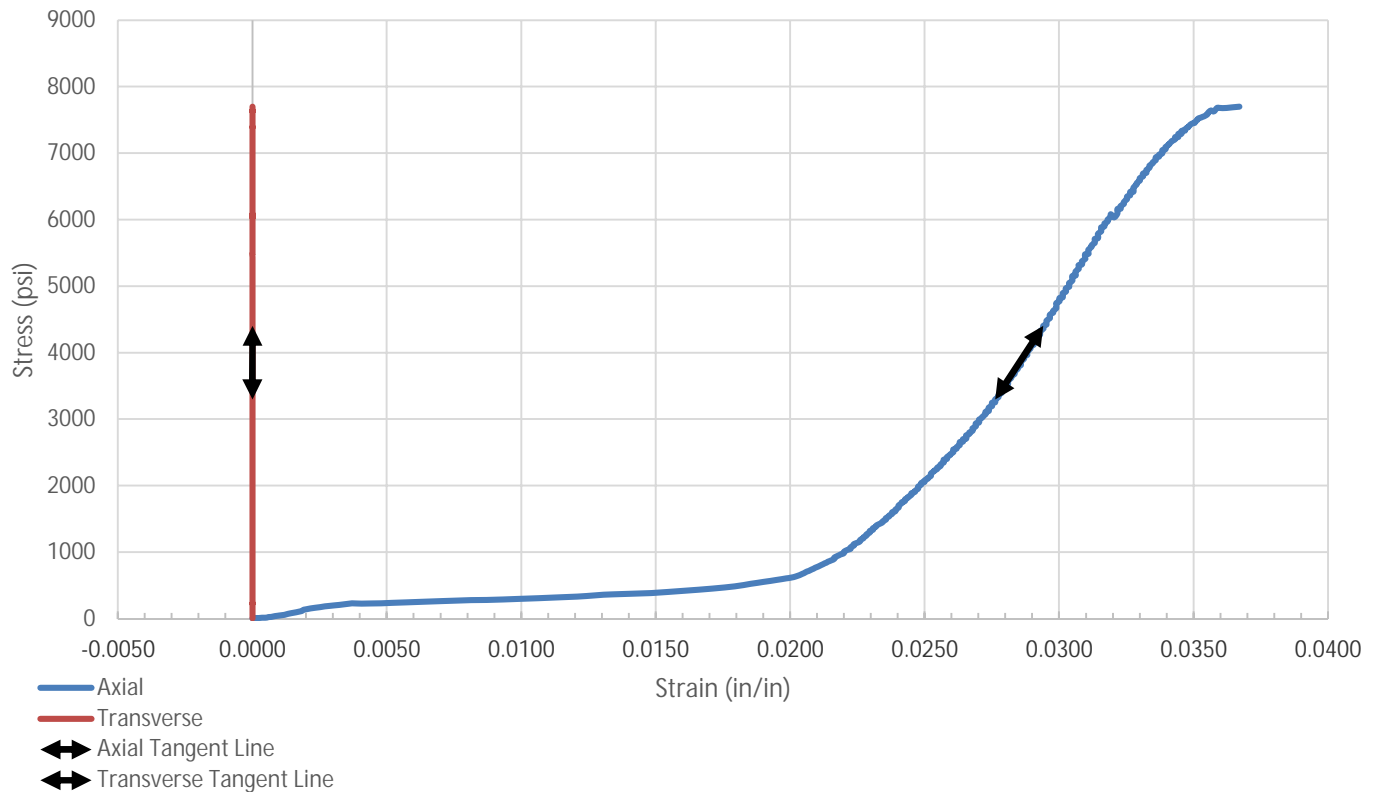
HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Project No. 8623P180

ASTM D7012 Stress/ Strain Curve



SAMPLE LOCATION

Site:	SCDOT Bridge Package 19		
Rock Type:	Granite		
Boring:	S-39-32-2	Depth (feet):	36.7-37.5

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Sample No.:	R2	Mass (g):	559.13
Length (in.):	4.19	Diameter (in.):	1.98
L/D Ratio:	2.1	Density (pcf):	165.10

TEST RESULTS

Failure Load (lbs):	23713
Failure Strain (%):	3.96
Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi):	7,701
Elastic Modulus, E, (ksi):	617
Poisson's Ratio, u:	0.003
Time of Failure (min):	01:11
Rate of Loading (psi/sec):	108.167
Moisture Content Post-break:	0.01%

Client

HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

SCDOT Bridge Package 19

Project No. 8623P180

Equipment:**TICCS ID:**

Calipers: W-54522

Scale: B-71466

Dial Indicator: C-70608

Compression (spherically seated): C-48999

Samples were prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4543 and D7012. Deviations, if any, are noted below:
Notes:

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for perpendicularity, by exceeding 0.250°.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for flatness, by exceeding 0.001 inches.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for parallelism, by exceeding 0.25°.

According to ASTM D7012 Section 8.2.1, this specimen, although not meeting all requirements of ASTM D4543 is acceptable for testing. However, the results reported may differ from results obtained from a test specimen that meets the requirements of D4543.

Client

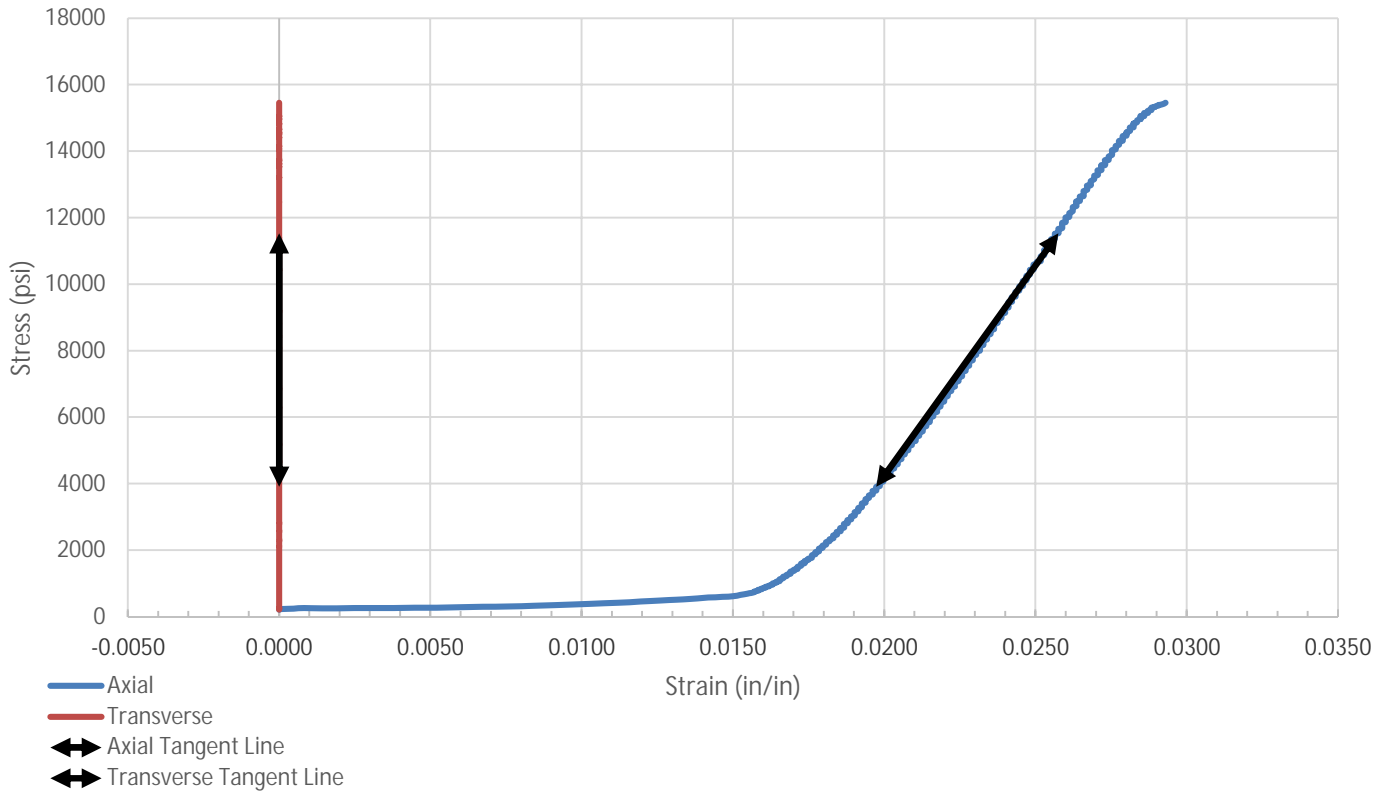
HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Project No. 8623P180

ASTM D7012 Stress/ Strain Curve



SAMPLE LOCATION

Site:	SCDOT Bridge Package 19		
Rock Type:	Granite		
Boring:	S-39-32-2	Depth (feet):	46.3-47.8

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Sample No.:	R-4	Mass (g):	568.19
Length (in.):	4.24	Diameter (in.):	1.98
L/D Ratio:	2.1	Density (pcf):	165.80

TEST RESULTS

Failure Load (lbs):	47586
Failure Strain (%):	3.34
Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi):	15,455
Elastic Modulus, E, (ksi):	1264
Poisson's Ratio, u:	0.0003
Time of Failure (min):	02:20
Rate of Loading (psi/sec):	110.706
Moisture Content Post-break:	0.01%



Client

HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

SCDOT Bridge Package 19

Project No. 8623P180

Equipment:**TICCS ID:**

Calipers: W-54522

Scale: B-71466

Dial Indicator: C-70608

Compression (spherically seated): C-48999

Samples were prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4543 and D7012. Deviations, if any, are noted below:
Notes:

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for perpendicularity, by exceeding 0.250°.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for flatness, by exceeding 0.001 inches.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for parallelism, by exceeding 0.25°.

According to ASTM D7012 Section 8.2.1, this specimen, although not meeting all requirements of ASTM D4543 is acceptable for testing. However, the results reported may differ from results obtained from a test specimen that meets the requirements of D4543.

Appendix C – Supporting Documents

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Appendix C

Supporting Documents

3-Point Acceleration Design Response Spectrum By SCDOT
Rig Calibration Report (August 2023) – DR#554 (5 Pages)
Rig Calibration Report – DR#1327 (8 Pages)
Rig Calibration Report (February 2025) – DR#554 (9 Pages)

Note: All exhibits are one page unless noted above.

3-Point Acceleration Design Response Spectrum

SCDOT v3.2 - 06/01/2023

Project ID:	P041168	Latitude:	34.9173
Route:	S-39-32	County:	39 - Pickens
Project:	BRO Crow Creek		
	Longitude:		

Designer:	D. Sapkota - Support
Date:	10/15/2024

Design EQ	PGA	S _{DS}	S _{D1}	M _W	R	PGV	D ₅₋₉₅	T _o
	g	g	g	-	km	inches/sec	sec	sec
FEE	0.01	0.03	0.00	6.47	246.70	0.19	47.32	0.17
SEE	0.03	0.05	0.01	5.65	111.97	0.40	22.72	0.13

Fundamental Period of Structure, T ₀	Range of Interest		V _{s,H} *	H	T _{NH}	
	sec				sec	
sec	0.5*T ₀	2.0*T ₀	ft/sec	ft	(4*H)/V _{s,H} *	(6*H)/V _{s,H} *
0.00	0.00	0.00	985.88	60.00	0.17	0.37
0.00	0.00	0.00	H = B-C Boundary			

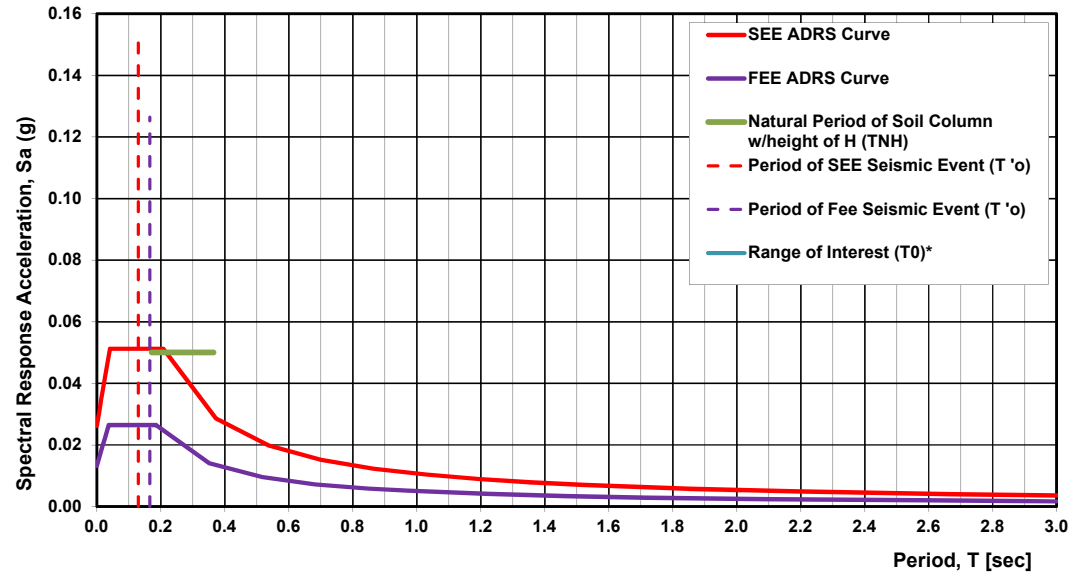
H = B-C Boundary

Damping:	5%
Geologic Condition:	Geologically Realistic (Q = 100)*
ADRS Location within Soil Column:	SCP
	At Ground Surface

South Carolina Piedmont

*Same Geologic Condition as used in SCENARIO_PC (2006)

SC Seismic ADRS Curve



FEE Data

T	S _a
0.00	0.013
0.01	0.015
0.01	0.018
0.02	0.020
0.02	0.022
0.03	0.024
0.04	0.026
0.05	0.026
0.06	0.026
0.07	0.026
0.09	0.026
0.10	0.026
0.11	0.026
0.12	0.026
0.14	0.026
0.15	0.026
0.16	0.026
0.17	0.026
0.19	0.026
0.35	0.014
0.52	0.010
0.68	0.007
0.85	0.006
1.01	0.005
1.18	0.004
1.35	0.004
1.51	0.003
1.68	0.003
1.84	0.003
2.01	0.002
2.17	0.002
2.34	0.002
2.50	0.002
2.67	0.002
2.83	0.002
3.00	0.002

SEE Data

T	S _a
0.00	0.026
0.01	0.030
0.01	0.035
0.02	0.039
0.02	0.043
0.03	0.047
0.04	0.051
0.06	0.051
0.07	0.051
0.08	0.051
0.10	0.051
0.11	0.051
0.12	0.051
0.14	0.051
0.15	0.051
0.17	0.051
0.18	0.051
0.19	0.051
0.21	0.051
0.37	0.029
0.54	0.020
0.70	0.015
0.87	0.012
1.03	0.010
1.19	0.009
1.36	0.008
1.52	0.007
1.69	0.006
1.85	0.006
2.01	0.005
2.18	0.005
2.34	0.005
2.51	0.004
2.67	0.004
2.84	0.004
3.00	0.004

For Boring S-39-32-1

SPT Automatic Hammer Energy Measurement Report

Drill Rig Model: GeoProbe 3126

Drill Rig Serial Number: 3126TTS52010006

Asset Number: DR#554

August 21, 2023



Prepared for:

Terracon
Greenville-Spartanburg, South Carolina



Nationwide
Terracon.com

- Facilities
- Environmental
- Geotechnical
- Materials



July 19, 2023

Terracon
72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, South Carolina 29607

Attn: Maggie McKenney
E: m.mckenney@terracon.com

Re: SPT Automatic Hammer Energy Measurement Report
Rig Serial Number: 3126TTS52010006
Terracon Project Number: DYXX0500

Dear Ms. McKenney:

This report provides the Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR) for the Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) automatic hammer as summarized below:

Table 1: Hammer Efficiency Summary

Drill Rig Make/Model	Drill Rig Serial Number	Drill Rig Year	Asset Number	Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR)	Hammer Efficiency Correction (Ce)
GeoProbe 3126	3126TTS52010006	2021	GP#554	88.5% ± 4.2%	1.48

If you have any questions concerning this summary, or if we may be of further service, please contact us.

James P. Smith
National Manager of Equipment & Training

Rob Kramer
Group Manager Geophysics

Attachments:

Exhibit A: PDA SPT Analyzer Results
Exhibit B: PDA Equipment Calibration

Facilities | Environmental | **Geotechnical** | Materials |



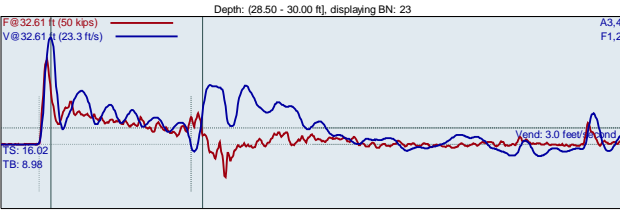
MEASUREMENT SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Drill Rig Owner	Terracon Greenville-Spartanburg - Greenville, SC
Drill Rig Operator	Brett Burnett; Terracon Exploration Services
Testing Date	08/21/2023
Testing Location	Spartanburg, SC
Boring Identification	B-1
Hammer Type	140 pounds (automatic)
Boring Method	Hollow Stem Auger
Drill Rods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ AWJ ■ 1-3/4" outside diameter ■ 3/16" wall thickness
Calibration Testing Equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2-foot AWJ rod instrumented w/ two strain gauges and two accelerometers ■ Model SPT Analyzer™ (PDA)
ASTM Methods Used	<p>ASTM D1586, Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils</p> <p>ASTM D4633-16, Standard Method for Energy Measurement for Dynamic Penetrometers</p>
SPT Calibration Personnel	Jim Smith, National Manager of Equipment and Training

Exhibit A

PDA SPT Analyzer Results

GP554-3126 28.5/30
JIM SMITH Interval start: 8/21/2023
TB-1
AR: 1.20 in/2 SP: 0.492 k/ft3
LE: 32.61 ft EM: 30000 ksi
WS: 16807.9 fts



F1 : [648AWJ1] 226.21 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2 : [648AWJ2] 225.58 PDICAL (1) FF1
A3 (PR): [K4483] 410.187 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K10491] 421.907 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

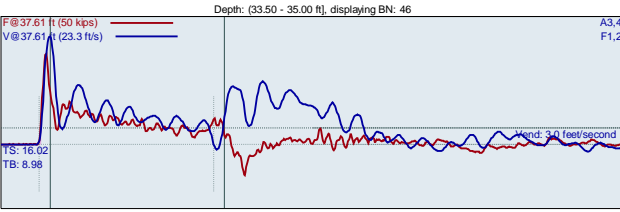
FMX: Maximum Force
VMX: Maximum Velocity
BPM: Blows/Minute
EFV: Maximum Energy
ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

BL#	BC /6"	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	BPM bpm	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
1	6	40	19.4	1.9	294	84.1
2	6	39	19.2	51.9	292	83.4
3	6	25	16.9	52.7	274	78.2
4	6	28	17.9	52.4	273	77.9
5	6	32	19.6	52.6	294	83.9
6	6	27	17.3	53.1	268	76.5
7	8	38	19.0	52.7	289	82.5
8	8	39	19.6	52.4	305	87.2
9	8	36	19.2	52.7	290	82.8
10	8	28	18.2	52.5	292	83.4
11	8	38	19.0	53.0	293	83.8
12	8	35	19.4	52.6	282	80.4
13	8	36	19.1	52.9	299	85.3
14	8	34	19.8	52.8	307	87.7
15	11	34	19.5	52.7	307	87.6
16	11	33	19.5	52.9	299	85.6
17	11	36	19.4	52.7	308	88.1
18	11	37	18.5	52.8	320	91.4
19	11	32	19.6	52.9	301	86.1
20	11	39	18.7	52.9	301	85.9
21	11	26	17.5	52.8	277	79.1
22	11	30	19.1	52.6	306	87.4
23	11	33	19.5	52.7	298	85.1
24	11	35	19.9	52.4	303	86.5
25	11	36	19.4	53.1	313	89.6

Average	34	19.2	52.8	299	85.6
Std Dev	3	0.6	0.2	10	3.0
Maximum	39	19.9	53.1	320	91.4
Minimum	26	17.5	52.4	277	79.1
N-value: 19					

Sample Interval Time: 27.36 seconds.

GP554-3126 28.5/30
JIM SMITH Interval start: 8/21/2023
TB-1
AR: 1.20 in/2 SP: 0.492 k/ft3
LE: 37.61 ft EM: 30000 ksi
WS: 16807.9 fts

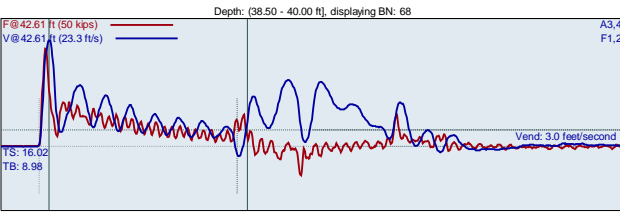


F1 : [648AWJ1] 226.21 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2 : [648AWJ2] 225.58 PDICAL (1) FF1
A3 (PR): [K4483] 410.187 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K10491] 421.907 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

BL#	BC /6"	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	BPM bpm	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
26	5	38	19.1	1.9	302	86.4
27	5	35	18.9	52.0	301	86.1
28	5	29	18.8	52.0	299	85.5
29	5	35	19.2	52.7	299	85.5
30	5	37	19.4	52.5	297	84.8
31	8	37	19.5	52.4	307	87.7
32	8	26	16.4	52.7	282	80.5
33	8	34	19.5	52.4	307	87.6
34	8	40	19.1	52.2	307	87.6
35	8	37	19.4	52.6	299	85.5
36	8	40	20.6	52.4	321	91.7
37	8	41	19.6	52.8	308	87.9
38	8	40	19.8	52.7	313	89.5
39	10	34	20.2	52.2	323	92.2
40	10	32	19.4	52.8	297	84.9
41	10	36	19.8	52.6	311	88.8
42	10	37	19.7	52.5	317	90.7
43	10	35	20.0	52.6	324	92.6
44	10	38	19.5	52.7	308	88.1
45	10	34	20.1	52.4	322	92.0
46	10	35	19.7	52.4	322	92.0
47	10	37	19.9	52.6	314	89.7
48	10	37	19.8	52.7	332	94.8
Average		36	19.6	52.6	312	89.1
Std Dev		3	0.8	0.2	12	3.3
Maximum		41	20.6	52.8	332	94.8
Minimum		26	16.4	52.2	282	80.5
N-value: 18						

Sample Interval Time: 25.16 seconds.

GP554-3126
JIM SMITH
TB-1
AR: 1.20 in/2
LE: 42.61 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s
28.5-30
Interval start: 8/21/2023
SP: 0.492 kft/s
EM: 30000 ksi



F1 : [648AWJ1] 226.21 PDICAL (1) FF1		A3 (PR): [K4483] 410.187 mm/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1				
F2 : [648AWJ2] 225.58 PDICAL (1) FF1		A4 (PR): [K10491] 421.907 mm/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1				
BL#	BC /6"	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	BPM bpm	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
49	5	34	19.6	1.9	307	87.6
50	5	34	19.3	52.0	301	86.1
51	5	27	16.5	52.7	278	79.4
52	5	33	19.9	52.5	310	88.6
53	5	29	17.7	52.7	288	82.2
54	8	29	18.6	52.5	295	84.2
55	8	23	15.6	52.9	287	82.0
56	8	34	20.1	52.6	323	92.2
57	8	28	18.1	52.8	295	84.3
58	8	38	18.8	53.1	312	89.1
59	8	35	19.2	52.6	329	94.0
60	8	36	19.3	52.9	327	93.3
61	8	40	19.7	52.8	323	92.4
62	9	35	18.8	53.0	320	91.3
63	9	37	19.1	52.7	320	91.3
64	9	35	19.9	52.9	327	93.4
65	9	29	18.8	52.7	314	89.7
66	9	35	19.7	53.0	342	97.8
67	9	36	19.9	52.8	331	94.5
68	9	38	19.3	52.8	335	95.8
69	9	36	19.9	52.5	325	92.9
70	9	39	19.5	52.9	329	94.0
Average		34	19.1	52.8	320	91.3
Std Dev		4	1.0	0.2	15	4.1
Maximum		40	20.1	53.1	342	97.8
Minimum		23	15.6	52.5	287	82.0
N-value: 17						

Sample Interval Time: 23.91 seconds.

Summary of SPT Test Results

Project: GP554-3126, Test Date: 8/21/2023		EFV: Maximum Energy ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated					
FMX: Maximum Force							
VMX: Maximum Velocity							
BPM: Blows/Minute							
Length	Blows	N	N60	Average	Average	Average	Average
ft	Applied	Value	Value	FMX	VMX	BPM	EFV
	/6"			kips	ft/s	bpm	ft-lb
32.61	6-8-11	19	28	34	19.2	52.8	299
37.61	5-8-10	18	26	36	19.6	52.6	312
42.61	5-8-9	17	25	34	19.1	52.8	320
Overall Average Values:				35	19.3	52.7	310
Standard Deviation:				4	0.8	0.2	15
Overall Maximum Value:				41	20.6	53.1	342
Overall Minimum Value:				23	15.6	52.2	277



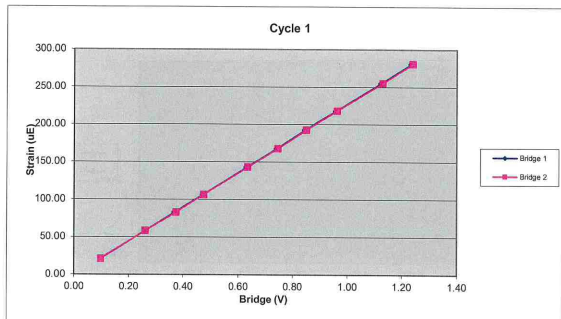
Exhibit B
PDA Equipment Calibration



648AWJ		Cycle 1		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	799.99	21.12	0.10	0.10
3	2111.63	58.22	0.26	0.26
4	2997.39	82.70	0.37	0.37
5	3848.07	106.26	0.47	0.47
6	5131.83	143.07	0.63	0.63
7	6017.79	167.81	0.74	0.75
8	6872.07	192.74	0.85	0.85
9	7783.57	218.15	0.96	0.96
10	9136.93	255.02	1.12	1.13
11	10026.70	280.73	1.24	1.24

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8120.30	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8089.75
Offset	-4.24	Offset	-2.24
Correlation	0.999998	Correlation	0.999995
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	228.56	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	227.70
Offset	-1.57	Offset	-1.51
Correlation	0.999991	Correlation	0.999983

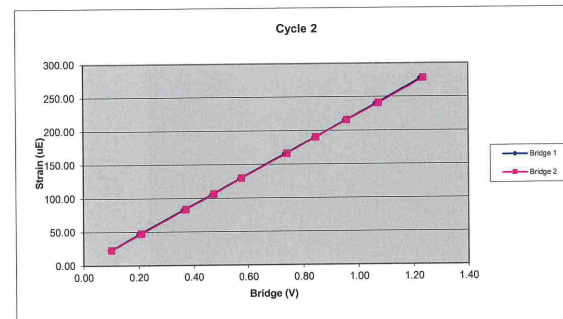
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	35527.98
Offset	51.69
Correlation	0.999986



648AWJ		Cycle 2		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	805.54	22.23	0.10	0.10
3	1679.81	47.04	0.20	0.21
4	2989.11	83.03	0.37	0.37
5	3830.62	105.81	0.47	0.47
6	4658.00	129.50	0.57	0.58
7	5984.74	165.81	0.74	0.74
8	6848.87	189.76	0.84	0.84
9	7747.90	215.15	0.95	0.96
10	8674.21	240.08	1.07	1.07
11	9994.82	277.48	1.23	1.24

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8127.14	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8103.79
Offset	10.37	Offset	-14.59
Correlation	0.999997	Correlation	0.999997
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	225.29	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.64
Offset	0.36	Offset	-0.33
Correlation	0.999990	Correlation	0.999992

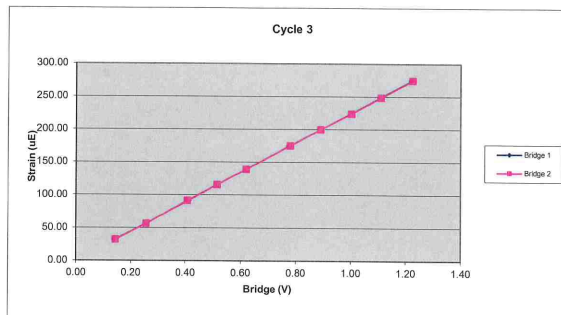
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	36073.41
Offset	-2.66
Correlation	0.999993



648AWJ		Cycle 3		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1153.24	31.90	0.14	0.14
3	2056.55	56.28	0.26	0.26
4	3310.19	91.18	0.41	0.41
5	4155.51	115.51	0.51	0.51
6	5035.81	139.16	0.62	0.62
7	6303.78	175.10	0.78	0.78
8	7221.91	199.87	0.89	0.89
9	8120.94	223.92	1.00	1.00
10	9001.15	248.68	1.11	1.11
11	9931.66	274.33	1.22	1.23

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8132.32	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8118.57
Offset	-20.37	Offset	-15.36
Correlation	0.999998	Correlation	0.999997
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.79	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.41
Offset	-0.57	Offset	-0.43
Correlation	0.999984	Correlation	0.999985

Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	36175.62
Offset	0.42
Correlation	0.999984



Bridge Excitation (V) 5
Shunt Resistor (ohm) 60.4k

Calibration Factors		648AWJ	
Bridge 1 (µE/V)	226.21	Bridge 2 (µE/V)	225.58
EA Factor (Kips)	35925.67	Area (in ²)	1.20

Calibrated by: *Aht*
Calibrated Date: 3/3/2022

Pile Dynamics Inc
30725 Aurora Rd
Solon, OH 44139

Traceable to N.I.S.T.

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate
Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 26Oct2021

Serial No: K4483 Temperature: 22.1 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 45%
Calibrated on: Channel 3 on 8G 5161 LE

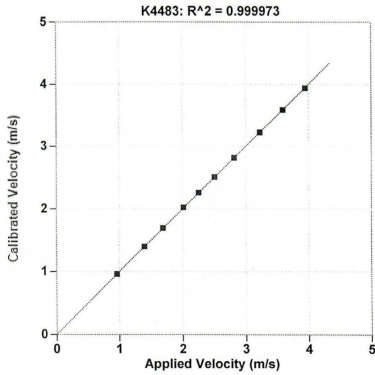
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
410.2 mv/5000g
(62.0 μ v/g)
R²: 0.999973 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Signed

Ref Acc 1: 690961 Cal on: 27Jan2021
978 g's/volt
Ref Acc 2: 691321 Cal on: 09Feb2021
960 g's/volt

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to
the United States National Institute of Standards and
Technology (NIST).



Date printed: 26Oct2021, version: 2020.30.170 0.57

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate
Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 25Jan2022

Serial No: K10491 Temperature: 19.3 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 30%
Calibrated on: Channel 3 on 8G 5161 LE

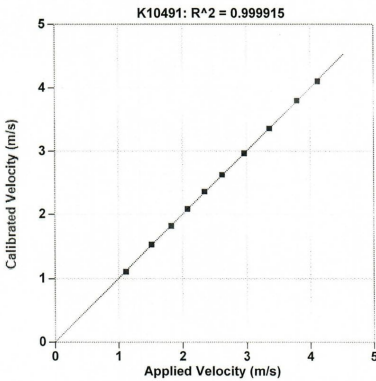
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
421.9 mv/5000g
(84.4 μ v/g)
R²: 0.999915 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Signed

Ref Acc 1: 691321 Cal on: 09Feb2021
960 g's/volt
Ref Acc 2: 690961 Cal on: 27Jan2021
978 g's/volt

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to
the United States National Institute of Standards and
Technology (NIST).



Date printed: 25Jan2022, version: 2020.30.170 0.05

For Boring S-39-32-2

SPT Automatic Hammer Energy Measurement Report

Drill Rig Model: Geoprobe 3126GT

Drill Rig Serial Number: 3126S5V224106

Asset Number: DR#1327

September 13, 2024

September 13, 2024

Terracon Consultants Inc.
72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, SC 29615Attn: Nitin Dudani
E: nitin.dudani@terracon.comRe: SPT Automatic Hammer Energy Measurement Report
Rig No: 1327
Terracon Project Number: 73245115

Dear Mr. Dudani:

This report provides the Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR) for the Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) automatic hammer as summarized below:

Table 1: Hammer Efficiency Summary

Drill Rig Make/Model	Drill Rig Serial Number	Drill Rig Year	Asset Number	Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR)	Hammer Efficiency Correction (C _e)
Geoprobe	3126S5V224106	2024	DR#1327	92.6% ± 1.75%	1.54

*Please Note: according to ASTM standard, a minimum of three recordings should be collected at five-foot intervals no shallower than twenty feet below current ground surface (bgs). The sample intervals were obtained between 30 and 50 feet bgs.

If you have any questions concerning this summary, or if we may be of further service, please contact us.

Ryan C. Wakeford, P.E.
Geotechnical Engineer

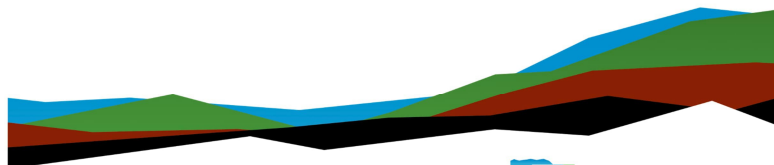
Susheel R. Kolwalkar

Susheel R. Kolwalkar, Ph.D., P.E.
Regional Services ManagerMicah Hatch, P.E.
Geotechnical Department Manager

Attachments:

- Exhibit A: SPT Representative Blow
- Exhibit B: SPT Analyzer Literature and Equipment Calibrations
- Exhibit C: SPT Analyzer Results
- Exhibit D: Field Log
- Exhibit E: Copy of Certificate of Proficiency

Facilities | Environmental | Geotechnical | Materials |



Prepared for:

Terracon Consultants, Inc.
Greenville, South Carolina

1.0 MEASUREMENT SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Drill Rig Owner	Terracon Consultant, Inc. – Greenville, SC
Drill Rig Operator	Brett Burnett: Terracon Exploration
Testing Date	9/5/2024
Testing Location	Sumter County, SC
Boring Identification	B-3
Energy Measurement Depths	30 ft, 40 ft, 45 ft, 50 ft
Subsurface Soils	Poorly graded sands (SP) to clayey sands (SC)
Hammer Type/Height	140 pounds (automatic) with 2.5-foot drop height
Boring Method	Mud rotary
Drill Rods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AWJ 1-3/4" outside diameter 1- 1/4" inside diameter 1.15 in² cross sectional area 1/4" wall thickness
Calibration Testing Equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2-foot AWJ rod instrumented w/ two strain gauges and two accelerometers manufactured by Pile Dynamics Inc. (PDI) SN: 746AWJ Model SPT Analyzer™ (PDA) SN: 4621 TB
ASTM Methods Used	ASTM D1586, Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils ASTM D4633-16, Standard Method for Energy Measurement for Dynamic Penetrometers
SPT Calibration Personnel	Ryan Wakeford – Intermediate PDA Proficiency, Terracon Consultants, Inc.

2.0 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF WORK

The North Charleston office of Terracon Consultants, Inc. conducted SPT energy measurements in accordance with ASTM D4633-16 at a site off Panola Road in Sumter County, South Carolina. Energy measurements on the rig were taken during eight samples events.

3.0 TEST RESULTS

Table 2: SPT Hammer Energy Calibration Testing Summary

Boring	Start Depth ¹ (ft)	Rod Length ² (ft)	Rod Sections ³		Measured Blow Counts				SPT N _{meas} (bpf)	Soil Type ⁴	
					(blows/6 inches)						
			2 ft	5 ft	10 ft	1 st Inc.	2 nd Inc.	3 rd Inc.	4 th Inc.		
B-3	28.5	33.7	0	6	0	4	5	6	-	11	SP
	38.5	43.7	0	8	0	7	10	10	-	20	SP
	43.5	48.7	0	9	0	4	5	7	-	12	SP
	48.5	53.7	0	10	0	4	4	7	-	11	SP

- Depth from existing ground surface to start of SPT
- Total rod length from instrumentation to bottom of sampler
- Two-foot section is instrumented and is located at top of drill rods
- Soil type visually classified by Terracon

Table 3: Energy Measurement and Analysis Summary

Boring	Start Depth ¹ (ft)	SPT N _m (bpf)	No. of Blows ²	EMX ³ (ft-lbs)				ETR ³ (%)		
				Max.	Min.	Ave.	Std. Dev.	Ave.	Std. Dev.	
B-3	28.5	11	11	340	313	327	8.8	93.4	2.5	
	38.5	20	20	334	309	318	5.6	90.9	1.6	
	43.5	12	12	330	309	323	5.5	92.4	1.6	
	48.5	11	11	334	320	328	4.5	93.7	1.3	
Average:				335	313	334	6.1	92.6	1.75	

- Boring ID and depth from existing ground surface to start of SPT
- Number of blows used in energy calibration analysis; limited to measurements recorded during the second and third 6-inch sampling intervals at each depth or during the first increment if refusal were encountered
- EMX = Maximum Transferred Energy, ETR = Energy Transfer Ratio.

Table 4: Hammer Blow Rate Summary

Boring	Start Depth ¹ (ft)	SPT N _{meas} (bpf)	No. of Blows ²	BPM ³			
				Max.	Min.	Ave.	Std. Dev.
B-3	28.5	11	11	53.8	53.1	53.5	0.2
	38.5	20	20	53.7	53.0	53.4	0.1
	43.5	12	12	53.6	53.2	53.4	0.1
	48.5	11	11	53.8	53.1	53.4	0.2
Average:				53.7	53.1	53.4	0.2

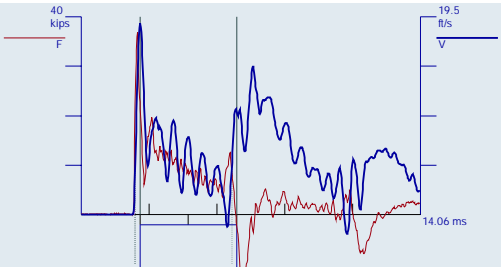
1. Boring ID and depth from existing ground surface to start of SPT.
2. Number of blows used in energy calibration analysis. Limited to measurements recorded during the second and third 6-inch sampling intervals at each depth or during the 1st increment if refusal conditions were encountered.
3. BPM = Blows per minute

Exhibit A

SPT Representative Blow

GRL Engineers, Inc.
GEOPROBE 3126GT
28.5-30
B3
PDA Operator: RW

Pile Driving Analyzer ® (PDA)
Version: 2022.35.2



BN 13
05Sep2024 10:07:23 AM

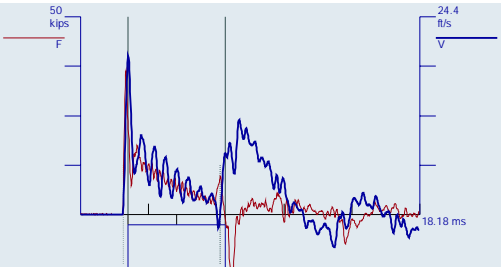
CSX	32.1 ksi
DMX	1.11 in
EFV	331 ft-lb
ETR	94.7 %
BPM	53.8 bpm
RAT	1.0
VMX	18.9 ft/s
FMX	37 kips
DFN	1.00 in
MEX	1070 µE
AMX	3001 g/s
FVP	0.6

LE 33.70 ft
AR 1.15 in²
EM 30000 ksi
SP 0.492 k/ft³
WS 16807.9 ft/s
WC 16766.2 ft/s
JC 0.90
JF 1.00

F1: [746AWJ1] 222.05 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2: [746AWJ2] 222.19 PDICAL (1) FF1
A3 (PR): [K14007] 407.233 mm/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K14006] 375.226 mm/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

GRL Engineers, Inc.
GEOPROBE 3126GT
38.5-40
B3
PDA Operator: RW

Pile Driving Analyzer ® (PDA)
Version: 2022.35.2

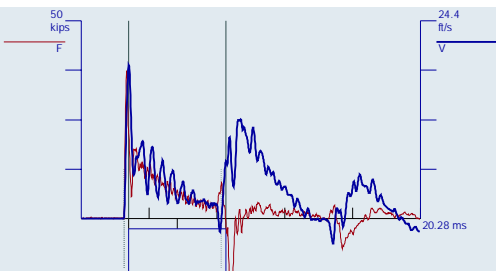


BN 25
05Sep2024 10:24:35 AM

CSX	31.7 ksi
DMX	0.66 in
EFV	324 ft-lb
ETR	92.6 %
BPM	53.4 bpm
RAT	1.1
VMX	19.6 ft/s
FMX	36 kips
DFN	0.60 in
MEX	1056 µE
AMX	3358 g/s

LE 43.70 ft
AR 1.15 in²
EM 30000 ksi
SP 0.492 k/ft³
WS 16807.9 ft/s
WC 16807.7 ft/s
JC 0.90
JF 1.00

F1: [746AWJ1] 222.05 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2: [746AWJ2] 222.19 PDICAL (1) FF1
A3 (PR): [K14007] 407.233 mm/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K14006] 375.226 mm/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

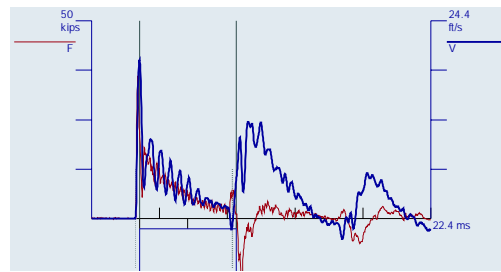


BN 14
 05Sep2024 10:32:57 AM

CSX 32.6 ksi
 DMX 0.91 in
 EFV 325 ft-lb
 ETR 92.8 %
 BPM 53.4 bpm
 RAT 1.0
 VMX 19.0 ft/s
 FMX 37 kips
 DFN 0.86 in
 MEX 1086 µE
 AMX 3426 g's

LE 48.70 ft
 AR 1.15 in²
 EM 30000 ksi
 SP 0.492 k/ft³
 WS 16807.9 ft/s
 WC 16793.1 ft/s
 JC 0.90
 JF 1.00

F1: [746AWJ1] 222.05 PDICAL (1) FF1
 F2: [746AWJ2] 222.19 PDICAL (1) FF1
 A3 (PR): [K14007] 407.233 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
 A4 (PR): [K14006] 375.226 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1



BN 13
 05Sep2024 10:42:13 AM

CSX 31.5 ksi
 DMX 1.01 in
 EFV 320 ft-lb
 ETR 91.4 %
 BPM 53.7 bpm
 RAT 1.1
 VMX 19.6 ft/s
 FMX 36 kips
 DFN 0.86 in
 MEX 1049 µE
 AMX 4077 g's

LE 53.70 ft
 AR 1.15 in²
 EM 30000 ksi
 SP 0.492 k/ft³
 WS 16807.9 ft/s
 WC 16781.3 ft/s
 JC 0.90
 JF 1.00

F1: [746AWJ1] 222.05 PDICAL (1) FF1
 F2: [746AWJ2] 222.19 PDICAL (1) FF1
 A3 (PR): [K14007] 407.233 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
 A4 (PR): [K14006] 375.226 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1



SPT Analyzer

SPT Analyzer

Measures the energy transferred into an instrumented SPT rod during a Standard Penetration Test (SPT)

Reliable. Simplified. Rugged.

The SPT Analyzer determines the energy transferred by SPT hammers using force and velocity measurements, for improved reliability of SPT N-values.

What is SPT?

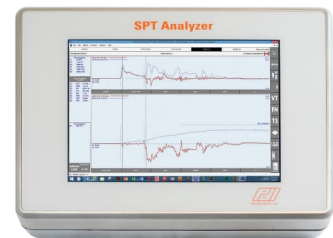
The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) is a widely-employed soil exploration tool that involves using an SPT hammer to drive a split sampler at the bottom of a drill string to obtain soil samples. The number of blows required to penetrate the last 300mm (1ft) is the "N value" which is related to soil strength.

Why measure the energy transferred by the SPT hammer?

Several different types of SPT hammers are used to conduct Standard Penetration Tests. Their varying efficiencies influence the N value. The measured N value is normalized by multiplying it by the ratio of the measured energy transferred to the rod to 60% of the theoretical potential energy. The normalization compensates for the variability of the efficiencies of different SPT hammer types, and improves the reliability of soil strength estimates used in geotechnical applications.

The SPT Analyzer is furnished with a 0.6m sub assembly (or section) of an SPT rod (AW, NW or other type) instrumented with two strain gage bridges, and calibrated by Pile Dynamics. Once in the field, two accelerometers are bolted to the rod section. The instrumented section is inserted at the top of the drill string between the hammer and the existing sampling rod. The sensors on the rod are connected to the SPT Analyzer.

Smart Sensor technology allows the SPT Analyzer to read the rod instrumentation, obtaining the sensor calibration and rod cross sectional area.



- Calculates energy transferred by SPT hammers using force and velocity measurements
- Determines N Value to help improve reliability of soil strength estimates
- Offers simplified reporting and analysis option to speed testing results
- Operates in English, SI, or Metric units



Exhibit B

SPT Analyzer Literature and Equipment Calibrations

EN ISO 22486-3:2005/ASTM Compliant

The SPT Analyzer is compliant with EN ISO 22476-3:2005. ASTM D1586 recommends normalizing results from any SPT test using energy measurements. When these tests are performed to determine the liquefaction potential of sands, ASTM D6066 not only recommends but mandates the normalization. ASTM D4633 states that the only acceptable method of determining energy for normalization of N values is by force and velocity measurements.

These quantities are input to the SPT Analyzer automatically. This significantly simplifies the initial test setup.

The strain gages and accelerometers obtain the force and velocity signals necessary for the calculation of transferred energy to the drill string for each hammer blow. The energy is displayed in real time on the SPT Analyzer screen.

Output

SPT Analyzer data is stored and transferred to a computer via USB memory stick. The software furnished with the SPT Analyzer has a Report Creation Option that makes it quick and easy to summarize results and create output graphs of Force, Velocity, Energy and Displacement versus Time, as well as numerical, statistical, and graphical results for each data set. The software is fully customizable.



Pile Dynamics, Inc. (PDI) is the world leader in developing, manufacturing and supplying state of the art QA/QC products and systems for the deep foundations industry. The company is headquartered in Cleveland, Ohio, USA, with offices and representatives worldwide. For additional information visit us at www.pile.com or contact info@pile.com.

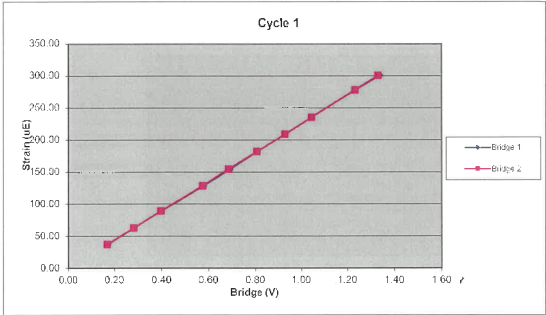
www.pile.com | +1 (216) 831-6131 | info@pile.com



746AWJ		Cycle 1		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1296.93	37.22	0.17	0.17
3	2135.32	62.74	0.28	0.28
4	3028.79	89.39	0.40	0.40
5	4377.09	128.61	0.58	0.57
6	5243.07	154.57	0.69	0.68
7	6143.17	181.90	0.81	0.81
8	7067.05	208.93	0.93	0.93
9	7958.18	235.42	1.04	1.05
10	9380.66	278.02	1.23	1.23
11	10161.74	300.76	1.34	1.33

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7605.07	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7606.74
Offset	-0.16	Offset	12.66
Correlation	0.999997	Correlation	0.999999
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	225.99	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	226.04
Offset	-1.01	Offset	-0.83
Correlation	0.999989	Correlation	0.999992

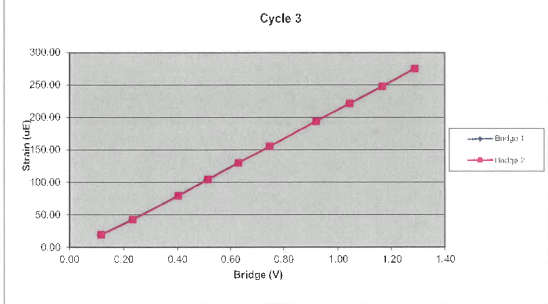
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	33651.50
Offset	33.98
Correlation	0.999994



746AWJ		Cycle 3		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	838.16	19.27	0.11	0.12
3	1786.75	42.28	0.23	0.23
4	3083.67	79.12	0.40	0.40
5	3943.80	104.13	0.51	0.51
6	4839.52	129.87	0.63	0.63
7	5750.14	155.24	0.75	0.75
8	7079.92	194.22	0.92	0.92
9	8007.70	221.43	1.04	1.06
10	8943.28	247.95	1.17	1.17
11	9871.55	275.44	1.29	1.29

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7659.96	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7667.39
Offset	13.76	Offset	-1.59
Correlation	0.999999	Correlation	0.999998
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	219.43	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	219.64
Offset	-7.95	Offset	-8.39
Correlation	0.999934	Correlation	0.999939

Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	34904.41
Offset	291.93
Correlation	0.999935



Accelerometer Calibration Certificate
Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on MAY 16 2024

Serial No: K14006 Temperature: 24.0 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 42%
Calibrated on: Channel 3 on 8G 5161 LE

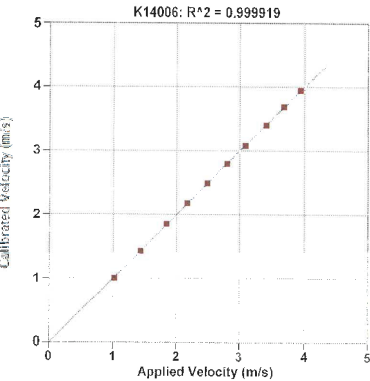
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
375.2 mv/5000g
(75.0 μ v/g)
R²: 0.999919 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Signed

Ref Acc 1: 78268! Cal on: 11Jan2024
986 g/s/volt
Ref Acc 2: 78270! Cal on: 11Jan2024
971 g/s/volt

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Version 2020 09 11 16:42:17

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate
Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on MAY 16 2024

Serial No: K14007 Temperature: 23.8 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 42%
Calibrated on: Channel 4 on 8G 5161 LE

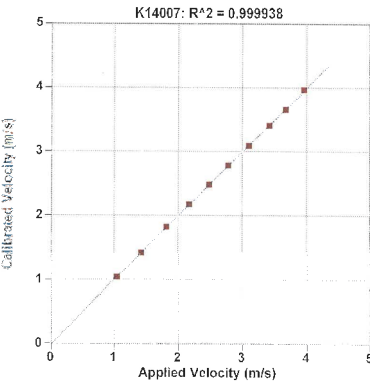
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
407.2 mv/5000g
(81.4 μ v/g)
R²: 0.999938 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Signed

Ref Acc 1: 78268! Cal on: 11Jan2024
986 g/s/volt
Ref Acc 2: 78270! Cal on: 11Jan2024
971 g/s/volt

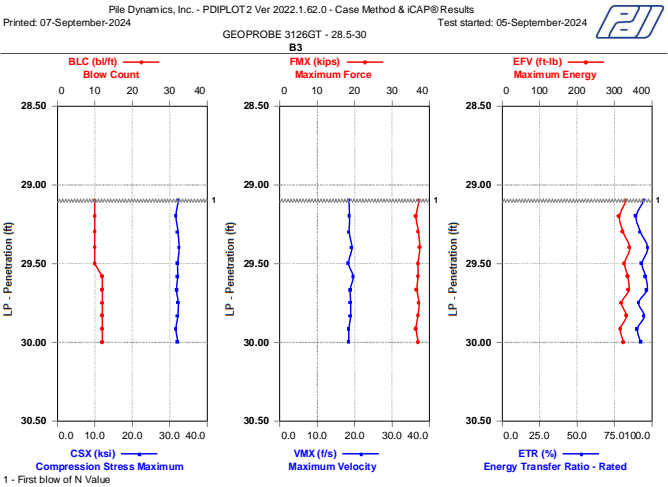
Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Version 2020 06 16 16:42:56



Exhibit C
SPT Analyzer Results



Case Method & iCAP® Results

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 28.5-30

B3

Date: 05-September-2024

OP: RW
AR: 1.15 in²
LE: 33.70 ft
WS: 16.807 g f/s

SP: 0.492 klf/ft
EM: 30,000 ksi
JC: 0.00

FMX: Maximum Force
VMX: Maximum Velocity
EMX: Maximum Energy
EFV: Maximum Energy
ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

BPM: Blows/Minute
DMX: Maximum Displacement
DFN: Final Displacement
CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

BL#	Depth ft	BLC b/ft	FMX kips	VMX f/s	EMX ft-lb	EFV ft-lb	ETR (%)	BPM bpm	DMX in	DFN in	CSX ksi
5	29.10	10	37	18.4	331.0	331.0	94.6	53.1	1.58	1.20	32.3
6	29.20	10	36	18.7	312.7	312.7	89.3	53.4	1.47	1.20	31.7
7	29.30	10	37	18.5	323.0	323.0	92.3	53.6	1.54	1.20	32.2
8	29.40	10	37	19.2	340.4	340.4	97.3	53.4	1.57	1.20	32.5
9	29.50	10	37	18.4	326.6	326.6	93.3	53.5	1.48	1.20	32.1
10	29.58	12	37	19.6	335.5	335.5	95.9	53.3	1.41	1.00	32.1
11	29.67	12	37	18.8	338.0	338.0	96.6	53.7	1.58	1.00	31.8
12	29.75	12	37	18.9	318.3	318.3	90.9	53.5	1.37	1.00	32.3
13	29.83	12	37	18.9	331.4	331.4	94.7	53.8	1.11	1.00	32.1
14	29.92	12	36	18.5	315.2	315.2	90.1	53.8	1.09	1.00	31.7
15	30.00	12	37	18.4	324.1	324.1	92.6	53.6	1.07	1.00	32.1
Average			37	18.8	326.9	326.9	93.4	53.5	1.39	1.09	32.1
Std. Dev.			0	0.4	8.8	8.8	2.5	0.2	0.19	0.10	0.3
Maximum			37	19.6	340.4	340.4	97.3	53.8	1.58	1.20	32.5
Minimum			36	18.4	312.7	312.7	89.3	53.1	1.07	1.00	31.7

Total number of blows analyzed: 11

BL# Sensors

5-15 F1: [746AWJ1] 222.1 (1.00); F2: [746AWJ2] 222.2 (1.00); A3: [K14007] 407.2 (1.00);
A4: [K14006] 375.2 (1.00)

BL# Comments

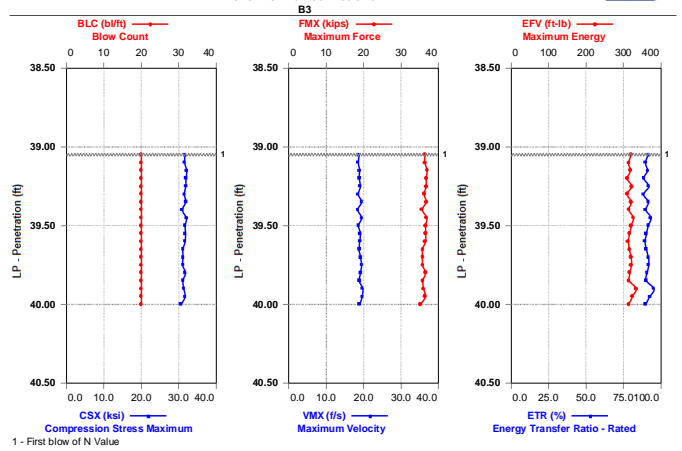
5 First blow of N Value

Time Summary

Drive 15 seconds 10:07 AM - 10:07 AM BN 1 - 15

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 38.5-40

Test started: 05-September-2024



Case Method & iCAP® Results

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 38.5-40

B3

Date: 05-September-2024

OP: RW
AR: 1.15 in²
LE: 43.70 ft
WS: 16.807 g f/s

SP: 0.492 klf/ft
EM: 30,000 ksi
JC: 0.00

FMX: Maximum Force
VMX: Maximum Velocity
EMX: Maximum Energy
EFV: Maximum Energy
ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

BPM: Blows/Minute
DMX: Maximum Displacement
DFN: Final Displacement
CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

BL#	Depth ft	BLC b/ft	FMX kips	VMX f/s	EMX ft-lb	EFV ft-lb	ETR (%)	BPM bpm	DMX in	DFN in	CSX ksi
7	39.05	20	36	18.7	320.4	320.4	91.5	53.3	0.91	0.60	31.6
8	39.10	20	36	18.5	313.6	313.6	89.6	53.2	0.65	0.60	31.6
9	39.15	20	37	18.9	318.4	318.4	91.0	53.4	0.66	0.60	32.1
10	39.20	20	37	18.9	309.8	309.8	88.5	53.5	0.64	0.60	31.9
11	39.25	20	37	19.1	321.4	321.4	91.8	53.2	0.93	0.60	31.9
12	39.30	20	36	18.5	309.3	309.3	88.4	53.5	0.64	0.60	31.5
13	39.35	20	37	19.5	320.6	320.6	91.6	53.0	0.69	0.60	31.9
14	39.40	20	36	18.4	314.3	314.3	89.8	53.3	0.80	0.60	30.9
15	39.45	20	37	19.5	326.5	326.5	93.3	53.5	0.92	0.60	32.0
16	39.50	20	36	18.6	320.6	320.6	91.6	53.5	1.02	0.60	31.7
17	39.55	20	37	19.1	316.4	316.4	90.4	53.7	0.68	0.60	31.8
18	39.60	20	36	19.0	312.4	312.4	89.2	53.3	0.66	0.60	31.7
19	39.65	20	36	18.8	315.8	315.8	90.2	53.5	0.70	0.60	31.1
20	39.70	20	36	19.2	320.1	320.1	91.5	53.4	0.78	0.60	31.1
21	39.75	20	36	19.5	320.9	320.9	91.7	53.3	0.63	0.60	31.0
22	39.80	20	37	19.2	317.1	317.1	90.6	53.5	0.74	0.60	31.7
23	39.85	20	36	18.8	315.1	315.1	90.0	53.5	0.61	0.60	31.1
24	39.90	20	36	19.7	333.6	333.6	95.3	53.5	0.83	0.60	31.3
25	39.95	20	36	19.6	323.9	323.9	92.6	53.4	0.66	0.60	31.7
26	40.00	20	35	18.9	313.5	313.5	89.6	53.5	0.60	0.60	30.6
Average			36	19.0	318.2	318.2	90.9	53.4	0.74	0.60	31.5
Std. Dev.			0	0.4	5.6	5.6	1.6	0.1	0.12	0.00	0.4
Maximum			37	19.7	333.6	333.6	95.3	53.7	1.02	0.60	32.1
Minimum			35	18.4	309.3	309.3	88.4	53.0	0.60	0.60	30.6

Total number of blows analyzed: 20

BL# Sensors

7-26 F1: [746AWJ1] 222.1 (1.00); F2: [746AWJ2] 222.2 (1.00); A3: [K14007] 407.2 (1.00);
A4: [K14006] 375.2 (1.00)

BL# Comments

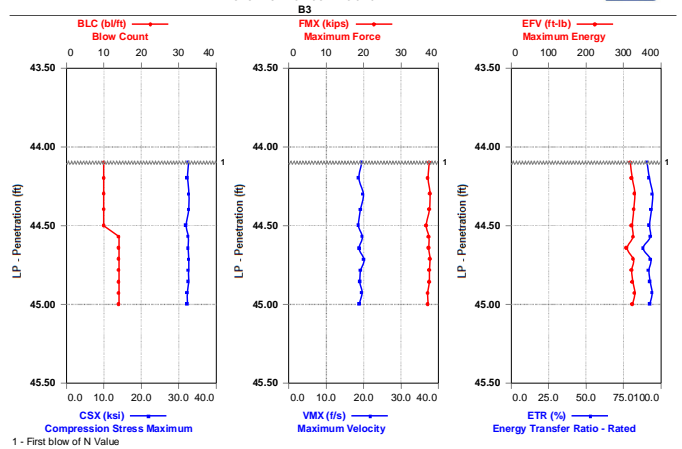
7 First blow of N Value

Time Summary

Drive 28 seconds 10:24 AM - 10:24 AM BN 1 - 26

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 43.5-45

Test started: 05-September-2024



Case Method & iCAP® Results

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 43.5-45

B3

OP: RW Date: 05-September-2024
AR: 1.15 in² SP: 0.492 klf/ft
LE: 48.70 ft EM: 30,000 ksi
WS: 16,807.9 f/s JC: 0.00

FMX: Maximum Force BPM: Blows/Minute
VMX: Maximum Velocity DMX: Maximum Displacement
EMX: Maximum Energy DFN: Final Displacement
EFV: Maximum Energy CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

BL#	Depth ft	BLC b/ft	FMX kips	VMX f/s	EMX ft-lb	EFV ft-lb	ETR (%)	BPM bpm	DMX in	DFN in	CSX ksi
5	44.10	10	37	19.5	317.4	317.4	90.7	53.2	1.23	1.19	32.6
6	44.20	10	37	18.7	322.7	322.7	92.2	53.3	1.22	1.20	32.4
7	44.30	10	38	19.9	330.1	330.1	94.3	53.4	1.30	1.20	32.8
8	44.40	10	38	19.2	327.2	327.2	93.5	53.5	1.22	1.20	32.6
9	44.50	10	37	18.6	323.0	323.0	92.3	53.5	1.21	1.20	32.0
10	44.57	14	37	19.7	325.2	325.2	92.9	53.4	0.95	0.85	32.6
11	44.64	14	37	18.8	309.1	309.1	88.3	53.6	0.90	0.85	32.5
12	44.71	14	38	20.1	326.0	326.0	93.2	53.5	1.06	0.86	32.8
13	44.79	14	37	19.2	321.1	321.1	91.8	53.4	1.05	0.86	32.6
14	44.86	14	37	19.0	324.7	324.7	92.8	53.4	0.91	0.86	32.6
15	44.93	14	37	19.5	329.6	329.6	94.2	53.5	0.99	0.86	32.3
16	45.00	14	37	18.8	323.5	323.5	92.4	53.4	0.89	0.86	32.3
Average		37	19.3	323.3	323.3	92.4	53.4	1.08	1.00	0.92	32.5
Std. Dev.		0	0.5	5.5	5.5	1.6	0.1	0.15	0.17	0.2	0.2
Maximum		38	20.1	330.1	330.1	94.3	53.6	1.30	1.20	1.20	32.8
Minimum		37	18.6	309.1	309.1	88.3	53.2	0.89	0.85	0.85	32.0

Total number of blows analyzed: 12

BL# Sensors

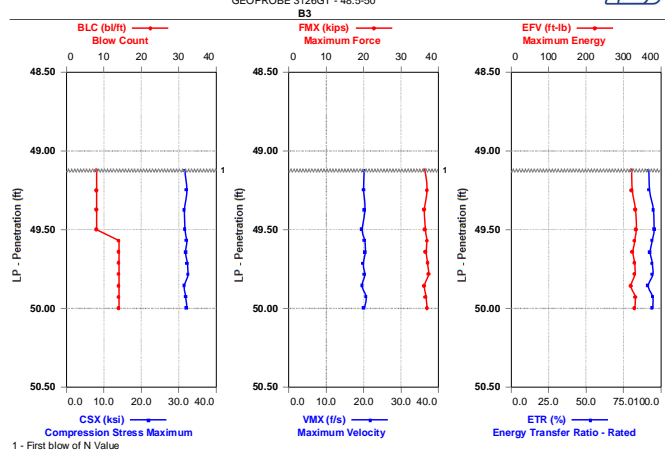
5-16 F1: [746AWJ1] 222.1 (1.00); F2: [746AWJ2] 222.2 (1.00); A3: [K14007] 407.2 (1.00);
A4: [K14006] 375.2 (1.00)

BL# Comments

5 First blow of N Value

Time Summary

Drive 16 seconds 10:32 AM - 10:33 AM BN 1 - 16



Case Method & iCAP® Results

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 48.5-50

B3

OP: RW Date: 05-September-2024
AR: 1.15 in² SP: 0.492 klf/ft
LE: 53.70 ft EM: 30,000 ksi
WS: 16,807.9 f/s JC: 0.00

FMX: Maximum Force BPM: Blows/Minute
VMX: Maximum Velocity DMX: Maximum Displacement
EMX: Maximum Energy DFN: Final Displacement
EFV: Maximum Energy CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

BL#	Depth ft	BLC b/ft	FMX kips	VMX f/s	EMX ft-lb	EFV ft-lb	ETR (%)	BPM bpm	DMX in	DFN in	CSX ksi
5	49.13	8	36	20.1	321.6	321.6	91.9	53.3	1.81	1.50	31.6
6	49.25	8	37	20.1	323.0	323.0	92.3	53.4	1.81	1.50	32.1
7	49.38	8	36	20.3	332.2	332.2	94.9	53.5	1.50	1.50	31.5
8	49.50	8	36	19.6	334.0	334.0	95.4	53.3	1.50	1.50	31.7
9	49.57	14	37	20.3	329.3	329.3	94.1	53.8	0.87	0.86	32.1
10	49.64	14	37	20.4	324.8	324.8	92.8	53.4	1.00	0.86	31.9
11	49.71	14	37	19.9	329.7	329.7	94.2	53.2	0.89	0.86	32.2
12	49.79	14	37	20.2	330.1	330.1	94.3	53.7	0.89	0.86	32.4
13	49.86	14	36	19.6	319.8	319.8	91.4	53.7	1.01	0.86	31.5
14	49.93	14	37	20.7	331.0	331.0	94.6	53.1	0.91	0.86	31.9
15	50.00	14	37	20.1	330.2	330.2	94.4	53.2	1.03	0.86	32.1
Average		37	20.1	327.8	327.8	93.7	53.4	1.20	1.09	1.09	31.9
Std. Dev.		0	0.3	4.5	4.5	1.3	0.2	0.36	0.31	0.3	0.3
Maximum		37	20.7	334.0	334.0	95.4	53.8	1.81	1.50	1.50	32.4
Minimum		36	19.6	319.8	319.8	91.4	53.1	0.87	0.86	0.86	31.5

Total number of blows analyzed: 11

BL# Sensors

5-15 F1: [746AWJ1] 222.1 (1.00); F2: [746AWJ2] 222.2 (1.00); A3: [K14007] 407.2 (1.00);
A4: [K14006] 375.2 (1.00)

BL# Comments

5 First blow of N Value

Time Summary

Drive 15 seconds 10:42 AM - 10:42 AM BN 1 - 15

Exhibit D

Field Log





SPT HAMMER CALIBRATION FIELD WORKSHEET

PROJECT NAME: 7324515
PROJECT NO.: Terracon Associates, Inc.
BORING NO.: 8-3
CLIENT:

ARRIVAL TIME:
DEPART TIME:
TOTAL TRAVEL:
TOTAL TIME:
CLIENT REP:
MILEAGE:

DATE: 9/5/24
TERRACON REP: (Signature)
PDA MODEL/SN: SPT 4621 TR
TERRACON RIG #: 1327

DRILL RIG DATA

Type/Transport: Truck
Manufacturer: Geoprobe
Model No.: 3126 GS
Serial No.: 7126554224106
Year Built: 2024
Modifications: N/A
Maint. Schedule: 50 hrs

SPT HAMMER DATA

Type: A40
Manufacturer: Geoprobe
Lifting Mechanism: Chain
Model No.: AD1131
Serial No.: 10201
Hammer Weight: 140
Hammer Operator(s): B. R. Hest

PDA INPUT DATA

Operator: OP (Signature)
Project No./Location: 7324515/
Rig Mode & SN: PN 60000/3126 GS
Hammer Type, LM, Rods: PD 4220/ANJ
Drill Rod Area (in²): AR 1.15

Elastic Modulus (ksi): EM 3000
Specific Weight (kip/ft³): SP 0.492
Wave Speed (ft/sec): WS 16808
Increment Length (ft): LI 0.5
Sampling Freq. (kHz): FR 50

TRANSDUCER INFORMATION

Gage SN Calibration
F1/F3: 746 AWJ1 222.05
F2/F4: 746 AWJ2 222.19
A1/A3: K14002 407.23
A2/A4: K14006 375.83

NOTES: 286.25 + 1.875
34.36 + 25 + 10.25 = 28.78
SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER LENGTH 38K + 0.88
= 3.3

* LE is measured from the center of the strain gauges to the bottom of split spoon sampler

SPT TESTING INFORMATION

Start Time	Soil	Stick Up Length (ft)	Depth (ft)		LE (ft)	Rods & Lengths	PDA Blows		SPT Blows			
			Start	End			Start	End	1st 6"	2nd 6"	3rd 6"	4th 6"
9:55	CL		27.5	25	48.7	5'x5	1	30	5	10	14	24
10:05	SP		28.5	30	53.7	5'x6	3	18	4	5	6	11
10:10	CL		33.5	35	58.7	5'x7	1	1	0	0	0	0
10:15	SP		38.5	40	63.7	5'x8	3	30	7	10	10	20
10:25	SP		43.5	45	68.7	5'x9	1	18	4	5	7	12
10:35	SP		48.5	50	73.7	5'x10	1	17	4	4	7	11
10:50	SC		53.5	55	78.7	5'x11	1	6	2	1	2	3
11:10	CL		58.5	60	83.7	5'x12	1	2	0	0	0	1

Individual pairs of F or V signals versus time shall be very similar for good quality data.

If you see Force goes negative before 2L/C after impact, drill rod joints should be carefully tightened for good quality data.

PICTURE NUMBERS AND INFO:

Take Photo of Each Rigs, Boring Locations at the Site

Terracon SPT Rig Calibration Worksheet.xlsx



This documents that
Susheel R. Kolwalker
Terracon Consultants
has on March 11, 2016 achieved the rank of
EXPERT

on the **Dynamic Measurement and Analysis Proficiency Test.**

The individual identified on this document demonstrated to the degree granted above an understanding of theory, data quality evaluation, interpretation and signal matching for high strain dynamic testing of deep foundations.

The ability of the individual named to provide appropriate knowledge and advice on a specific project is not implied or warranted by the Pile Driving Contractors Association or Pile Dynamics, Inc. The Pile Driving Contractors Association or Pile Dynamics, Inc. assumes no liability for foundation testing and analysis work performed by the bearer of this certificate. This certificate can be verified at www.PDAproficiencytest.com.

(Signature)
Steven A. Hall, Executive Director
Pile Driving Contractors Association

(Signature)
Garland Likins, Senior Partner
Pile Dynamics, Inc.

No. 2005

Exhibit E

Copy of Certificate of Proficiency



2400 Crownpoint Executive Drive
Suite 800
Charlotte, NC 28227

(980) 339-8684
contact@carolinasgeotech.com
www.carolinasgeotech.com

February 11, 2025

Ms. Maggie E. McKenney, EIT
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, SC 29615

SUBJECT: **Report of SPT Hammer Energy**
Terracon Consultants, Inc. Geoprobe 3126GT Track Rig (SN 3126GTS52010006)
Asheville, North Carolina
CG2 Project No.: 240024242

Dear Ms. McKenney:

Carolinas Geotechnical Group, PLLC (CG2) has completed the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) energy measurements on the automatic hammer mounted on the Terracon Consultants, Inc. Geoprobe 3126GT track-mounted drill rig with a serial number of 3126GTS52010006, see attached Drill Rig Photo Log. This service was performed by Mr. Robert E. Kral, PE on January 24, 2025. SPT energy testing was performed in general accordance with ASTM D4633 and the most recent revision of the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT), Geotechnical Engineering Unit's requirements. The testing procedures, equipment used during testing, and detailed results are presented in this report.

CG2 recommends Terracon Consultants, Inc. submit this Report of SPT Hammer Energy and data to the NCDOT Geotechnical Engineering Unit at SPT_Hammer_Energy_Submittal@ncdot.gov for review and approval no later than February 21, 2025.

DYNAMIC TESTING METHODOLOGY

Testing was performed using a model SPT (Serial No. 4549 TB) Pile Driving Analyzer™ (PDA) manufactured by Pile Dynamics, Inc. The PDA was used to record and interpret data from two piezoresistive accelerometers (Serial Nos. K10959 and K10960) bolted to a 2-foot long AWJ drill rod (SN 728AWJ) internally instrumented with two strain transducers. The instrumented AWJ drill rod has a cross-sectional area of 1.13 square inches, an outside diameter of approximately 1.75 inches, and an inside diameter of 1.25 inches at the gauge location. The accelerometer and strain gauges, which are mounted on opposing axis near the middle of the instrumented rod, monitor acceleration and strain for each hammer blow. The analyzer converts the data to velocities and forces and computes the maximum transferred hammer energies with the "EFV" method described in ASTM D4633. Preliminary results are recorded and displayed in real-time for each blow. Calibration sheets for the PDA, accelerometers, and the instrumented rod are included in Appendix III.

Report of SPT Hammer Energy

Prepared for:
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, SC 29615

February 11, 2025

CAROLINAS
GEOTECHNICAL
GROUPCAROLINAS
GEOTECHNICAL
GROUP

February 11, 2025

Report of SPT Hammer Energy

Asheville, North Carolina
CG2 Project No.: 240024242

CAROLINAS
GEOTECHNICAL
GROUP

February 11, 2025

Report of SPT Hammer Energy

Asheville, North Carolina
CG2 Project No.: 240024242

TESTING AND OBSERVATIONS

CG2 personnel were on site January 24, 2025 to observe and perform high-strain dynamic testing during SPT sampling on the Geoprobe 3126GT track-mounted drill rig operated by G. Robinson of Terracon Consultants, Inc. The measurements were taken during drilling operations at the NCDOT Division 13 yard located at 11 Old Charlotte Hwy in Asheville, North Carolina (Buncombe County). The approximate coordinates (not professionally surveyed) for the test location are 35.5731279, -82.4960844. No Soil Test Boring Log was maintained. SPT energy measurements were recorded during five intervals at depths of approximately 28½, 33½, 38½, 43½, and 48½ feet below the existing ground surface. The information presented in the table below summarizes the equipment tested and tooling used during the SPT energy measurements.

Table 1: SPT Field Data

Drill Rig Information	
Manufacturer	Geoprobe
Model	3126GT
Serial Number	3126GTS52010006
Operator	G. Robinson
Carrier	Track
Hammer Information	
Model / Type	Geoprobe / Auto
Serial Number	N/A
Anvil Height (inches)	11.5
Anvil Diameter (inches)	2.5
Drop Height (inches)	30
Ram Weight (pounds)	140
Ram Serial Number	N/A
Drilling and Instrumented Rod Information	
Drill Rod Type	AWJ
OD (inches)	1.75
ID (inches)	1.25
Cross-Sectional Area (in ²)	1.13
Typical Lengths (feet)	5
Instrumented Rod Type	AWJ (SN 728)
OD (inches)	1.75
ID (inches)	1.25
Cross-Sectional Area (in ²)	1.13
Total Instrumented Rod Length (feet)	2.00
Length Below Gages (feet)	0.70
Split-Spoon Length (feet)	2.85

DYNAMIC TESTING RESULTS

Based on the most recent revision of the NCDOT SPT Hammer Energy Measurement Requirements, the N-value for sample intervals 28½ to 30 and 33½ to 35 were outside the recommended range; therefore, these sample intervals were not included in the analysis.

The total rod length from the instrumentation to the tip of the split-spoon sampler was determined by adding 3.6 feet to the required drill rod length at each sample depth. Based on the test data, the automatic hammer on the Geoprobe 3126GT track-mounted drill rig operated at a rate of about 57.3 to 58.5 blows per minute (BPM) during dynamic testing. The measured transferred hammer energy (EFV) ranged from 305.3 to 361.4 foot-pounds, which corresponds to Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR) values of 87.2 to 103.3%, respectively. These data ranges are based on the overall minimum and maximum values for the last 12 inches of each sample interval.

The SPT Energy Measurement Data Summary tables in Appendix I present the test data from every hammer blow at each sampling interval along with representative force and velocity traces for each test interval. The reported blow counts, obtained by the drill rig personnel, and a summary of the test data and average computed hammer energy and transfer ratio values are provided in Table 2. The BPM, EFV, and ETR values presented in Table 2 were computed by averaging data from the last 12 inches of each sample interval. Plots and tables of the following are also included in Appendix I and present the test data with depth for each test interval:

- Penetration vs. BLC
- Penetration vs. CSX
- Average ETR vs. Rod Length
- Penetration vs. FMX
- Penetration vs. VMX
- ETR vs. Rod Length
- Penetration vs. EFV
- Penetration vs. ETR

Table 2: Summary of Dynamic Testing Results

Data Set ID	Sample Depth (ft)	Drill Rod Length (ft)	Instrumentation to Sampler Tip Length (ft)	Blows per 6" Increment / N-value	Soil Sample Description (Piedmont Residual)	Avg. BPM	Avg. EFV (ft-lbs)	Avg. ETR (%)
1	38½ - 40	40	43.6	7-12-20 / 32	SA SILT	57.9	343.7	98.2
2	43½ - 45	45	48.6	11-12-14 / 26	SA SILT	57.9	339.9	97.1
3	48½ - 50	50	53.6	6-10-11 / 21	SA SILT	57.7	341.0	97.4
Overall Average						57.9	341.7	97.6

The average hammer rate, transferred energy, and transfer ratio were calculated for each depth interval. Per ASTM D4633, only the blows from the final foot of each sample interval (i.e., the blows that determine the N-value) were included when computing the average values shown in Table 2. The overall average transferred hammer energy for the automatic hammer on the Geoprobe 3126GT track-

Report of SPT Hammer Energy

Asheville, North Carolina

CG2 Project No.: 240024242

mounted drill rig (for all the depth intervals included in Table 2) was 341.7 foot-pounds, with an average ETR of 97.6%.

LIMITATIONS OF REPORT

This report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practice for specific application to this project. The information contained in this report were based on the applicable standards of our profession in this geographic area at the time this report was prepared. No other warranty, express or implied, is made.

CLOSING

CG2 is pleased to have the opportunity to provide these services to you. If you have questions concerning the content of this report, or if CG2 can be of further service, please contact CG2 at (980) 339-8684.

Sincerely,

Carolinas Geotechnical Group, PLLC

Signed by:

Pressley Perry
F3000BFA080F8FE...
Pressley M. Perry, EIT
Staff Professional

Signed by:

Robert E. Kral
AAF88FE73C5E481...
Robert E. Kral, PE
Geotechnical Design Manager
NC Registration No. 042642

**APPENDIX I****Appendices:**

- Appendix I - Geoprobe 3126GT Track Rig (SN 3126GTS52010006) SPT Energy Measurements Summary Plots and Tables
- Appendix II - SPT Hammer Energy Field Form (Field Log) and Drill Rig Photo Log
- Appendix III - Instrumented Rod and Accelerometer Calibration Sheets
- Appendix IV - Certificate of Proficiency and Certificate of Calibration

GRL Engineers, Inc.

SPT Analyzer Results

Page 1 of 7
PDA-S Ver. 2022.35.2 - Printed: 2/6/2025

GEOPROBE 3126GT (SN 52010006)

B-1

REK

Interval start: 1/24/2025

B-1

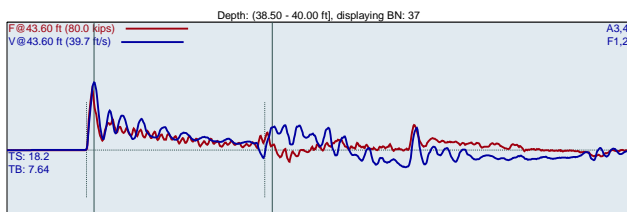
AR: 1.13 in²

SP: 0.492 k/ti

LE: 43.60 ft

EM: 30000 ksi

WS: 16807.9 ft/s



F1 : [728AWJ1] 224.649 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2 : [728AWJ2] 224.139 PDICAL (1) FF1

A3 (PR): [K10959] 420.036 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K10960] 416.342 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

BPM: Blows/Minute

CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

FMX: Maximum Force

DFN: Final Displacement

VMX: Maximum Velocity

EFV: Maximum Energy

DMX: Maximum Displacement

ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

LP	BLF	BC	BPM	FMX	VMX	DMX	CSX	DFN	EFV	ETR
ft	/6"	/6"	bpm	kips	ft/s	in	ksi	in	ft-lb	%
38.57	1	7	5.6	36.6	20.9	1.8	32.4	0.9	341.6	97.6
38.64	2	7	55.8	34.4	19.9	1.1	30.4	0.9	335.7	95.9
38.71	3	7	57.0	33.5	19.6	1.0	29.6	0.9	338.7	96.8
38.79	4	7	57.4	37.3	20.7	1.0	33.0	0.9	349.1	99.7
38.86	5	7	57.8	36.6	20.4	0.9	32.4	0.9	350.7	100.2
38.93	6	7	57.7	38.3	20.1	1.0	33.9	0.9	352.6	100.7
39.00	7	7	57.6	38.6	20.2	1.0	34.1	0.9	347.2	99.2
39.04	8	12	57.6	39.1	20.1	0.9	34.6	0.5	350.4	100.1
39.08	9	12	57.8	38.1	20.0	0.7	33.7	0.5	345.1	98.6
39.13	10	12	58.3	37.7	19.8	0.6	33.4	0.5	343.1	98.0
39.17	11	12	57.7	37.1	20.1	0.7	32.8	0.5	346.4	99.0
39.21	12	12	58.1	33.3	19.5	0.7	29.5	0.5	338.1	96.6
39.25	13	12	57.8	38.4	20.2	0.7	34.0	0.5	348.7	99.6
39.29	14	12	58.2	38.7	20.0	0.7	34.3	0.5	346.2	98.9
39.33	15	12	58.2	38.2	20.2	0.6	33.8	0.5	345.3	98.6
39.38	16	12	57.6	33.6	19.7	0.7	29.7	0.5	337.0	96.3
39.42	17	12	57.9	38.5	20.9	0.7	34.0	0.5	354.5	101.3
39.46	18	12	58.0	34.9	20.0	0.7	30.9	0.5	346.0	98.9
39.50	19	12	58.1	35.0	20.3	0.6	30.9	0.5	343.1	98.0
39.53	20	20	57.8	30.0	18.9	0.6	26.6	0.3	329.7	94.2
39.55	21	20	58.1	38.1	20.5	0.5	33.7	0.3	342.4	97.8
39.58	22	20	57.6	38.1	20.9	0.5	33.7	0.3	346.7	99.1
39.60	23	20	57.8	38.3	20.5	0.5	33.9	0.3	335.9	96.0
39.63	24	20	58.3	36.5	20.6	0.5	32.3	0.3	338.6	96.7
39.65	25	20	57.6	35.0	20.3	0.5	31.0	0.3	342.9	98.0
39.68	26	20	57.6	31.4	19.1	0.5	27.8	0.3	330.6	94.5
39.70	27	20	58.1	38.3	21.0	0.5	33.9	0.3	347.5	99.3

GEOPROBE 3126GT (SN 52010006)

REK

B-1
Interval start: 1/24/2025

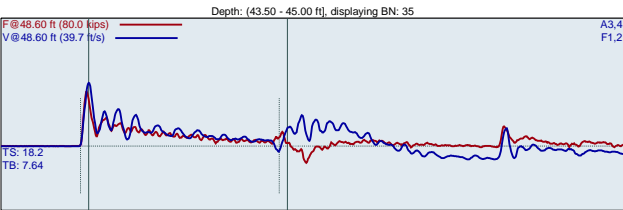
AR: 1.13 in²

LE: 48.60 ft

WS: 16807.9 fts

SP: 0.492 k/t³

EM: 30000 ksi



F1 : [728AWJ1] 224.649 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2 : [728AWJ2] 224.139 PDICAL (1) FF1

A3 (PR): [K10959] 420.036 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K10960] 416.342 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

LP ft	BL#	BC /6"	BPM bpm	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	DMX in	CSX ksi	DFN in	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
43.55	1	11	63.9	35.7	21.0	0.9	31.6	0.5	338.5	96.7
43.59	2	11	55.1	38.6	21.7	0.8	34.1	0.5	368.3	105.2
43.64	3	11	57.2	37.5	21.4	0.8	33.2	0.5	359.6	102.8
43.68	4	11	57.4	34.5	20.4	0.6	30.5	0.5	334.6	95.6
43.73	5	11	57.6	37.9	21.5	0.7	33.5	0.5	364.6	104.2
43.77	6	11	57.8	38.9	21.5	0.8	34.4	0.5	370.9	106.0
43.82	7	11	57.8	35.1	20.7	0.8	31.1	0.5	347.1	99.2
43.86	8	11	57.6	35.1	20.7	0.8	31.0	0.5	333.7	95.3
43.91	9	11	57.6	38.4	21.5	0.8	34.0	0.5	362.3	103.5
43.95	10	11	58.0	34.8	20.7	0.6	30.8	0.5	333.7	95.3
44.00	11	11	57.9	37.6	21.4	0.6	33.3	0.5	353.9	101.1
44.04	12	12	57.7	38.3	21.8	0.8	33.9	0.5	361.4	103.3
44.08	13	12	57.8	34.9	20.7	0.6	30.9	0.5	326.7	93.3
44.13	14	12	57.7	33.3	19.7	0.7	29.5	0.5	335.4	95.8
44.17	15	12	58.1	33.5	19.9	0.7	29.7	0.5	323.9	92.5
44.21	16	12	57.9	37.9	21.1	0.7	33.6	0.5	349.1	99.7
44.25	17	12	58.4	31.4	19.3	0.6	27.8	0.5	309.1	88.3
44.29	18	12	57.7	34.9	20.0	0.7	30.9	0.5	326.3	93.2
44.33	19	12	57.7	38.4	20.6	0.7	34.0	0.5	349.6	99.9
44.38	20	12	58.1	36.4	20.5	0.7	32.3	0.5	338.4	96.7
44.42	21	12	57.9	37.8	20.6	0.8	33.5	0.5	353.2	100.9
44.46	22	12	58.1	37.5	20.6	0.7	33.2	0.5	350.3	100.1
44.50	23	12	58.2	37.2	20.6	0.6	32.9	0.5	337.1	96.3
44.54	24	14	57.7	37.9	21.1	0.8	33.5	0.4	359.0	102.6
44.57	25	14	58.5	34.2	19.3	0.6	30.2	0.4	319.9	91.4
44.61	26	14	57.5	39.7	20.6	0.6	33.4	0.4	338.7	98.9
44.64	27	14	57.9	38.7	20.4	0.7	34.2	0.4	351.4	100.4
44.68	28	14	58.1	37.6	20.4	0.6	33.3	0.4	350.9	100.3
44.71	29	14	57.8	36.5	20.6	0.5	32.3	0.4	335.7	95.9
44.75	30	14	58.2	39.1	20.6	0.6	34.6	0.4	357.8	102.2
44.79	31	14	58.1	35.3	19.7	0.5	31.2	0.4	331.0	94.6

44.82	32	14	57.6	36.1	20.2	0.5	32.0	0.4	339.2	96.9	
44.86	33	14	57.7	32.7	19.5	0.5	28.9	0.4	330.9	94.5	
44.89	34	14	57.5	39.5	20.8	0.5	35.0	0.4	358.3	102.4	
44.93	35	14	57.7	34.2	19.6	0.5	30.2	0.4	321.3	91.8	
44.96	36	14	57.7	36.3	20.8	0.5	32.1	0.4	340.8	97.4	
45.00	37	14	57.8	36.4	20.8	0.5	32.2	0.4	340.9	97.4	
			Average	57.9	36.3	20.4	0.6	32.1	0.5	339.9	97.1
			Std Dev	0.3	2.1	0.6	0.1	1.8	0.0	13.5	3.9
			Maximum	58.5	39.5	21.8	0.8	35.0	0.5	361.4	103.3
			Minimum	57.5	31.4	19.3	0.5	27.8	0.4	309.1	88.3
N-value: 26											

Sample Interval Time: 37.45 seconds.

GEOPROBE 3126GT (SN 52010006)

REK

B-1
Interval start: 1/24/2025

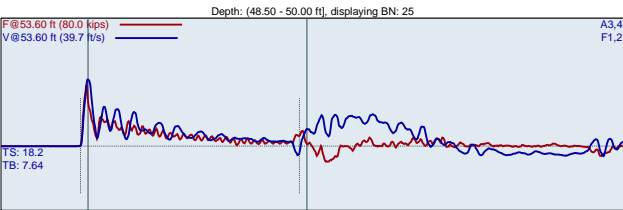
AR: 1.13 in²

LE: 53.60 ft

WS: 16807.9 fts

SP: 0.492 k/t³

EM: 30000 ksi



F1 : [728AWJ1] 224.649 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2 : [728AWJ2] 224.139 PDICAL (1) FF1

A3 (PR): [K10959] 420.036 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K10960] 416.342 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

LP ft	BL#	BC /6"	BPM bpm	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	DMX in	CSX ksi	DFN in	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
48.58	1	6	1.9	37.0	21.7	1.7	32.7	1.0	343.6	98.2
48.67	2	6	54.9	38.5	21.8	1.6	34.1	1.0	353.1	100.9
48.75	3	6	66.8	37.8	21.4	1.2	33.4	1.0	352.5	100.7
48.83	4	6	57.3	38.5	21.8	1.0	34.1	1.0	345.0	98.6
48.92	5	6	57.1	37.8	21.0	1.0	33.5	1.0	355.4	101.6
49.00	6	6	57.8	38.4	21.0	1.0	33.9	1.0	360.3	103.0
49.05	7	10	57.6	38.7	21.3	0.7	34.3	0.6	345.1	98.6
49.10	8	10	57.5	38.8	20.7	0.8	34.4	0.6	346.2	98.9
49.15	9	10	58.0	36.3	20.1	0.8	32.1	0.6	331.7	94.8
49.20	10	10	57.3	37.0	20.4	0.8	32.8	0.6	338.0	96.6
49.25	11	10	57.4	36.0	20.3	0.8	31.8	0.6	346.0	98.8
49.30	12	10	57.6	39.0	20.8	0.8	34.5	0.6	346.8	99.1
49.35	13	10	57.8	37.4	20.6	0.7	33.1	0.6	340.6	97.3
49.40	14	10	57.7	38.3	20.7	0.8	33.9	0.6	348.9	99.7
49.45	15	10	57.6	37.5	20.8	0.7	33.2	0.6	348.3	99.5
49.50	16	10	57.5	38.1	20.8	0.7	33.7	0.6	342.5	97.9
49.55	17	11	58.0	37.5	21.1	0.7	33.2	0.5	345.8	98.8
49.59	18	11	57.6	37.5	21.0	0.7	33.2	0.5	340.6	97.3
49.64	19	11	57.6	36.5	20.6	0.6	32.3	0.5	327.7	93.6
49.68	20	11	57.7	35.3	20.5	0.6	31.2	0.5	324.5	92.7
49.73	21	11	58.3	38.5	21.3	0.6	34.1	0.5	342.6	97.9
49.77	22	11	57.8	37.1	21.0	0.6	32.8	0.5	335.3	95.8
49.82	23	11	57.9	33.1	20.0	0.9	29.3	0.5	331.4	94.7
49.86	24	11	57.5	37.6	21.0	0.7	33.3	0.5	350.6	100.2
49.91	25	11	57.8	38.1	20.6	0.7	33.7	0.5	333.2	95.2
49.95	26	11	57.9	39.7	21.1	0.7	35.1	0.5	352.1	100.6
50.00	27	11	57.4	37.1	20.4	0.7	32.8	0.5	342.6	97.9

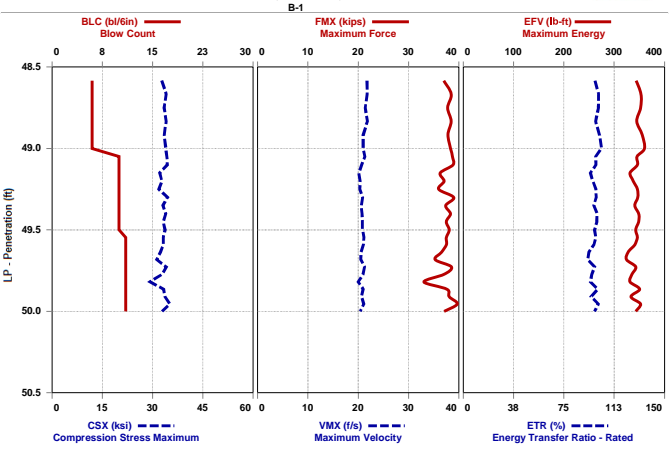
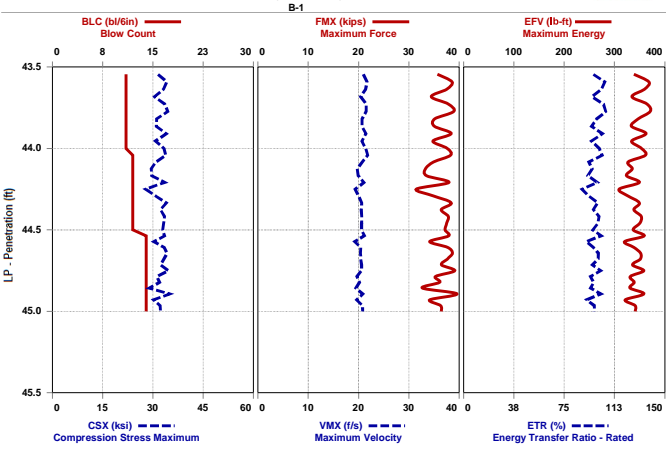
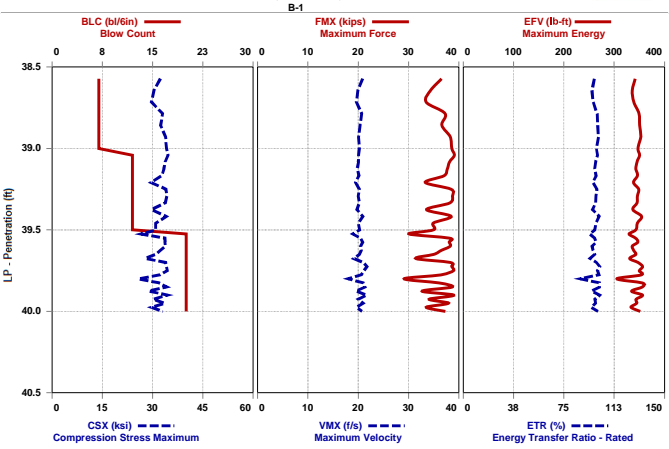
Average	57.7	37.4	20.7	0.7	33.1	0.6	341.0	97.4
Std Dev	0.2	1.4	0.4	0.1	1.3	0.0	7.5	2.2
Maximum	58.3	39.7	21.3	0.9	35.1	0.6	352.1	100.6
Minimum	57.3	33.1	20.0	0.6	29.3	0.5	324.5	92.7
N-value: 21								

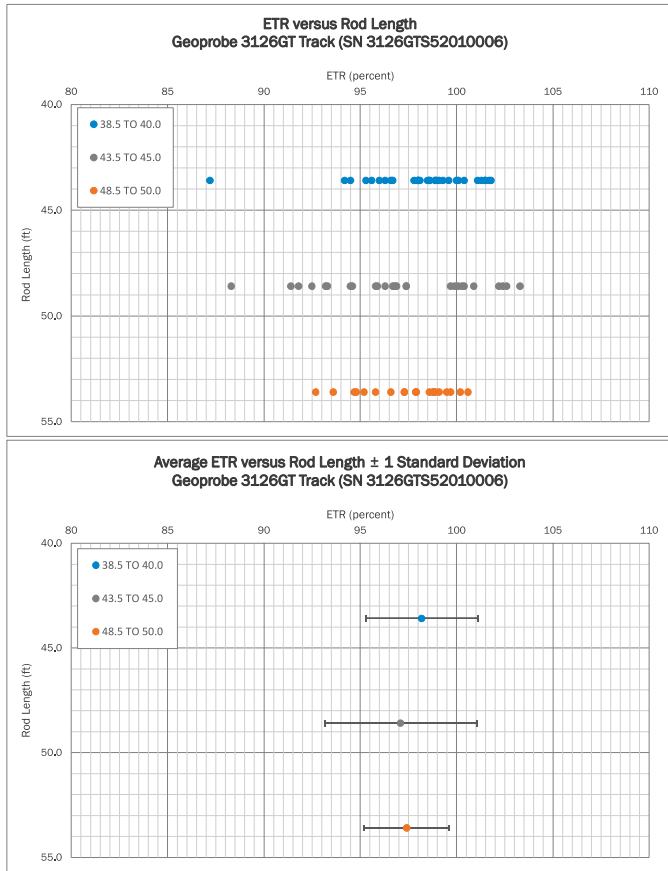
Sample Interval Time: 27.13 seconds.

Summary of SPT Test Results

Project: GEOPROBE 3126GT (SN 52010006), Test Date: 1/24/2025

										CSX: Compression Stress Maximum			
										DFN: Final Displacement			
										EFV: Maximum Energy			
										ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated			
DMX: Maximum Displacement													
Instr. Length ft	Start Depth ft	Final Depth ft	Blows Applied 6"	N Value	N60 Value	Average BPM bpm	Average FMX kips	Average VMX f/s	Average DMX in	Average CSX ksi	Average DFN in	Average EFV ft-lb	Average ETR %
43.60	38.50	40.00	7-12-20	32	52	57.9	36.3	20.3	0.6	32.1	0.4	343.7	96.2
48.60	43.50	45.00	11-12-14	26	42	57.9	36.3	20.4	0.6	32.1	0.5	339.9	97.1
53.60	48.50	50.00	6-10-11	21	34	57.7	37.4	20.7	0.7	33.1	0.6	341.0	97.4
Overall Average Values:						57.9	36.6	20.4	0.6	32.4	0.5	341.7	97.8
Standard Deviation:						0.3	2.3	0.7	0.1	2.0	0.1	10.9	3.1
Overall Maximum Value:						58.5	39.7	21.8	0.9	35.1	0.6	361.4	103.3
Overall Minimum Value:						57.3	29.1	18.0	0.4	25.8	0.3	305.3	87.2





APPENDIX II

SPT Hammer Energy Field Form

Project: SPT HAMMER ENERGY
Project No.: 240024242
Boring No.: B-1

Date: 1/24/2025
Weather: 20'S / PARTLY CLOUDY
Drill Rod Type: AWJ

On-site Personnel

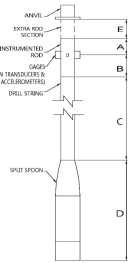
Drilling Company: TERRACON
Rig Operator: G. ROBINSON
Engr/Geologist: N/A
Client Rep.: N/A
Analyzer Oper.: R. KRAL

Rig/Hammer Info

Drill Rig Make/Model: GEOPROBE 3126GT
Carrier Type: TRACK
Rig Serial No.: 3126GTS52010006
Hammer Type/Model: GEOPROBE
Hammer Serial No.: N/A
Hammer Drop System: AUTO
Lubrication Condition: PER MANUFACTURER
Manufacturer Recommended
Operation Rate (bpm): 55
Drop Height (in.): 30
Hammer Weight (lbs): 140
Anvil Dimension (in.): 11.5
Drilling Method: 2.25" HSA

Rod Info

(A + E) Impact Surface to Gages Length: 1.36 ft
(B) Instr. Rod Length below Gages: 0.70 ft
(A) + (B) Instr. Rod Length: 2.00 ft
(D) Spoon Length: 2.85 ft
(E) Rod Length Above Instr. Rod (if applicable): 0.06 ft
Instr. Rod S/N: 728AWJ
Instr. Rod Outside Dia.: 1.75 in.
Instr. Rod Area: 1.13 in²
PDA Make/Model: SPT
PDA Serial No.: 4549 TB
Calib. Pulse Test (y/n): Y




Gage Info

Gage	Serial No.	Calibration No.
Accel. A3	K10959	420,00
A4	K10960	416,30
Strain F3	728AWJ-1	224,65
F4	728AWJ-2	224,14

Date of Test	Test Depth Increment (ft to ft)	Test Time Start / Stop (military)	Length of Drill String (ft)	(LE) Length below Gages (ft)	Avg. Meas. Hammer Rate (BPM)	SPT Blow Counts				Drop Height in Tolerance (y/n)	Soil Class.
			(C)	(B) + (C) + (D)		6"	12"	18"	N-Value		
24-Jan	28.5 TO 30.0	0917/0919	30	33.6	57	25	38	50	88	Y	SA SI
24-Jan	33.5 TO 35.0	0934/0935	35	38.6	58	11	22	29	51	Y	SA SI
24-Jan	38.5 TO 40.0	0946/0947	40	43.6	58	7	12	20	32	Y	SA SI
24-Jan	43.5 TO 45.0	0958/0958	45	48.6	58	11	12	14	26	Y	SA SI
24-Jan	48.5 TO 50.0	1012/1012	50	53.6	57	6	10	11	21	Y	SA SI

Notes:
TESTING PERFORMED AT NCDOT DIVISION 13 YARD LOCATED AT 11 OLD CHARLOTTE HWY, ASHEVILLE, NC 28803 (BUNCOMBE COUNTY), THE APPROXIMATE COORDINATES ARE 35.5731279, -82.4960844.

Prepared By (print/signature)  Date: 1/24/2025

Drill Rig Photo Log



Figure No. 1: Rear View of Drill Rig

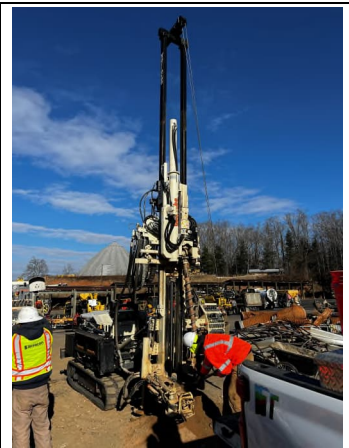


Figure No. 2: Side View of Drill Rig



Figure No. 3: Serial Number



Figure No. 4: Automatic Hammer

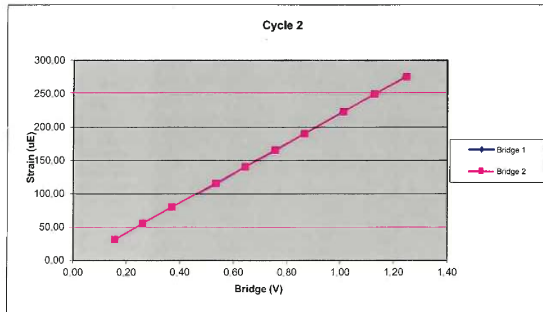
APPENDIX III



528AWJ		Cycle 2		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1275.09	30.72	0.16	0.16
3	2117.68	54.81	0.26	0.26
4	3006.08	79.31	0.37	0.37
5	4307.49	114.86	0.54	0.53
6	5174.26	139.41	0.64	0.64
7	6086.83	164.67	0.76	0.76
8	6980.20	189.06	0.87	0.87
9	8159.37	222.00	1.01	1.01
10	9091.83	248.52	1.13	1.13
11	10060.07	274.72	1.25	1.25

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8074.08	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8058.01
Offset	-15.56	Offset	-1.74
Correlation	0.999996	Correlation	0.999999
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.12	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.67
Offset	-4.79	Offset	-4.40
Correlation	0.999991	Correlation	0.999992

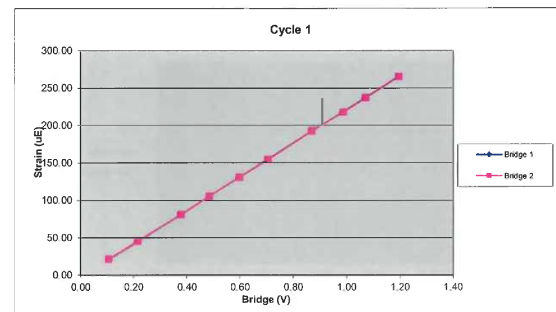
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	36025.06
Offset	156.98
Correlation	0.999993



528AWJ		Cycle 1		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	884.31	20.98	0.11	0.11
3	1763.92	45.13	0.22	0.22
4	3073.53	80.67	0.38	0.38
5	3932.89	105.36	0.49	0.49
6	4836.79	130.28	0.60	0.60
7	5716.12	154.14	0.70	0.71
8	7053.40	191.99	0.87	0.87
9	7971.93	217.29	0.99	0.99
10	8671.71	236.63	1.07	1.07
11	9674.35	264.84	1.20	1.20

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8081.78	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8061.53
Offset	10.43	Offset	19.76
Correlation	0.999997	Correlation	0.999997
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.52	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.96
Offset	-3.88	Offset	-3.62
Correlation	0.999994	Correlation	0.999991

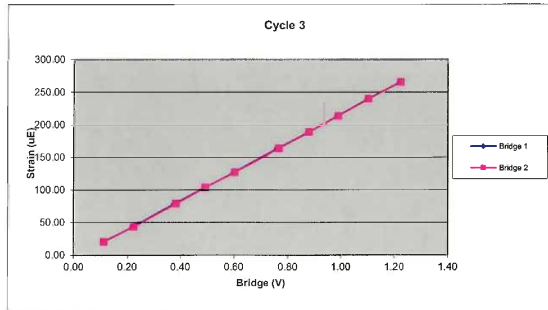
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	35995.56
Offset	150.23
Correlation	0.999991



528AWJ		Cycle 3		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	901.56	19.94	0.11	0.11
3	1793.96	43.13	0.22	0.22
4	3064.57	78.60	0.38	0.38
5	3959.40	103.11	0.49	0.49
6	4851.51	128.42	0.60	0.60
7	6166.76	162.91	0.76	0.77
8	7098.54	187.86	0.88	0.88
9	7986.55	212.63	0.99	0.99
10	8919.01	238.54	1.10	1.10
11	9888.22	264.36	1.22	1.23

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8075.82	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8080.86
Offset	7.47	Offset	-14.23
Correlation	0.999999	Correlation	0.999998
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	220.19	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	220.33
Offset	-5.00	Offset	-5.59
Correlation	0.999981	Correlation	0.999982

Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	36675.33
Offset	190.88
Correlation	0.999985



Bridge Excitation (V) 5
Shunt Resistor (ohm) 60.4k

Calibration Factors		528AWJ	
Bridge 1 (µE/V)	222.94	Bridge 2 (µE/V)	222.65
EA Factor (Kips)	36231.98	Area (in ²)	1.21

Calibrated by: *Sam Bonner*
Calibrated Date: 6/17/2024

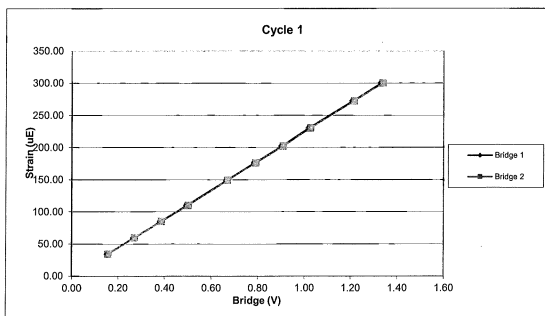
Pile Dynamics Inc
30725 Aurora Rd
Solon, OH 44139

Traceable to N.I.S.T.

728AWJ		Cycle 1		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1199.06	34.33	0.16	0.16
3	2052.76	59.72	0.27	0.27
4	2924.20	85.27	0.38	0.39
5	3782.68	110.02	0.50	0.50
6	5074.34	149.22	0.67	0.67
7	5985.06	176.19	0.79	0.79
8	6869.47	202.19	0.90	0.91
9	7768.10	230.48	1.02	1.03
10	9202.28	272.31	1.21	1.22
11	10126.06	300.27	1.33	1.34

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7583.03	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7557.58
Offset	20.67	Offset	0.95
Correlation	1.000000	Correlation	0.999999
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	226.02	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	225.27
Offset	-1.27	Offset	-1.86
Correlation	0.999984	Correlation	0.999979

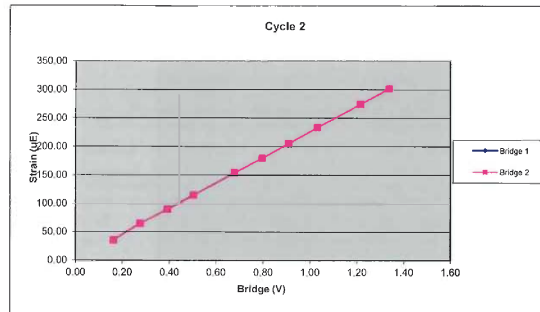
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	33548.47
Offset	63.54
Correlation	0.999983



728AWJ		Cycle 2		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1236.99	35.69	0.16	0.16
3	2108.61	64.71	0.28	0.28
4	2976.64	89.52	0.39	0.39
5	3811.14	114.45	0.50	0.50
6	5141.89	153.54	0.68	0.68
7	6032.24	178.92	0.80	0.80
8	6903.48	204.54	0.91	0.91
9	7825.42	232.64	1.03	1.03
10	9217.58	273.43	1.22	1.22
11	10151.02	300.79	1.34	1.34

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7561.16	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7576.28
Offset	14.33	Offset	4.68
Correlation	0.999997	Correlation	0.999995
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.39	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.84
Offset	1.55	Offset	1.27
Correlation	0.999945	Correlation	0.999943

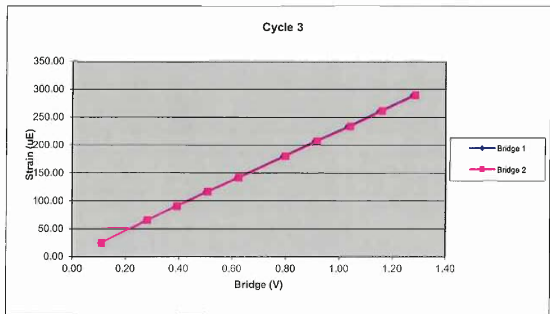
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	33843.24
Offset	-37.68
Correlation	0.999950



728AWJ		Cycle 3		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	822.90	24.10	0.11	0.11
3	2132.69	64.89	0.28	0.28
4	2972.74	89.98	0.39	0.39
5	3841.65	115.75	0.50	0.51
6	4741.16	141.06	0.62	0.62
7	6043.35	179.33	0.79	0.80
8	6961.58	206.39	0.91	0.92
9	7901.94	232.60	1.03	1.04
10	8816.85	260.36	1.15	1.16
11	9759.65	288.75	1.28	1.29

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7644.24	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7602.69
Offset	-5.25	Offset	-12.15
Correlation	0.999999	Correlation	0.999997
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.53	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.31
Offset	1.57	Offset	1.37
Correlation	0.999950	Correlation	0.999942

Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	34041.33
Offset	-58.11
Correlation	0.999945



Bridge Excitation (V) 5
Shunt Resistor (ohm) 60.4k

Calibration Factors	728AWJ		
Bridge 1 (µE/V)	224.65	Bridge 2 (µE/V)	224.14
EA Factor (Kips)	33811.01	Area (in²)	1.13

Calibrated by: Sean Bonner
Calibrated Date: 2/6/2024

Pile Dynamics Inc
30725 Aurora Rd
Solon, OH 44139

Traceable to N.I.S.T.

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 11Jul2024

Serial No: K11957 Temperature: 24.9 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 54%
Calibrated on: Channel 4 on 8G 5161 LE

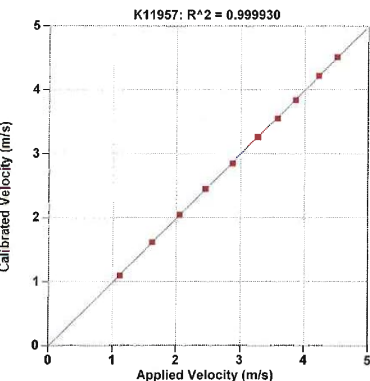
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
412.3 mv/5000g
(82.5 µv/g)
R²: 0.999930 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Ref Acc 1: 78270! Cal on: 11Jan2024
971 g's/volt
Ref Acc 2: 78268! Cal on: 11Jan2024
986 g's/volt

William Johnson
Signed

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Reference Velocity	S/N K11957 Velocity
m/s	m/s
1.113	1.104
1.621	1.626
2.052	2.057
2.451	2.459
2.874	2.861
3.272	3.266
3.574	3.565
3.858	3.850
4.220	4.230
4.510	4.521

Maximum Acceleration: 975 g's

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 11Jul2024

Serial No: K10959 Temperature: 24.9 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 55%
Calibrated on: Channel 4 on 8G 5161 LE

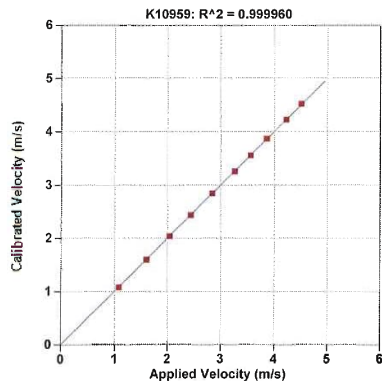
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
420.0 mv/5000g
(84.0 µv/g)
R²: 0.999960 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Ref Acc 1: 78270! Cal on: 11Jan2024
971 g's/volt
Ref Acc 2: 78268! Cal on: 11Jan2024
986 g's/volt

William Johnson
Signed

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Reference Velocity	S/N K10959 Velocity
m/s	m/s
1.091	1.084
1.611	1.607
2.051	2.046
2.449	2.442
2.851	2.852
3.271	3.264
3.571	3.564
3.872	3.878
4.232	4.232
4.516	4.531

Maximum Acceleration: 976 g's

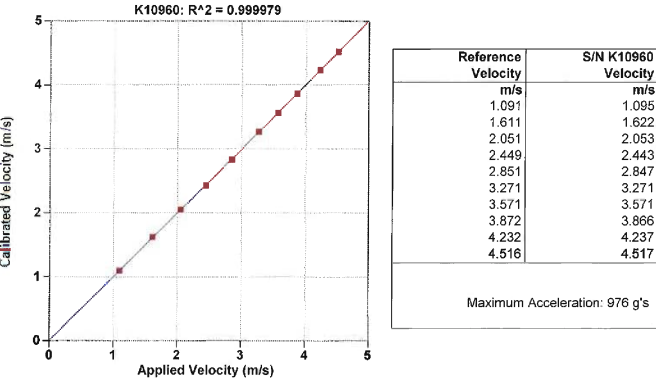
Accelerometer Calibration Certificate
Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 11Jul2024

Serial No:	K10960	Temperature:	24.9 °C	PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
Model:	PR	Humidity:	55%	416.3 mv/5000g (83.3 μv/g) R^2: 0.999979 [Chip programmed]
Calibrated on:	Channel 3 on 8G 5161 LE			Operator: William Johnson
Ref Acc 1:	782701 971 g's/volt	Cal on:	11Jan2024	 Signed
Ref Acc 2:	782681 986 g's/volt	Cal on:	11Jan2024	

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Date printed: 11Jul2024, version: 2020.30.170 0.85

APPENDIX IV

This documents that

Robert E. Kral

Carolinas Geotechnical Group

has on May 20, 2016 achieved the rank of

ADVANCED

on the **Dynamic Measurement and Analysis Proficiency Test.**

The individual identified on this document demonstrated to the degree granted above an understanding of theory, data quality evaluation, interpretation and signal matching for high strain dynamic testing of deep foundations. *It is recommended that individuals at the Advanced level seek Master or Expert levels through additional study within six years of the date of this document.*

The ability of the individual named to provide appropriate knowledge and advice on a specific project is not implied or warranted by the Pile Driving Contractors Association or Pile Dynamics, Inc. This certificate can be verified at www.PDAproficiencytest.com. The Pile Driving Contractors Association or Pile Dynamics, Inc. assumes no liability for foundation testing and analysis work performed by the bearer of this certificate.

Steven A. Hall, Executive Director
Pile Driving Contractors Association

Garland Likins, Senior Partner
Pile Dynamics, Inc.

No. 2072

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek

Pickens County, SC

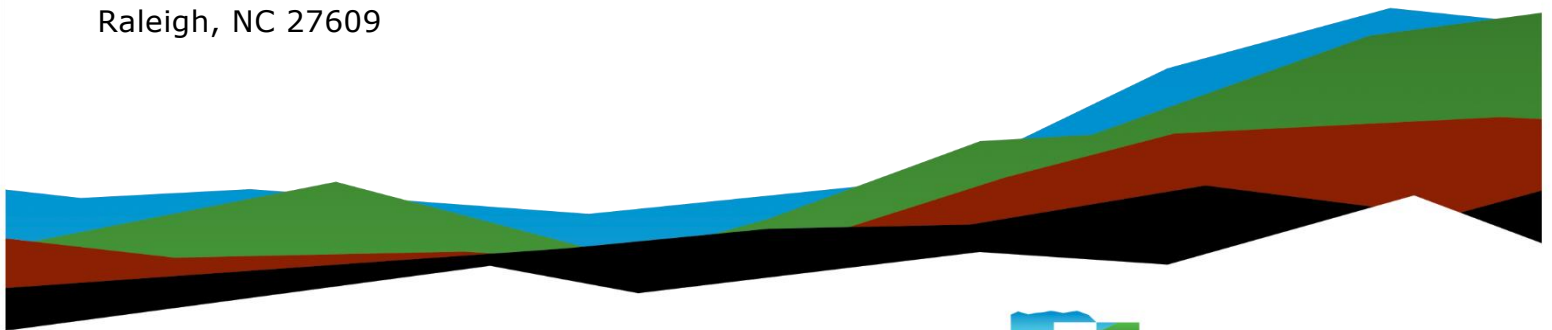
Geotechnical Subsurface Data Report

March 15, 2025 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168

Terracon Project No.: 8623P180 Revision 2

Prepared for:

HNTB Corporation
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27609



Nationwide
Terracon.com

- Facilities
- Environmental
- Geotechnical
- Materials



72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, SC 29615
P (864) 292-2901
[Terracon.com](https://www.terracon.com)

March 15, 2025

HNTB Corporation
343 E. Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Attn: Mr. Spencer Franklin, PE, Senior Vice President
P: 919-546-8997

Re: Geotechnical Subsurface Data Report
S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek
Pickens County, South Carolina
SCDOT Project ID.: P041168
Terracon Project No.: 8623P180 Revision 2

Dear Mr. Franklin:

Terracon Consultants Inc. (Terracon) has completed the exploration, testing and limited engineering analysis services (contained in the geotechnical baseline report) for the above referenced project. The services were conducted in general accordance with our Task Order Number 001, dated May 25, 2023 and Supplement Number 006, dated January 27, 2025.

Introduction

HNTB Corporation (HNTB) has contracted Terracon to perform subsurface exploration, laboratory testing and limited preliminary engineering recommendations for the replacement of the S-39-32 Bridge over Crow Creek in Pickens County, South Carolina. This will be a complete bridge replacement within the project existing alignment. This GSDR was prepared in general accordance with the 2022 SCDOT Geotechnical Design Manual (GDM).

Project Description

The project site is located at the S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) crossing over Crow Creek in Pickens County, South Carolina. Site location and exploration plans are presented in Appendix A of this report. Based on the conceptual plans by HNTB dated 8/30/2024, the replacement bridge will be constructed on the same alignment as the current bridge. The current plan indicates the new bridge will be a 150-ft long multi-span bridge constructed with a prestressed concrete cored slab for span A and AASHTO Type BIII-36 Box Beams for span B.

Geotechnical Testing

The geotechnical exploration for this project was performed between August 15, 2024 and February 18, 2025. The results of our field work and our associated laboratory testing are included in Appendices A and B.

Field Exploration

Our field exploration consisted of the following:

- Three (3) Standard Penetration Test (SPT) Borings (S-39-32-1, S-39-32-2, and S-39-32-3)
- One (1) Downhole Shear Wave Velocity Test (DHT-1) located in Boring S-39-32-2 Offset
- Two (2) Cone Penetration Test soundings (S-39-32-1C and S-39-32-2C)
- Three (3) offset borings near S-39-32-1, S-39-32-2, and S-39-32-3 for bulk sample collection

The tests were performed at the approximate locations as approved by SCDOT. A description of our testing methods and graphical logs outlining the soil conditions at each test location are presented in Appendix A. The test locations were established in the field by Terracon and surveyed by Thomas & Hutton after completion. Station and offset are based on the plans provided at the time the borings were performed.

Laboratory Testing

The following laboratory tests were performed on the soil samples collected at the site.

- Twenty-two (22) Natural Moisture Content Tests
- Nine (9) Atterberg Limits Tests
- Three (3) Fines Content Tests
- Eight (8) Grain Size Tests
- Four (4) Grain Size Tests with Hydrometer
- Two (2) Remolded, Consolidated-Undrained (CU) Triaxial Compression Test with Pore Pressure Readings
- Two (2) Standard Proctor Test
- One (1) Corrosivity Suite (pH, chloride content, sulfate content, and resistivity tests)
- Four (4) Compressive Strength of Rock Cores

The general scope of the laboratory testing frequency was determined by the SCDOT. The laboratory testing assignment was performed by our engineers. The laboratory procedures and results of the laboratory tests are presented in Appendix B.

Closure

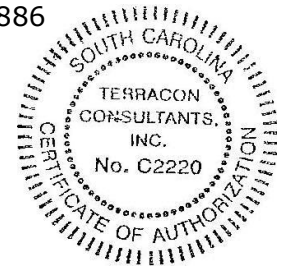
We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions concerning this report or we may be of further service, please contact us.

Sincerely,

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Maggie McKenney, EIT
Senior Staff Engineer

Jonathan Ard, PE
Manager Regional Services
SC Registration No. 30886



Appendix A

Field Exploration

- Exhibit A-1 – Site Location Map
- Exhibit A-2 – Exploration Plans (2 Pages)
- Exhibit A-3 – Summary of Boring Data
- Exhibit A-4 – GeoScoping Form (2 Pages)
- Exhibit A-5 – Field Exploration Description (3 Pages)
- Exhibit A-6 – Soil/Rock Description Terms (2 Pages)
- Exhibit A-7 – Soil/Rock Symbols
- Exhibit A-8 – Boring Logs (6 Pages)
- Exhibit A-9 – Rock Core Photograph Logs (2 pages)
- Exhibit A-10 – Geophysical Testing Results
- Exhibit A-11 – CPT Sounding Logs (2 Pages)


Note: All exhibits are one page unless noted above



DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND
IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY PROVIDED
BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

Project Number	8623P180
Scale	AS SHOWN
Client	HNTB
Date	9/13/2024



72 Pointe Cir
Greenville, South Carolina 29615

SITE LOCATION
S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek Shady Grove Road Pickens County, SC

Exhibit
A-1



DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND
IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY PROVIDED
BY MICROSOFT BING MAPS

Project Number 8623P180		 72 Pointe Cir Greenville, South Carolina 29615	EXPLORATION PLAN		Exhibit A-2
Scale AS SHOWN			S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek Shady Grove Road Pickens County, SC		
Client HNTB					
Date 3/14/2025					

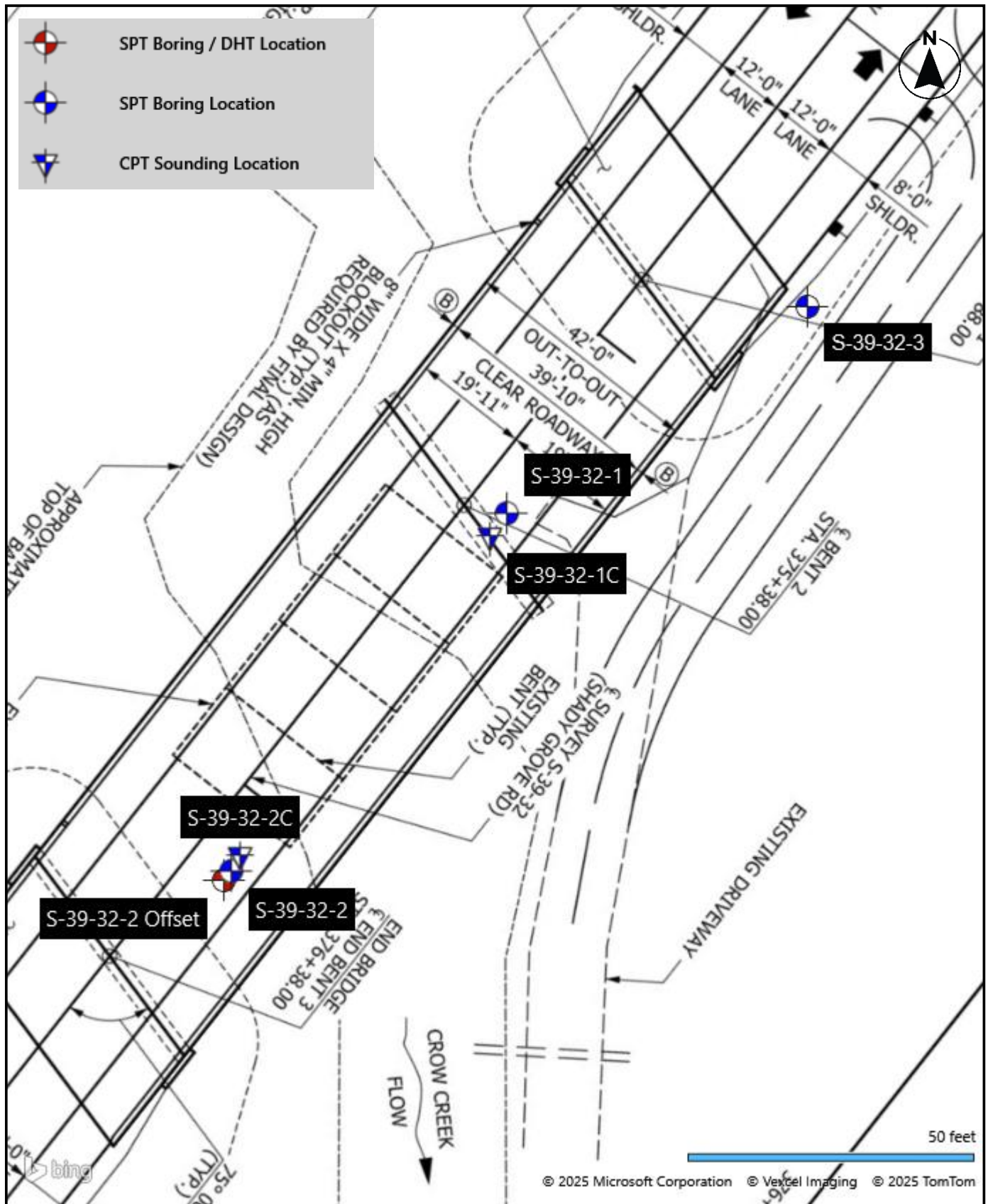


DIAGRAM IS FOR GENERAL LOCATION ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN PROVIDED BY HNTB

Project Number	8623P180	 72 Pointe Cir Greenville, South Carolina 29615	EXPLORATION PLAN	Exhibit A-2
Scale	AS SHOWN			
Client	HNTB		S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek Shady Grove Road Pickens County, SC	
Date	3/14/2025			

Summary of Boring Data – Exhibit A-3

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Summary of Boring Data

Boring No.	Ground Elevation (ft)	Test Depth (ft)	Northing (ft)	Easting (ft)	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Station (ft) ¹	Offset (ft) ¹
S-39-32-1	858.4	36	1126980.94	1450753.48	34.917286	-82.832064	375+34	7 L
S-39-32-2	858.6	28.6	1126919.73	1450704.38	34.917115	-82.832225	376+13	8 L
S-39-32-2 Offset	858.7	50	1126918.12	1450703.06	34.917111	-82.832229	376+15	8 L
S-39-32-3	856.5	26	1127015.88	1450806.49	34.917384	-82.831890	374+73	26 L
S-39-32-1C	858.3	21.1	1126977.12	1450750.47	34.917275	-82.832074	375+39	7 L
S-39-32-2C	858.6	16.5	1126922.47	1450705.97	34.917123	-82.832219	376+10	7 L

1. Plans were provided by HNTB after the field exploration and survey. Station and offset values are estimated based on overlay in Google Earth TM.
2. A composite bulk sample was collected about 5 feet northeast of S-39-32-1 and about 4.5 feet southwest of S-39-32-2.
3. A bulk sample was collected about 6 feet southeast of S-39-32-3.
4. Station and offset are based on the plans provided at the time the tests were performed.

GeoScoping Form

PROJECT INFORMATION			
Project ID:	P041168	Date of Trip:	8/15/2024
County:	Pickens	Location:	Sunset
Rd/ Route:	S-39-32	Local Name:	Shady Grove Road
Attendees:	M. McKenney		

EXISTING BRIDGE INFORMATION			
Bridge Length:	60 ft	Bridge Width:	27.5 ft
Superstructure Type:	Concrete framing and decking	Substructure Type:	Timber Piles
Begin Bridge Sta ¹ :	374+88	End Bridge Sta ¹ :	376+38
Begin Bridge Embankment Sta ¹ :	373+88	End Bridge Embankment Sta ¹ :	377+38
Structure Number:	03448	Posted Weight Limit:	45 tons
Crossing:	Crow Creek	Skew:	N/A
Latitude:	34.917219°	Longitude:	-82.832158°
Existing Fill Height:	approx 10 ft	Approx Existing Slope Angle:	2H:1V

1. Begin & End Bridge Embankment 100 ft down Sta. or up Sta., respectively. Sta. estimated from overlay of bridge plan provided by HNTB.

EXISTING ROADWAY EMBANKMENT INFORMATION			
Begin Project Sta:	373+85	Begin Bridge Embankment Sta:	373+88
Accessibility Issues:	None Observed		
Ground Cover:	Asphalt pavement and grassed shoulders		
Existing Fill Height:	10 feet, sloping	Approx Existing Slope Angle:	2H:1V
Local Development:	developed - residential		
Topography:	graded slope to creek		
Traffic Control Necessary:	Yes, lane closure		
Surface Soils:	silty sand	Muck:	No
Exposed Rock in Stream Bed:	Yes	Exposed Rock in banks:	No
Wetlands on Site:	Yes	Wetland Adjacent:	Yes
Depth FG to Water:	13 feet	Water Depth:	1 to 2 feet
Depth to Existing Ground:	approximately 14 feet at center of bridge		
Scour Condition at EB:	Critical	Scour Condition at IB:	Critical

End Bridge Embankment Sta:	377+38	End Project Sta:	377+00
Accessibility Issues:	None Observed		
Ground Cover:	Asphalt pavement and grassed shoulders		
Existing Fill Height:	10 feet, sloping	Approx Existing Slope Angle:	2H:1V
Local Development:	developed - residential		
Topography:	graded slope to creek		
Traffic Control Necessary:	Yes, lane closure		
Surface Soils:	silty sand	Muck:	No
Exposed Rock in Stream Bed:	Yes	Exposed Rock in banks:	No
Wetlands on Site:	Yes	Wetland Adjacent:	Yes
Depth FG to Water:	13 feet	Water Depth:	1 to 2 feet
Depth to Existing Ground:	approximately 14 feet at center of bridge		
Scour Condition at EB:	Critical	Scour Condition at IB:	Critical

GeoScoping Form

UTILITIES INFORMATION	
Attached:	A waterline was observed attached along the northeast side of the bridge.
Above Ground:	Overhead power was observed on the southwest side of the road
Underground:	N/A

Comments:

Field Exploration Description

Overview

The testing locations were proposed to and approved by SCDOT and located in the field by Terracon using measurements from existing structures shown on the provided drawings. The borings were surveyed by Thomas and Hutton, LLC after testing and drilling was complete. The locations as shown in the Exploration Plan are shown to the scale indicated.

A field log of each test location was prepared by our engineer. The final boring logs included with this report represent the engineer's description of the encountered conditions modified as necessary based on laboratory test results of the individual samples.

Soil Test Borings (STB)

All boring and sampling operations were conducted in general accordance with the following procedures:

- SCDOT Geotechnical Design Manual 2022
- ASTM D5783, "Standard Guide for Use of Direct Rotary Drilling with Water-Based Drilling Fluid for Geo-environmental Exploration"
- ASTM D6151, "Standard Practice for Using Hollow-Stem Augers for Geotechnical Exploration and Soil Sampling"
- ASTM D1586 "Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils"
- ASTM D4220 "Standard Practices for Preserving and Transporting Soil"
- ASTM D2113 "Standard Practice for Rock Core Drilling and Sampling of Rock for Site Exploration"
- ASTM D5079 "Standard Practices for Preserving and Transporting Rock Core Samples"

Each soil test boring was advanced using rotary wash drilling techniques. The initial sampling program is summarized in the following table:

Test ID	Total Depth	Interval of Continuous Sampling
S-39-32-1	36 feet w/ 10 feet rock coring	0.5 to 26 feet
S-39-32-2 ¹	28.6	0.5 to 10 feet
S-39-32-2 Offset ¹	50 feet w/ 20 feet rock coring	No sampling
S-39-32-3	26 feet	0 to 10 ²
Cut Slope Bulk	3	Bulk Sample ²
S-39-32-1/2 Offsets	5 feet	Bulk Sample ²
S-39-32-1C	21.1 feet (refusal)	CPT - No sampling
S-39-32-2C	16.5 feet (refusal)	CPT - No sampling

1. Boring S-39-32-2 was offset 2 feet southwest for rock coring due to the core barrel being lost in the original borehole.
2. Borings S-39-32-3 and S-39-32-1/2 Offsets (Composite Bulk sample) were advanced with 2 ¼-inch Hollow Stem Auger (HSA). Cut Slope Bulk was advanced with a hand auger.

Exhibit A-5 – Field Exploration Description

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Soil samples were obtained with a standard 1.4-inch I.D., 2-inch O.D., split-barrel sampler, also known as a standard split-spoon. The sampler is advanced into the soil a total of 18 to 24 inches by striking the drill rod using a 140-pound automatic hammer falling 30 inches. The number of blows required to advance the sampler for each of three to four, 6-inch increments is recorded. The sum of the number of blows for the second and third increments is called the "Standard Penetration Value", or N-value (N_{meas} , blows per foot). The N-value, when properly evaluated, is an index to the soil strength.

Soil classification provides a general guide to the engineering properties of various soil types and enables the engineer to apply his experience to current situations. In our exploration, samples obtained during drilling operations are examined and visually classified by a geotechnical engineer using the procedures outlined in ASTM D2487 - Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System). Laboratory testing was also performed on select split-spoon samples to evaluate index properties for further classification. The soils are described according to color, texture, and relative density or consistency (based on standard penetration resistance). The designations shown on the logs are described in the 2022 SCDOT Geotechnical Design Manual, Chapter 6.

The borings were advanced either to the planned drilling depth at which they were terminated, or to refusal of the drilling equipment. Select borings were continued below this depth using diamond bit rock coring techniques. NQ2 sized cores were recovered from the borehole. The rock recovery ratios (REC, percentage of the total core run), Rock Quality Designation (RQD, percentage of the total core run of pieces greater than 4 inches) were recorded along with a description of the rock. An explanation of the rock descriptions shown on the logs is provided in the SCDOT GDM Chapter 6. Photos of the recovered rock core specimens are provided in the Rock Core Photograph Log.

As practical, groundwater readings were collected from each of the soil test borings after 24 hours. These water levels are indicated on the boring logs. The borings were advanced using mud rotary drilling techniques. As the drilling method introduces water into the borehole, time-of-drilling water levels may not be reliable.

At the conclusion of the work, the boreholes and sounding holes were backfilled with the drill cuttings and clean sand. The upper 20 feet of those in the embankments were grouted with a cement bentonite grout and capped with cold-patch asphalt.

Cone Penetration Test (CPT) Soundings

Cone Penetration Test soundings were conducted in accordance with ASTM D5778 *Standard Test Method for Performing Electronic Friction Cone and Piezocone Penetration Testing of Soils*.

Downhole Shear Wave Velocity Test (DHT)

One downhole seismic test was performed in a cased borehole drilled for this project. After the test boring was completed, the boring was filled with a fluid water/cement/bentonite grout and then a threaded PVC pipe casing (capped at the bottom end) was inserted into the borehole, providing a uniform bond between the soil and pipe exterior.

The downhole seismic test consisted of placing two downhole triaxial geophones at selected depth intervals in the borehole casing. The geophone was connected to a recording device (Seismic Source Daq Link 5 Seismograph) at the surface and clamped to the side of the casing at the selected test depth. The geophones are equipped with a spring-arm that is released at the bottom of the boring. The spring expands and forces the geophone against the casing wall. The interval between each geophone and each test depth was 3 feet for the entire depth of the cased borehole. An instrumented hammer was then used to strike a steel plate with cleats at the bottom (often called a shear wave golf shoe) that penetrated the ground and prevented sliding when struck. The steel plate was oriented to generate horizontal shear waves (SH) at the surface. An additional plate was also struck to better produce compression waves. The horizontal distance was measured and the plate was set exactly 10 feet from the borehole. The recorder was set to record the arrival times of the shear waves at the geophone locations. At least 15 blows (5 in each direction on the golf shoe, and 5 on the steel plate) were struck for each test depth to electronically stack and polarize the observed data, and to increase the signal-to-noise ratio. The data was stored on computer disks for processing and computation. The geophone was raised to the next depth interval and the process was repeated.

Shear Wave Velocity Test Results shows the downhole shear wave velocity and compressive wave velocity test results. The data was evaluated using the Fixed Interval method. S-wave arrival times using the Interval method were picked based on the onset of the signal (first break) as observed in the software package TomTime by GeoTom.

SOIL DESCRIPTION TERMS

Relative Density/Consistency Terms

<u>Relative Density</u> ¹			<u>Consistency</u> ²		
Descriptive Term	Relative Density	SPT Blow Count	Descriptive Term	Unconfined Compression Strength (q _u) (tsf)	SPT Blow Count
Very Loose	0 to 15%	4 and less	Very Soft	0.25 and less	2 and less
Loose	16 to 35%	5 to 10	Soft	0.26 to 0.50	3 to 4
Medium Dense	36 to 65%	11 to 30	Firm	0.51 to 1.00	5 to 8
Dense	66 to 85%	31 to 50	Stiff	1.01 to 2.00	9 to 15
Very Dense	86 to 100%	51 and more	Very Stiff	2.01 to 4.00	16 to 30
			Hard	4.01 and more	31 and more

Moisture Condition

<u>Descriptive Term</u>	<u>Criteria</u>
Dry	Absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
Moist	Damp but no visible water
Wet	Visible free water, usually in coarse-grained soils below the water table

Color

Describe the sample color while sample is still moist.

Angularity¹

<u>Descriptive Term</u>	<u>Criteria</u>
Angular	Particles have sharp edges and relatively plane sides with unpolished surfaces.
Subangular	Particles are similar to angular description but have rounded edges.
Subrounded	Particles have nearly plane sides but have well-rounded corners and edges.
Rounded	Particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges.

HCl Reaction³

<u>Descriptive Term</u>	<u>Criteria</u>
None Reactive	No visible reaction
Weakly Reactive	Some reaction, with bubbles forming slowly
Strongly Reactive	Violent reaction, with bubbles forming immediately

Cementation³

<u>Descriptive Term</u>	<u>Criteria</u>
Weakly Cemented	Crumbles or breaks with handling or little finger pressure
Cemented	Crumbles or breaks with considerable finger pressure
Strongly Cemented	Will not crumble or break with finger pressure

Particle-Size Range¹

<u>Gravel</u>	Diameter, mm	Sieve Size	<u>Sand</u>	Diameter, mm	Sieve Size
Fine	4.76 to 19.1	#4 to ¾ inch	Fine	0.074 to 0.42	#200 to #40
Coarse	19.1 to 76.2	¾ inch to 3 inch	Medium	0.42 to 2.00	#40 to #10
			Coarse	4.00 to 4.76	#10 to #4

Primary Soil Type^{1, 2}

The primary soil type will be shown in all capital letters.

USCS Soil Designation

Indicate USCS soil designation as defined in ASTM D-2487 and D-2488

AASHTO Soil Designation

Indicate AASHTO soil designation as defined in AASHTO M-145 and ASTM D-3282

¹Applies to coarse-grained soils (major portion retained on No. 200 sieve)

²Applies to fine-grained soils (major portion passing No. 200 sieve)

³Use as required

DESCRIPTION OF ROCK PROPERTIES

WEATHERING

Fresh	Rock fresh, crystals bright, few joints may show slight staining. Rock rings under hammer if crystalline.
Very slight	Rock generally fresh, joints stained, some joints may show thin clay coatings, crystals in broken face show bright. Rock rings under hammer if crystalline.
Slight	Rock generally fresh, joints stained, and discoloration extends into rock up to 1 in. Joints may contain clay. In granitoid rocks some occasional feldspar crystals are dull and discolored. Crystalline rocks ring under hammer.
Moderate	Significant portions of rock show discoloration and weathering effects. In granitoid rocks, most feldspars are dull and discolored; some show clayey. Rock has dull sound under hammer and shows significant loss of strength as compared with fresh rock.
Moderately Severe	All rock except quartz discolored or stained. In granitoid rocks, all feldspars dull and discolored and majority show kaolinization. Rock shows severe loss of strength and can be excavated with geologist's pick.
Severe	All rock except quartz discolored or stained. Rock "fabric" clear and evident, but reduced in strength to strong soil. In granitoid rocks, all feldspars kaolinized to some extent. Some fragments of strong rock usually left.
Very severe	All rock except quartz discolored or stained. Rock "fabric" discernible, but mass effectively reduced to "soil" with only fragments of strong rock remaining.
Complete	Rock reduced to "soil". Rock "fabric" not discernible or discernible only in small, scattered locations. Quartz may be present as dikes or stringers.

HARDNESS (for engineering description of rock – not to be confused with Moh's scale for minerals)

Very hard	Cannot be scratched with knife or sharp pick. Breaking of hand specimens requires several hard blows of geologist's pick.
Hard	Can be scratched with knife or pick only with difficulty. Hard blow of hammer required to detach hand specimen.
Moderately hard	Can be scratched with knife or pick. Gouges or grooves to ¼ in. deep can be excavated by hard blow of point of a geologist's pick. Hand specimens can be detached by moderate blow.
Medium	Can be grooved or gouged 1/16 in. deep by firm pressure on knife or pick point. Can be excavated in small chips to pieces about 1-in. maximum size by hard blows of the point of a geologist's pick.
Soft	Can be gouged or grooved readily with knife or pick point. Can be excavated in chips to pieces several inches in size by moderate blows of a pick point. Small thin pieces can be broken by finger pressure.
Very soft	Can be carved with knife. Can be excavated readily with point of pick. Pieces 1-in. or more in thickness can be broken with finger pressure. Can be scratched readily by fingernail.

Joint, Bedding, and Foliation Spacing in Rock^a

Spacing	Joints	Bedding/Foliation
Less than 2 in.	Very close	Very thin
2 in. – 1 ft.	Close	Thin
1 ft. – 3 ft.	Moderately close	Medium
3 ft. – 10 ft.	Wide	Thick
More than 10 ft.	Very wide	Very thick

^aSpacing refers to the distance normal to the planes, of the described feature, which are parallel to each other or nearly so.

Rock Quality Designation (RQD)^a

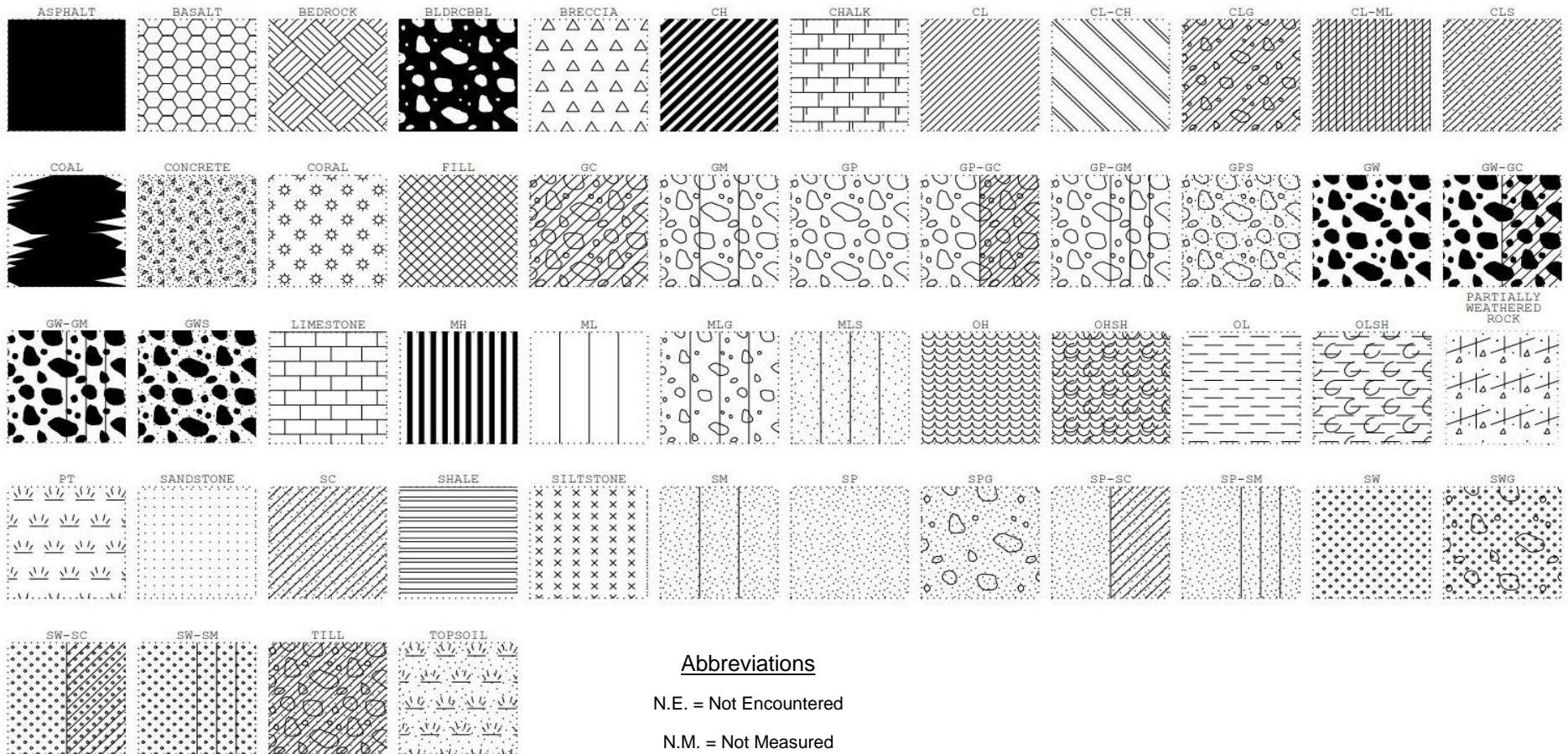
RQD, as a percentage	Diagnostic Description
Exceeding 90	Excellent
90 – 75	Good
75 – 50	Fair
50 – 25	Poor
Less than 25	Very poor

^aRQD (given as a percentage) = length of core in pieces 4 in. and longer/length of run.

Joint Openness Descriptors

Openness	Descriptor
No Visible Separation	Tight
Less than 1/32 in.	Slightly open
1/32 to 3/8 in.	Moderately open
1/8 to 3/8 in.	Open
3/8 in. to 0.1 ft.	Moderately wide
Greater than 0.1 ft.	Wide

References: American Society of Civil Engineers. Manuals and Reports on Engineering Practice - No. 56. Subsurface Investigation for Design and Construction of Foundations of Buildings. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, 1976. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering Geology Field Manual.



Project Manager:
MEM

Drawn by:
KJZ

Checked by:
SG

Approved by:
DJC

Project No.
8623P180

Scale:
N.T.S.

File Name:
Soil – Rock – Log

Date:
Jul 2023

Terracon

72 Pointe Circle
PH. (864) 292-2901

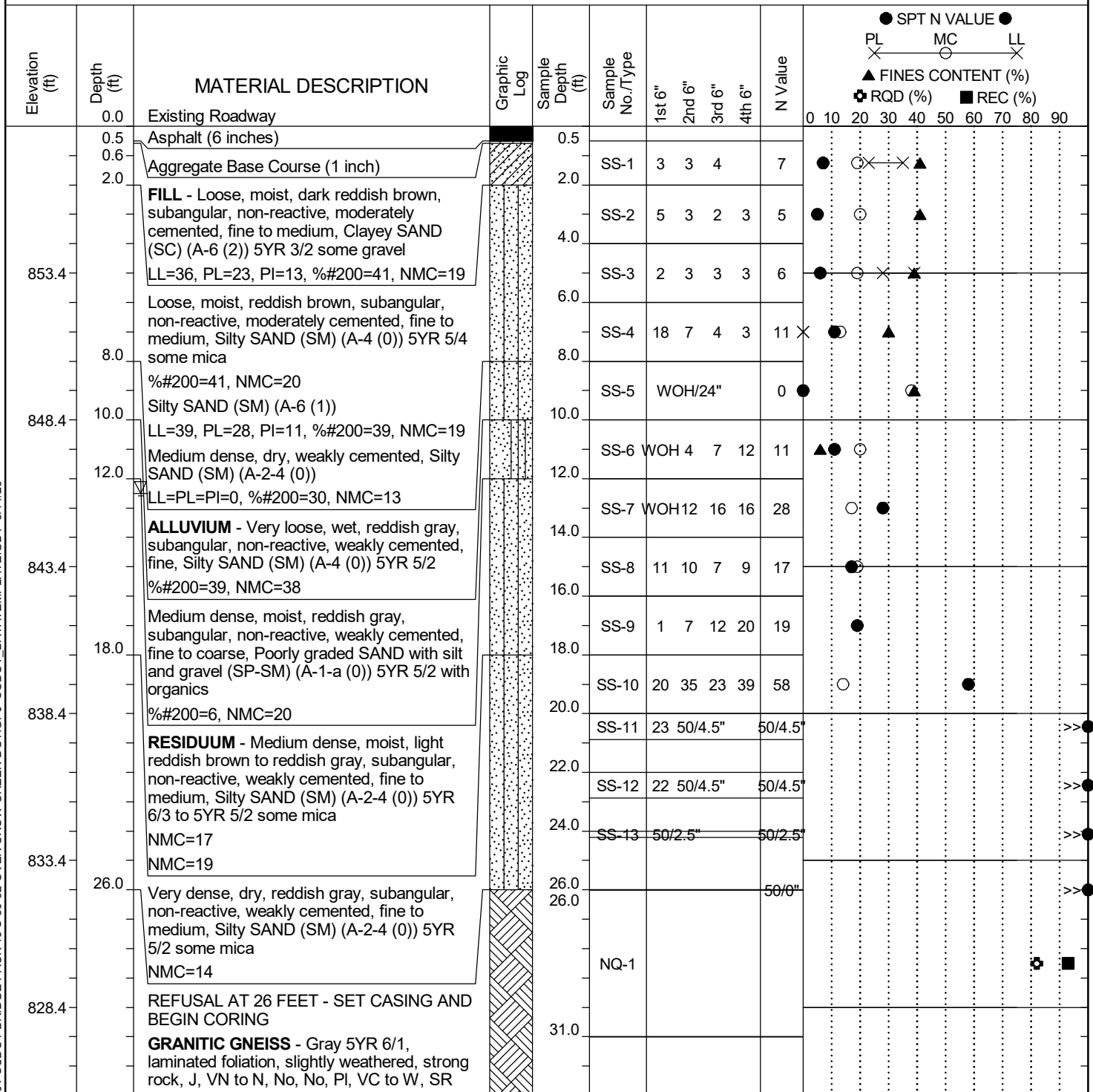
Greenville, SC 29615
FAX. (864) 292-6361

SOIL AND ROCK SYMBOLS

Exhibit A-7

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID:	P041168				County:	Pickens		Boring No.:	S-39-32-1			
Site Description:	S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek							Route:	S-39-32			
Eng./Geo.:	S. Greaber		Boring Location:	375+34		Offset:	7 L		Alignment:	Existing		
Elev.:	858.4 ft		Latitude:	34.9172856		Longitude:	-82.8320644		Date Started:	8/16/24		
Total Depth:	36 ft		Soil Depth:	26 ft		Core Depth:	10 ft		Date Completed:	8/16/2024		
Bore Hole Diameter (in):	4		Sampler Configuration			Liner Required:	Y (N)		Liner Used:	Y (N)		
Drill Machine:	DR#554		Drill Method:	RW/RC		Hammer Type:	Automatic		Energy Ratio:	88.5%		
Core Size:	NQ2		Driller:	G. Robinson		Groundwater:	TOB	12.5 ft		24HR	N.M.	



LEGEND

Continued Next Page

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS - Split Spoon	NQ - Rock Core, 1-7/8"	HSA - Hollow Stem Auger	RW - Rotary Wash
UD - Undisturbed Sample	CU - Cuttings	CFA - Continuous Flight Augers	RC - Rock Core
AWG - Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT - Continuous Tube	DC - Driving Casing	

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID: P041168		County: Pickens		Boring No.: S-39-32-1	
Site Description: S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek				Route: S-39-32	
Eng./Geo.: S. Greaber		Boring Location: 375+34		Offset: 7 L	
Elev.: 858.4 ft		Latitude: 34.9172856		Longitude: -82.8320644	
Date Started: 8/16/24		Date Completed: 8/16/2024			
Total Depth: 36 ft		Soil Depth: 26 ft		Core Depth: 10 ft	
Bore Hole Diameter (in): 4		Sampler Configuration		Liner Required: Y (N)	
Liner Used: Y (N)					
Drill Machine: DR#554		Drill Method: RW/RC		Hammer Type: Automatic	
Energy Ratio: 88.5%					
Core Size: NQ2		Driller: G. Robinson		Groundwater: TOB 12.5 ft	
24HR		N.M.			

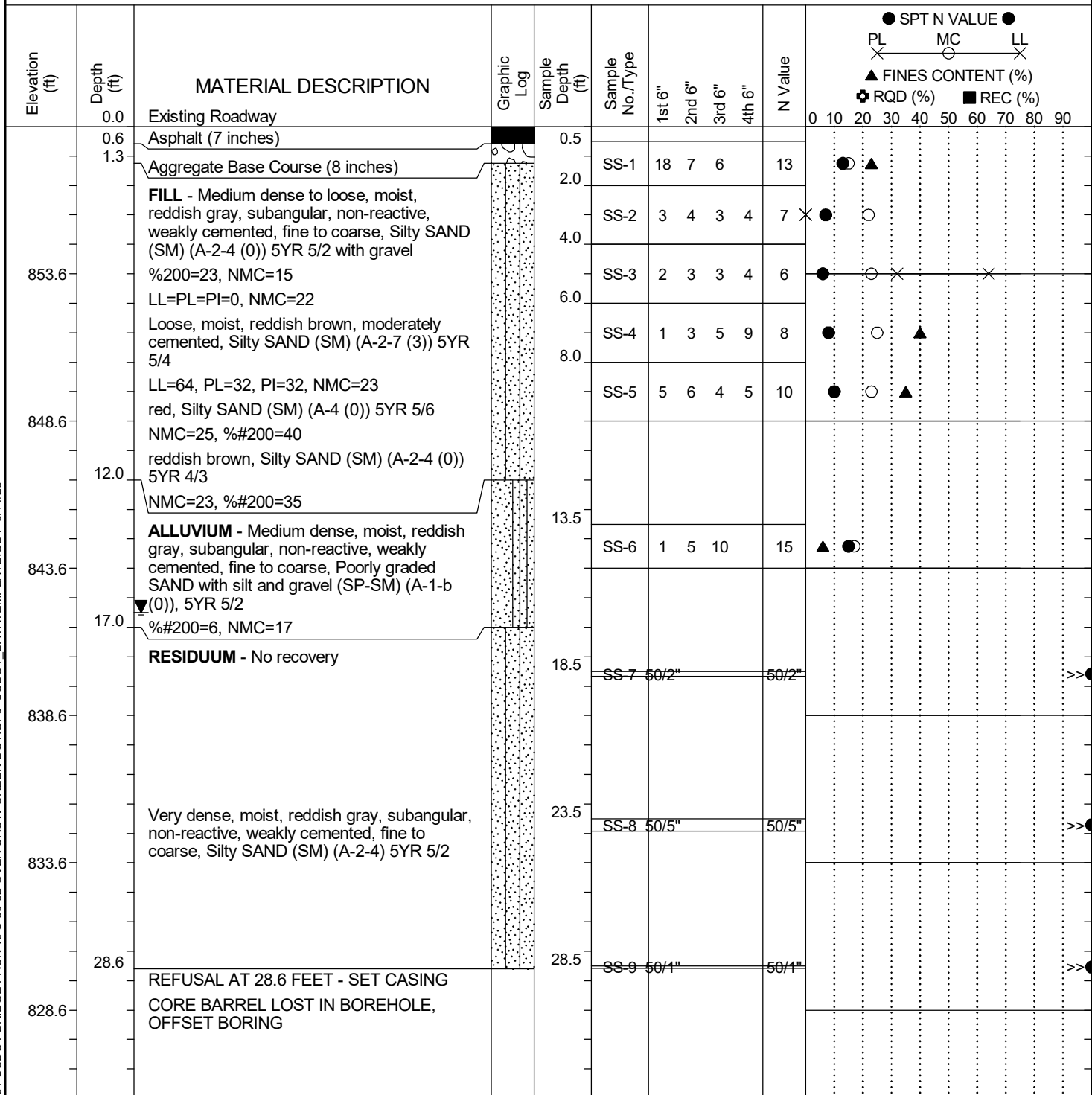
Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Graphic Log	Sample Depth (ft)	Sample No./Type	1st 6"	2nd 6"	3rd 6"	4th 6"	N Value	<div> <div> ● SPT N VALUE ● </div> <div> PL X MC O LL X </div> <div> ▲ FINES CONTENT (%) </div> <div> ⊕ RQD (%) ■ REC (%) </div> </div>
823.4	36.0	NQ-1: %REC=93, RQD=82, GSI=80-85, RMR=74, qu=12,659, 2.5 min/ft NQ-2: %REC=91, RQD=81, GSI=75-80, RMR=74, qu=8,796, 1.4 min/ft CORING TERMINATED AT 36 FEET			NQ-2						<div> <div> 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 </div> <div> <div> ⊕ </div> <div> ■ </div> </div> </div>
818.4											
813.4											
808.4											
803.4											
798.4											
793.4											

LEGEND

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS - Split Spoon	NQ - Rock Core, 1-7/8"	HSA - Hollow Stem Auger	RW - Rotary Wash
UD - Undisturbed Sample	CU - Cuttings	CFA - Continuous Flight Augers	RC - Rock Core
AWG - Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT - Continuous Tube	DC - Driving Casing	

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID:	P041168	County:	Pickens	Boring No.:	S-39-32-2
Site Description:	S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek			Route:	S-39-32
Eng./Geo.:	M. McKenney	Boring Location:	376+13	Offset:	8 L
Elev.:	858.6 ft	Latitude:	34.917115	Longitude:	-82.8322245
Total Depth:	28.6 ft	Soil Depth:	28.6 ft	Date Started:	8/15/24
Core Depth:	0 ft	Date Completed:	8/15/2024		
Bore Hole Diameter (in):	4	Sampler Configuration		Liner Required:	Y (N)
Drill Machine:	DR#1327	Drill Method:	RW	Hammer Type:	Automatic
Core Size:	N/A	Driller:	B. Burnette	Energy Ratio:	92.6%
		Groundwater:	TOB	N.M.	
		24HR	16.5 ft		



LEGEND

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS - Split Spoon	NQ - Rock Core, 1-7/8"	HSA - Hollow Stem Auger	RW - Rotary Wash
UD - Undisturbed Sample	CU - Cuttings	CFA - Continuous Flight Augers	RC - Rock Core
AWG - Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT - Continuous Tube	DC - Driving Casing	

SC.DOT 8623P180T SCDOT BRIDGE PACK 19 S-39-32 OVER CROW CREEK-DOT.GPJ SCDOT_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/14/25

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID: P041168				County: Pickens		Boring No.: S-39-32-2 Offset	
Site Description: S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek				Route: S-39-32			
Eng./Geo.: S. Greaber		Boring Location: 376+15		Offset: 8 L		Alignment: Existing	
Elev.: 858.7 ft		Latitude: 34.9171106		Longitude: -82.8322288		Date Started: 8/16/2024	
Total Depth: 50 ft		Soil Depth: 30 ft		Core Depth: 20 ft		Date Completed: 8/16/2024	
Bore Hole Diameter (in): 4		Sampler Configuration		Liner Required: Y (N)		Liner Used: Y (N)	
Drill Machine: DR#1327		Drill Method: RW/RC		Hammer Type: Automatic		Energy Ratio: 92.6%	
Core Size: NQ2		Driller: B. Burnette		Groundwater: TOB N.M.		24HR N.M.	

Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Graphic Log	Sample Depth (ft)	Sample No./Type	1st 6"	2nd 6"	3rd 6"	4th 6"	N Value	● SPT N VALUE ● PL X MC ○ LL X ▲ FINES CONTENT (%) + RQD (%) ■ REC (%)
	0.0	Existing Roadway									0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90
853.7		Offset 2 feet southwest of boring S-39-32-2 for rock coring due to core barrel lost in original borehole Rotary wash to refusal - no sampling		0.0							
848.7											
843.7											
838.7											
833.7											
828.7	30.0	REFUSAL AT 30 FEET - SET CASING AND BEGIN CORING GRANITIC GNEISS - Gray 5YR 6/1, laminated foliation, moderately to slightly		30.0	NQ-1						

LEGEND

Continued Next Page

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS - Split Spoon	NQ - Rock Core, 1-7/8"	HSA - Hollow Stem Auger	RW - Rotary Wash
UD - Undisturbed Sample	CU - Cuttings	CFA - Continuous Flight Augers	RC - Rock Core
AWG - Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT - Continuous Tube	DC - Driving Casing	

SC.DOT 8623P180T SCDOT BRIDGE PACK 19 S-39-32 OVER CROW CREEK-DOT.GPJ SCDOT_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/14/25

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID:	P041168	County:	Pickens	Boring No.:	S-39-32-2 Offset
Site Description:	S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek	Route:	S-39-32		
Eng./Geo.:	S. Greaber	Boring Location:	376+15	Offset:	8 L
Elev.:	858.7 ft	Latitude:	34.9171106	Longitude:	-82.8322288
Date Started:	8/16/2024				
Total Depth:	50 ft	Soil Depth:	30 ft	Core Depth:	20 ft
Date Completed:	8/16/2024				
Bore Hole Diameter (in):	4	Sampler Configuration		Liner Required:	Y (N)
Liner Used:	Y (N)				
Drill Machine:	DR#1327	Drill Method:	RW/RC	Hammer Type:	Automatic
Energy Ratio:	92.6%				
Core Size:	NQ2	Driller:	B. Burnette	Groundwater:	TOB N.M.
24HR	N.M.				

Elevation (ft)	Depth (ft)	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	Graphic Log	Sample Depth (ft)	Sample No./Type	1st 6"	2nd 6"	3rd 6"	4th 6"	N Value	<div> <div> ● SPT N VALUE ● </div> <div> PL X MC X LL X </div> <div> ▲ FINES CONTENT (%) </div> <div> ⊕ RQD (%) ■ REC (%) </div> </div>
823.7		weathered, strong to very strong rock, J, N, Su, Cl, Pl, VC to M, SR		35.0							
		NQ-1: %REC=67, RQD=52, GSI=60-65, 2.5 min/ft									
		NQ-2: %REC=93, RQD=50, GSI=65-70, RMR=60, qu=7,701 psi, 1.3 min/ft			NQ-2						
818.7		NQ-3: %REC=94, RQD=70, GSI=70-75, 2.3 min/ft		40.0							
					NQ-3						
813.7		NQ-4: %REC=96, RQD=93, GSI=80-85, RMR=82, qu=15,455 psi, 4.5 min/ft		45.0							
					NQ-4						
808.7	50.0	CORING TERMINATED AT 50 FEET AND SET DHT CASING									
803.7											
798.7											
793.7											

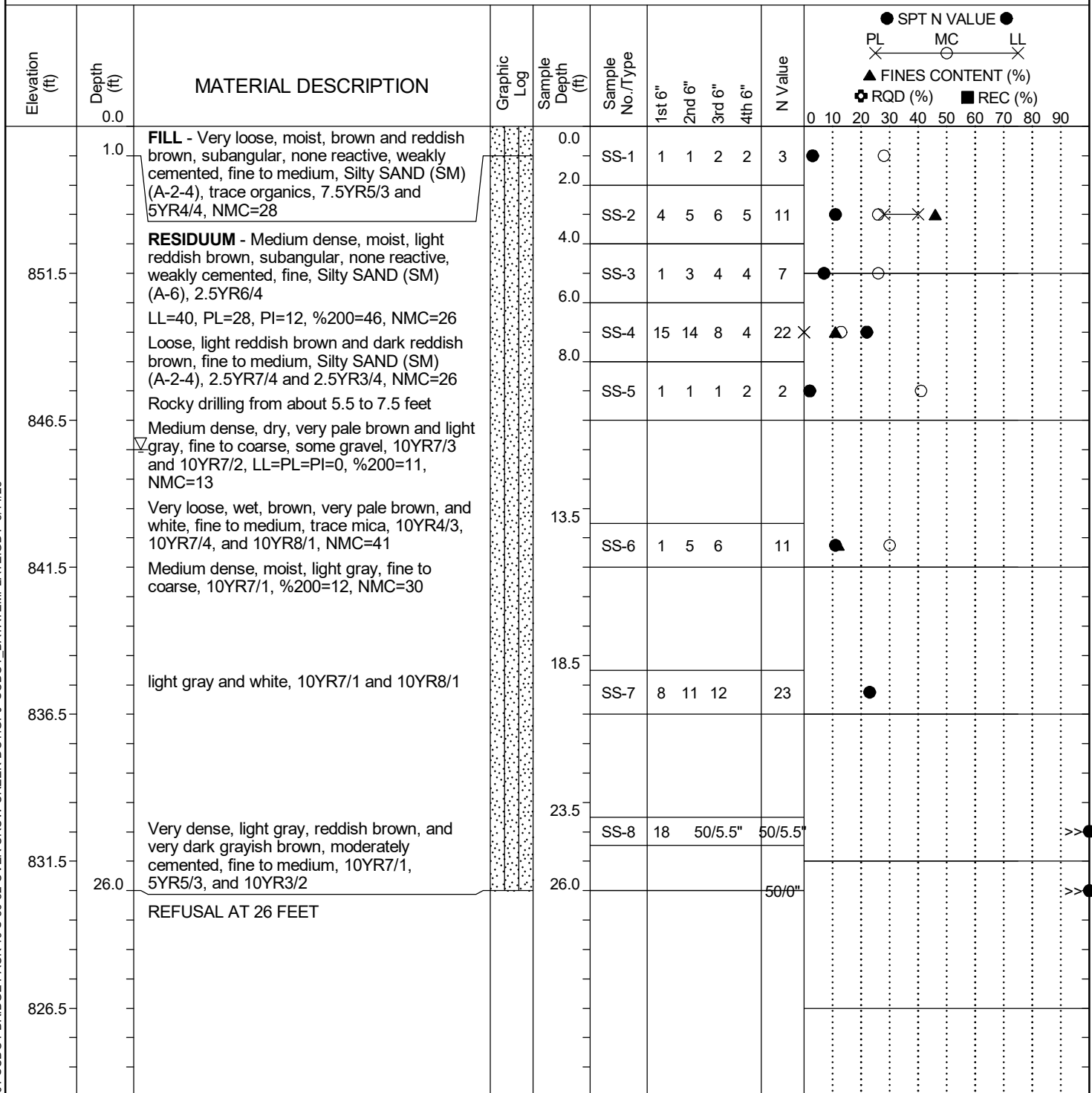
LEGEND

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS - Split Spoon	NQ - Rock Core, 1-7/8"	HSA - Hollow Stem Auger	RW - Rotary Wash
UD - Undisturbed Sample	CU - Cuttings	CFA - Continuous Flight Augers	RC - Rock Core
AWG - Rock Core, 1-1/8"	CT - Continuous Tube	DC - Driving Casing	

SC.DOT 8623P180T SCDOT BRIDGE PACK 19 S-39-32 OVER CROW CREEK-DOT.GPJ SCDOT_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/14/25

SCDOT Soil Test Log

Project ID:	P041168	County:	Pickens	Boring No.:	S-39-32-3
Site Description:	S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek			Route:	S-39-32
Eng./Geo.:	E. Peterson	Boring Location:	374+73	Offset:	26 L
Elev.:	856.5 ft	Latitude:	34.917384	Longitude:	-82.83189
Date Started:	2/18/2025				
Total Depth:	26 ft	Soil Depth:	26 ft	Core Depth:	0 ft
Date Completed:	2/18/2025				
Bore Hole Diameter (in):	6	Sampler Configuration		Liner Required:	Y (N)
Liner Used:	Y (N)				
Drill Machine:	DR#554	Drill Method:	HSA	Hammer Type:	Automatic
Energy Ratio:	97.6%				
Core Size:	N/A	Driller:	G. Robinson	Groundwater:	TOB 11 ft
24HR:	N.M.				



LEGEND

SAMPLER TYPE		DRILLING METHOD	
SS	- Split Spoon	HSA	- Hollow Stem Auger
UD	- Undisturbed Sample	CFA	- Continuous Flight Augers
AWG	- Rock Core, 1-1/8"	DC	- Driving Casing
NQ	- Rock Core, 1-7/8"	RW	- Rotary Wash
CU	- Cuttings	RC	- Rock Core
CT	- Continuous Tube		

SC.DOT 8623P180T SCDOT BRIDGE PACK 19 S-39-32 OVER CROW CREEK-DOT.GPJ SCDOT_DATATEMPLATE.GDT 3/14/25

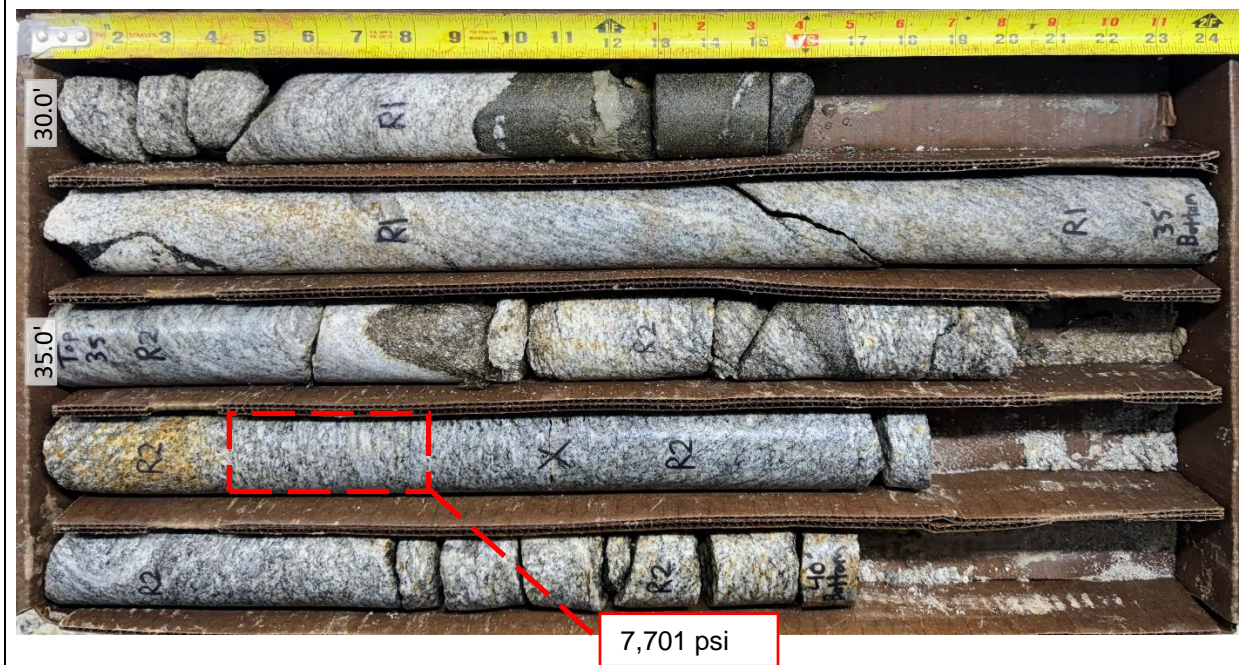
Rock Core Photograph Logs – Exhibit A-9

S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC

Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



S-39-32-1, NQ-1 and NQ-2 (26 to 36 feet)

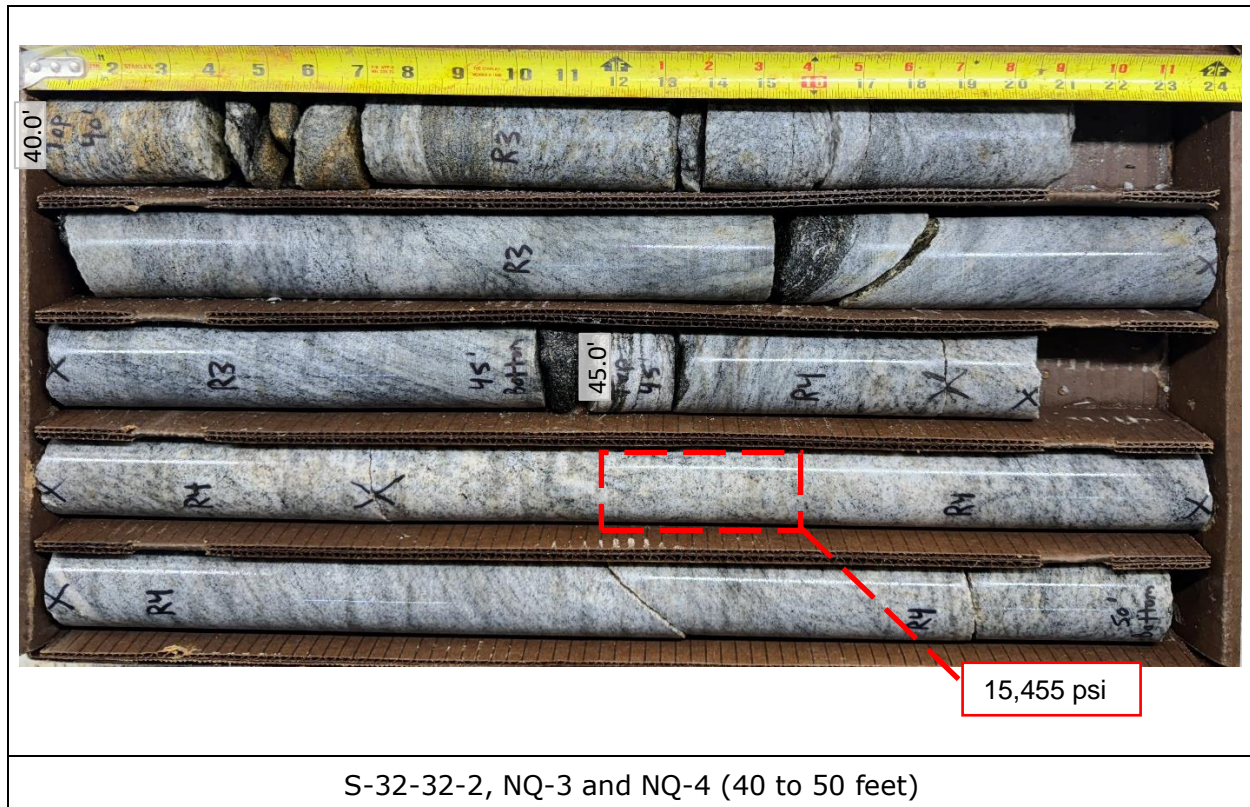


S-39-32-2, NQ-1 and NQ-2 (30 to 40 feet)

Rock Core Photograph Logs – Exhibit A-9

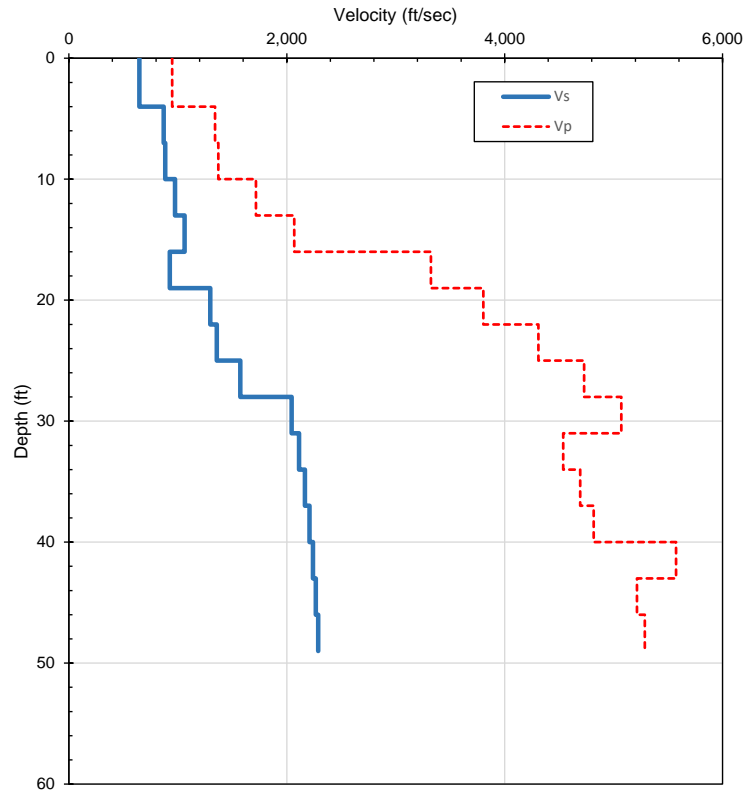
S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC

Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168




S-32-32-2, NQ-3 and NQ-4 (40 to 50 feet)

Downhole Seismic Velocity Fixed Interval Method



Depth (ft)	Vp (ft/sec)	Vs (ft/sec)	Δi (ft)	Δt (sec)	Est. In-Situ Unit Wt (pcf)
4	948	647	4	0.00618	100
7	1342	870	3	0.00345	
10	1372	885	3	0.00339	
13	1717	975	3	0.00308	125
16	2068	1062	3	0.00282	130
19	3323	927	3	0.00324	
22	3805	1297	3	0.00231	
25	4309	1357	3	0.00221	
28	4729	1573	3	0.00191	
31	5070	2045	3	0.00147	165
34	4537	2113	3	0.00142	
37	4693	2166	3	0.00139	
40	4817	2208	3	0.00136	
43	5573	2241	3	0.00134	
46	5215	2267	3	0.00132	
49	5286	2289	3	0.00131	
100		2250	51	0.02267	
Unit Weight of Soil estimated from SPT results					
Unit Weight of Rock based on average results from compression tests					
Sum of Data Over Profile			49	0.03819	
Weighted Average Shear Wave Velocity Over Profile			1,283 ft/sec		
Est. Weighted Average Shear Wave Velocity Over 100-Ft ¹			1,643 ft/sec		

1. Assuming shear wave of 2,250 f/s for rock below 49 feet.

Project Mgr: MM	Project No. 8623P180	<div> Consulting Engineers and Scientists</div> <div>72 Pointe Circle Greenville, South Carolina Ph: (864) 292-2901 Fax: (864) 292-6361</div>	GEOPHYSICAL TESTING RESULTS DOWNHOLE SEISMIC TEST		TEST NO. S-39-32-2 Offset EXHIBIT A-10
Prepared by: MM	Scale: NA		S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek PICKENS COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA		
Checked by: SG	Date: 9/12/2024		P041168		
Approved by:					

CPT Sounding ID S-39-32-1C

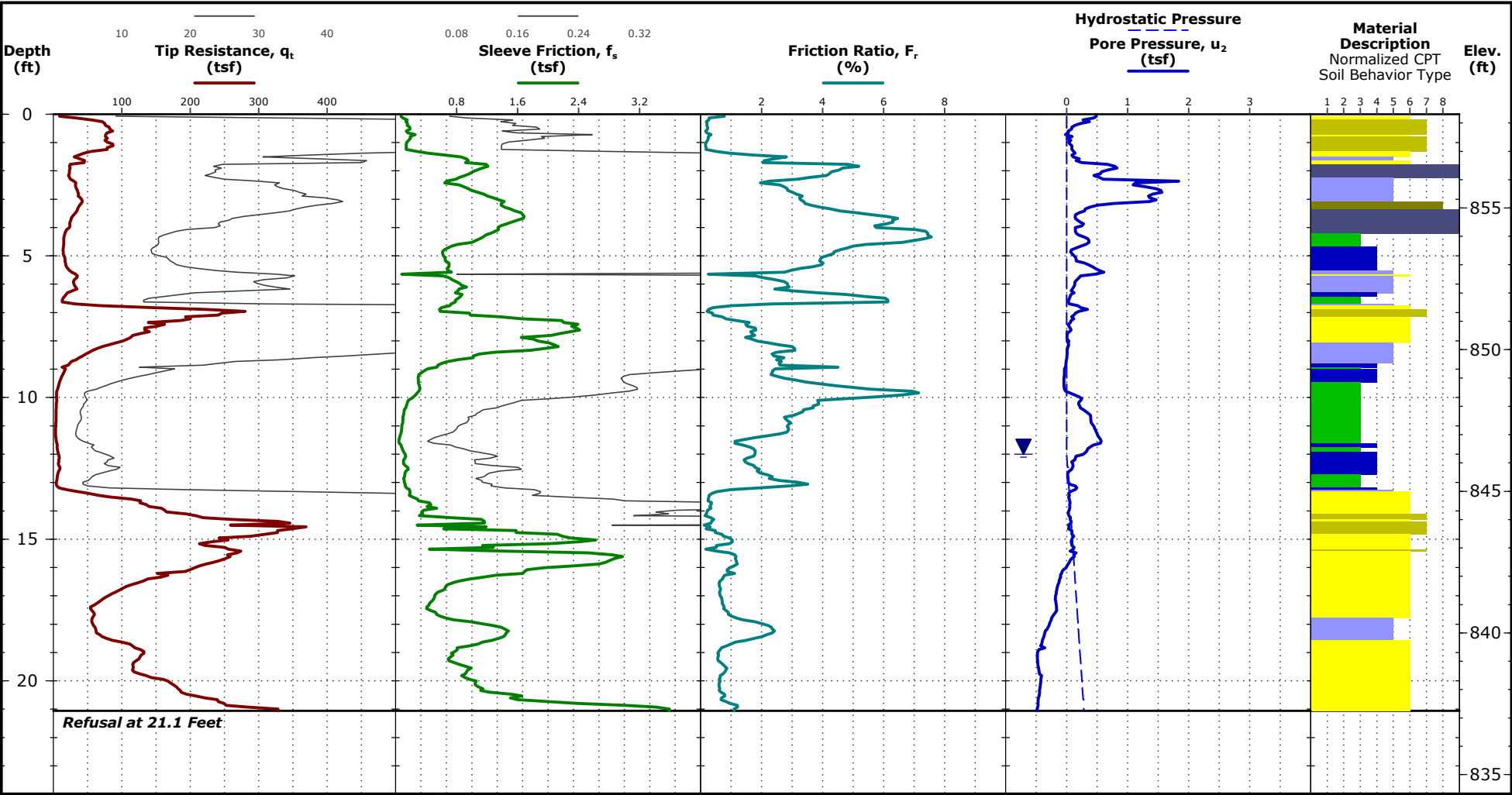


72 Pointe Cir
Greenville, SC

CPT Started: 8/22/2024
CPT Completed: 8/22/2024

Elevation: 858.31 (ft)
Elevation Reference: Elevations were provided by others.

Latitude: 34.917275° Longitude: -82.832074°
Station: 375+39 Offset: 7 R



See [Exploration and Testing Procedures](#) for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data, if any.
See [Supporting Information](#) for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes

Test Location: See [Exploration Plan](#)

CPT Equipment

CPT Rig: CR#CPT03
Operator: AM/BR
CPT sensor calibration reports available upon request
Probe No. 6025 with net area ratio of .84
Manufactured by Geoprobe Systems- Calibrated 4/17/2024
Tip and sleeve areas of 10 cm² and 150 cm²

Water Level Observation

12 ft estimated water depth
(used in normalizations and correlations)

Normalized Soil Behavior Type (Robertson 1990)

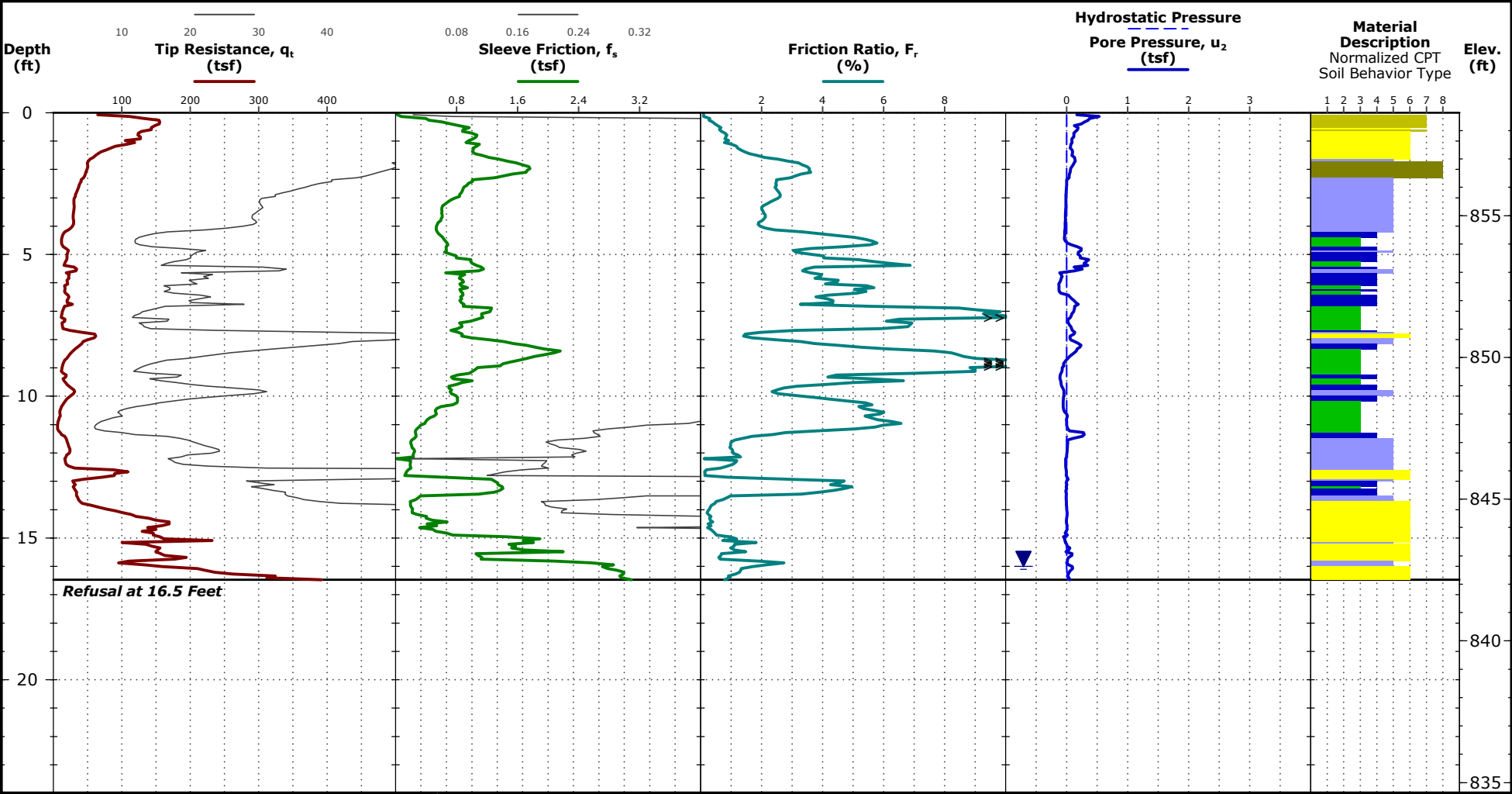
- 1 Sensitive, fine grained
- 2 Organic soils - clay
- 3 Clay - silty clay to clay
- 4 Silt mixtures - clayey silt to silty clay
- 5 Sand mixtures - silty sand to sandy silt
- 6 Sands - clean sand to silty sand
- 7 Gravelly sand to dense sand
- 8 Very stiff sand to clayey sand
- 9 Very stiff fine grained

CPT Sounding ID S-39-32-2C

Elevation: 858.63 (ft)
Elevation Reference: Elevations were provided by others.

Latitude: 34.917123° Longitude: -82.832219°
Station: 376+10 Offset: 7 R

CPT Started: 8/22/2024
CPT Completed: 8/22/2024



See [Exploration and Testing Procedures](#) for a description of field and laboratory procedures used and additional data, if any.
See [Supporting Information](#) for explanation of symbols and abbreviations.

Notes

Test Location: See [Exploration Plan](#)

CPT Equipment

CPT Rig: CR#CPT03
Operator: AM/BR
CPT sensor calibration reports available upon request
Probe No. 6025 with net area ratio of .84
Manufactured by Geoprobe Systems- Calibrated 4/17/2024
Tip and sleeve areas of 10 cm² and 150 cm²

Water Level Observation

▼ 16 ft estimated water depth
(used in normalizations and correlations)

Normalized Soil Behavior Type
(Robertson 1990)

- 1 Sensitive, fine grained
- 2 Organic soils - clay
- 3 Clay - silty clay to clay
- 4 Silt mixtures - clayey silt to silty clay
- 5 Sand mixtures - silty sand to sandy silt
- 6 Sands - clean sand to silty sand
- 7 Gravelly sand to dense sand
- 8 Very stiff sand to clayey sand
- 9 Very stiff fine grained

Appendix B – Laboratory Testing

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Appendix B

Laboratory Testing

Exhibit B-1 – Laboratory Testing Description
Summary of Laboratory Data (2 Pages)
Laboratory Data Sheets (25 Pages)

Note: All exhibits are one page unless noted above.

Exhibit B-1 – Laboratory Testing Description

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Laboratory Testing Description

The samples collected during the field exploration were taken to our laboratory for additional testing. The laboratory testing scope was developed by the SCDOT and laboratory assignment was performed by Terracon. The laboratory tests were conducted on selected soil samples from the borings and the bulk sample locations. The test results are presented in this appendix.

The laboratory test results were used to confirm the soil descriptions presented on the boring logs in Appendix A. Laboratory tests were performed in general accordance with the applicable ASTM, AASHTO, SCDOT or other accepted standards.

Selected soil samples obtained from the site were tested for the following engineering properties:

■ Rock Compressive Strength	ASTM D7012
■ Moisture Content	AASHTO T265/(ASTM D2216)
■ Atterberg Limits	AASHTO T89/T90(ASTM D4318)
■ Wash 200	AASHTO T11/(ASTM D1140)
■ Proctor (Standard effort)	AASHTO T99/ (ASTM D698)
■ Triaxial Shear CU w/ PP	AASHTO T297/(ASTM D4767)
■ Grain Size Distribution	ASTM D6913
■ Hydrometer	ASTM D7928
■ Corrosion Series	AASHTO D422
	AASHTO T289/ASTM G51
	AASHTO T290/ASTM C1580
	AASHTO T291

Summary of Laboratory Results

Boring ID	Depth (Ft.)	Soil Classification USCS & AASHTO	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	% Gravel	% Sand	% Fines	% Silt	% Clay	Water Content (%)	Proctor Dry Density (pcf)/Opt. Moisture (%)
S-39-32-1	0.5-2	CLAYEY SAND(SC) / A-6 (2)	36	23	13	1.1	57.5	41.4			19.3	
S-39-32-1	2-4	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-4 (0)				1.9	57.2	40.9			20.4	
S-39-32-1	4-6	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-6 (1)	39	28	11	2.7	58.4	38.9			19.2	
S-39-32-1	6-8	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP	0.0	70.5	29.5			12.9	
S-39-32-1	8-10	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-4 (0)				0.0	61.0	39.0	28.7	10.3	37.7	
S-39-32-1	10-12	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT AND GRAVEL(SP-SM) / A-1-A (0)				39.7	54.5	5.8	4.0	1.8	20.2	
S-39-32-1	12-14	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									16.6	
S-39-32-1	14-16	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									19.1	
S-39-32-1	18-20	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									13.8	
S-39-32-2	0.5-2	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)				13.4	63.3	23.2			14.9	
S-39-32-2	2-4	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP						21.6	
S-39-32-2	4-6	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-7 (3)	64	32	32						23.4	
S-39-32-2	6-8	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-4 (0)				7.7	52.8	39.5			24.5	
S-39-32-2	8-10	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)				3.8	61.7	34.5	14.8	19.7	23.2	
S-39-32-2	13.5-15	POORLY GRADED SAND WITH SILT AND GRAVEL(SP-SM) / A-1-B (0)				22.9	71.0	6.1	3.9	2.2	16.9	
S-39-32-3	0-2	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									27.7	
S-39-32-3	2-4	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-6 (3)	40	28	12			46.0			25.9	
S-39-32-3	4-6	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									26.4	
S-39-32-3	6-8	A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP			11.0			12.9	

Summary of Laboratory Results

Boring ID	Depth (Ft.)	Soil Classification USCS & AASHTO	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	% Gravel	% Sand	% Fines	% Silt	% Clay	Water Content (%)	Proctor Dry Density (pcf)/Opt. Moisture (%)
S-39-32-3	8-10	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)									40.9	
S-39-32-3	13.5-15	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)						11.8			30.0	
S-39-32-1/2 Offset	0	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP	5.2	60.9	33.9				112.6 / 13.8
Cut Slope Bulk	1-3	SILTY SAND(SM) / A-6 (3)	38	25	13	0.3	56.0	43.7			24.8	106.4 / 17.8



INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

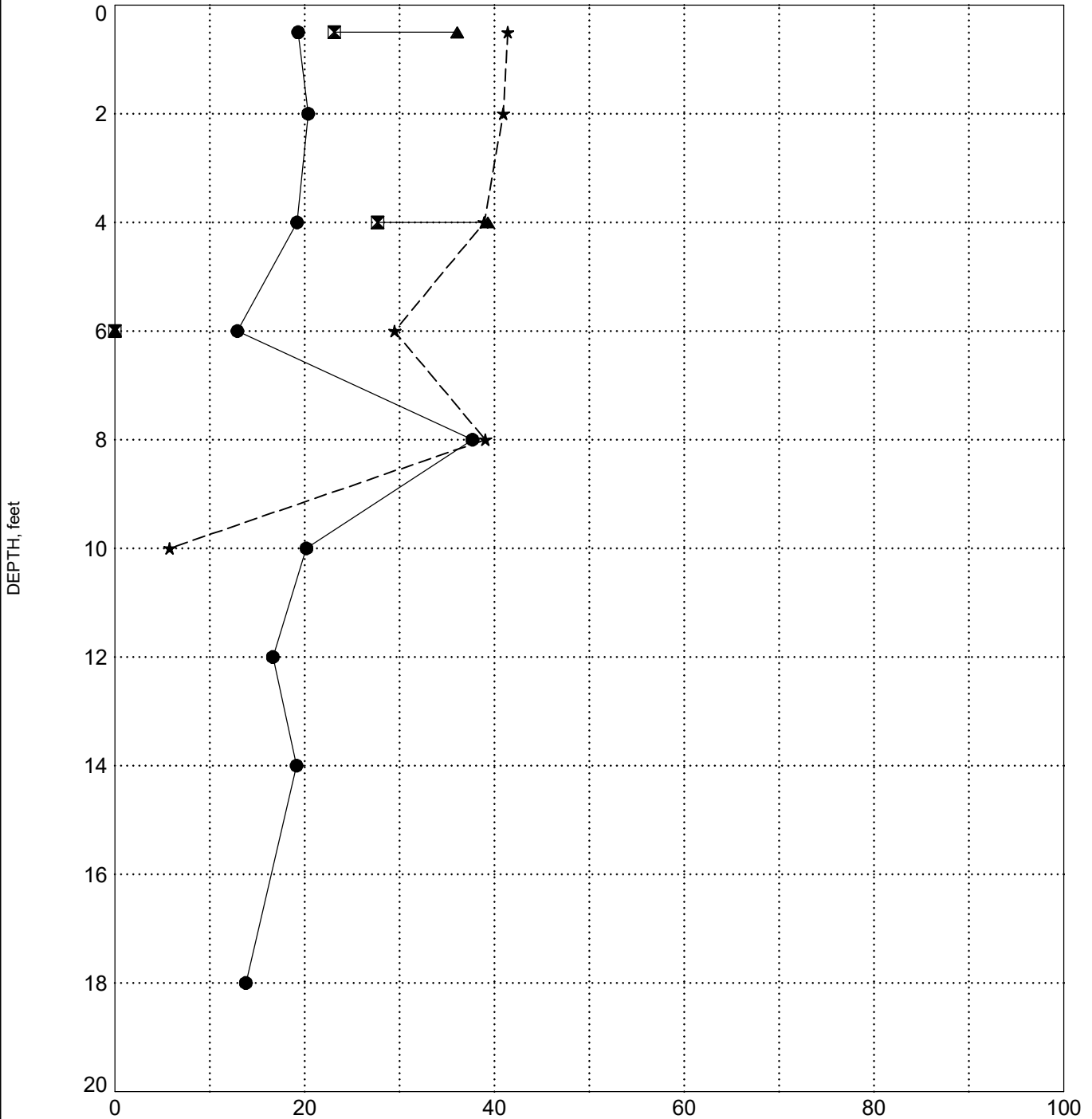
PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

SURFACE ELEVATION: 858.4

BORING S-39-32-1



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines



INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

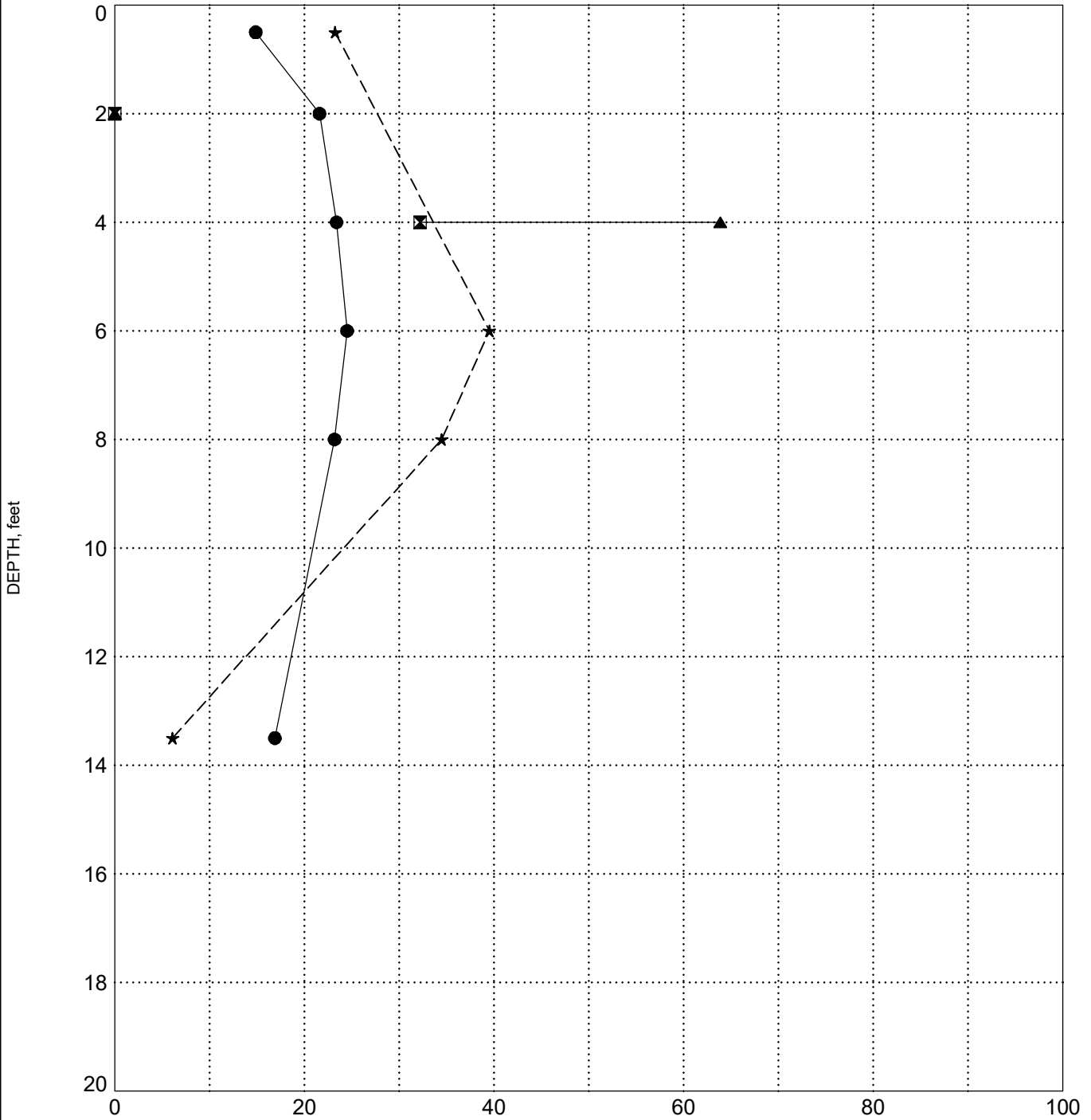
PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

SURFACE ELEVATION: 858.6

BORING S-39-32-2



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines



INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

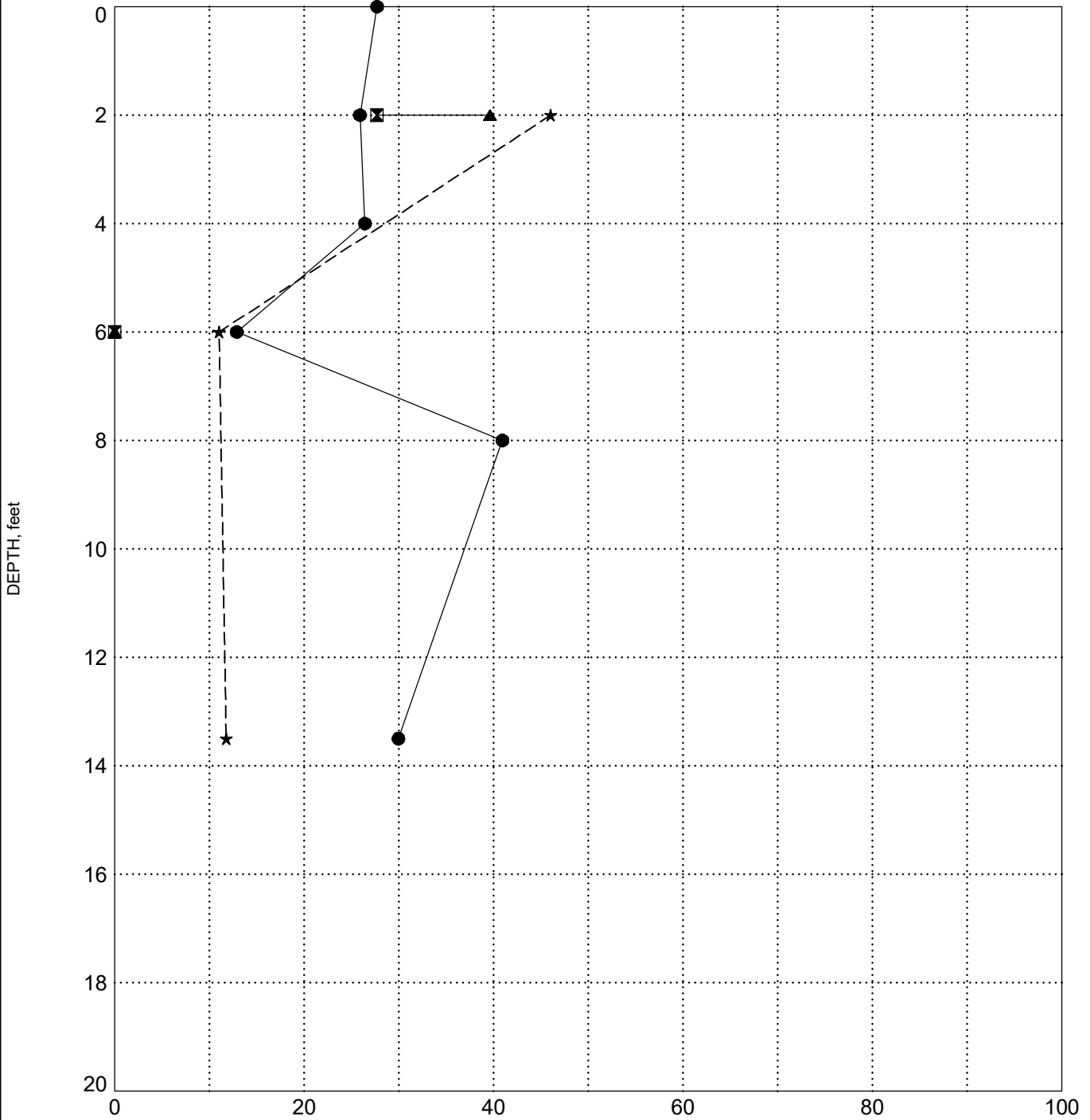
PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

SURFACE ELEVATION: 856.5

BORING S-39-32-3



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines



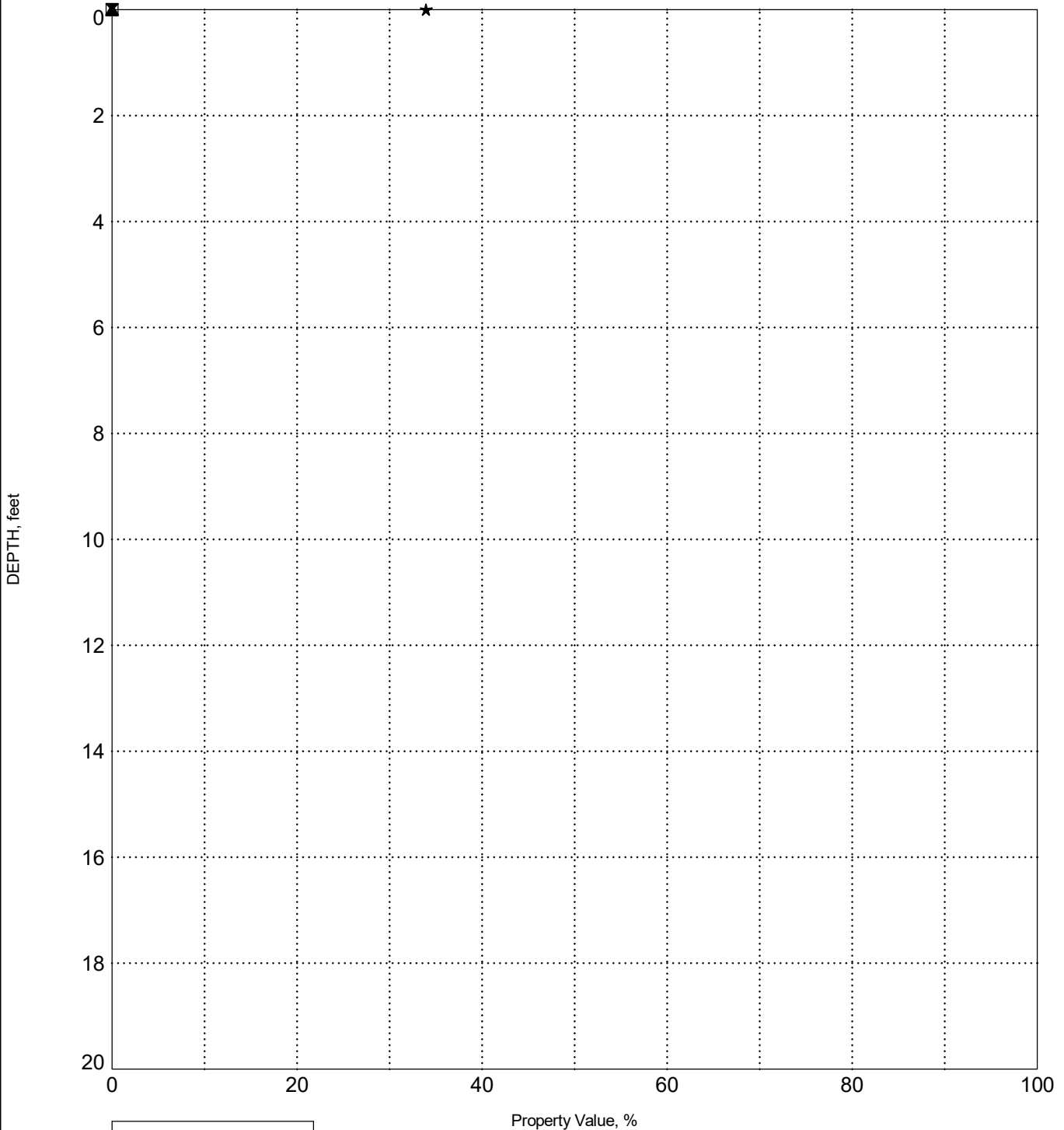
INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

BORING S-39-32-1/2 Offset



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines



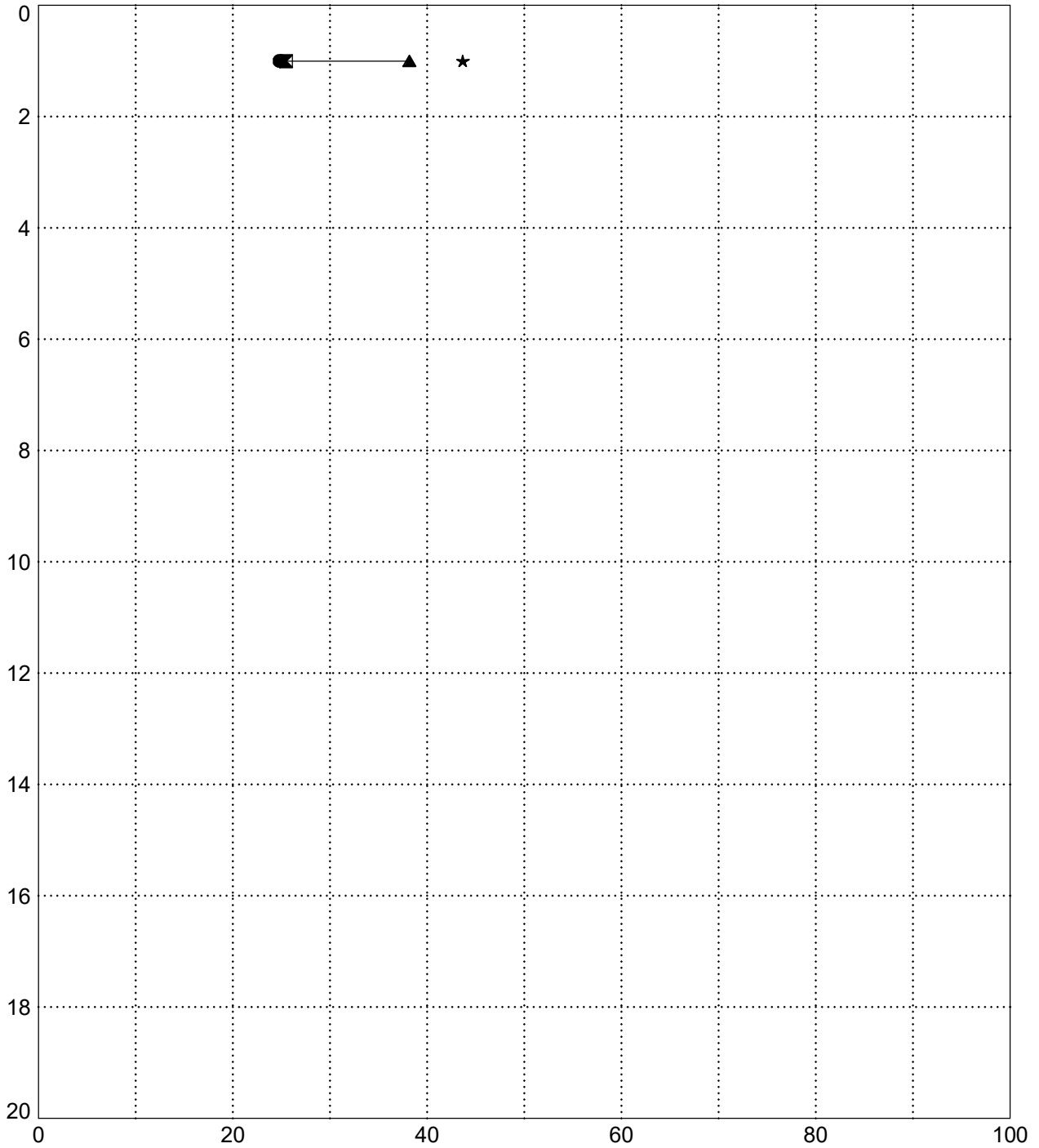
INDEX PROPERTIES VERSUS DEPTH

PROJECT ID P041168

PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek

PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

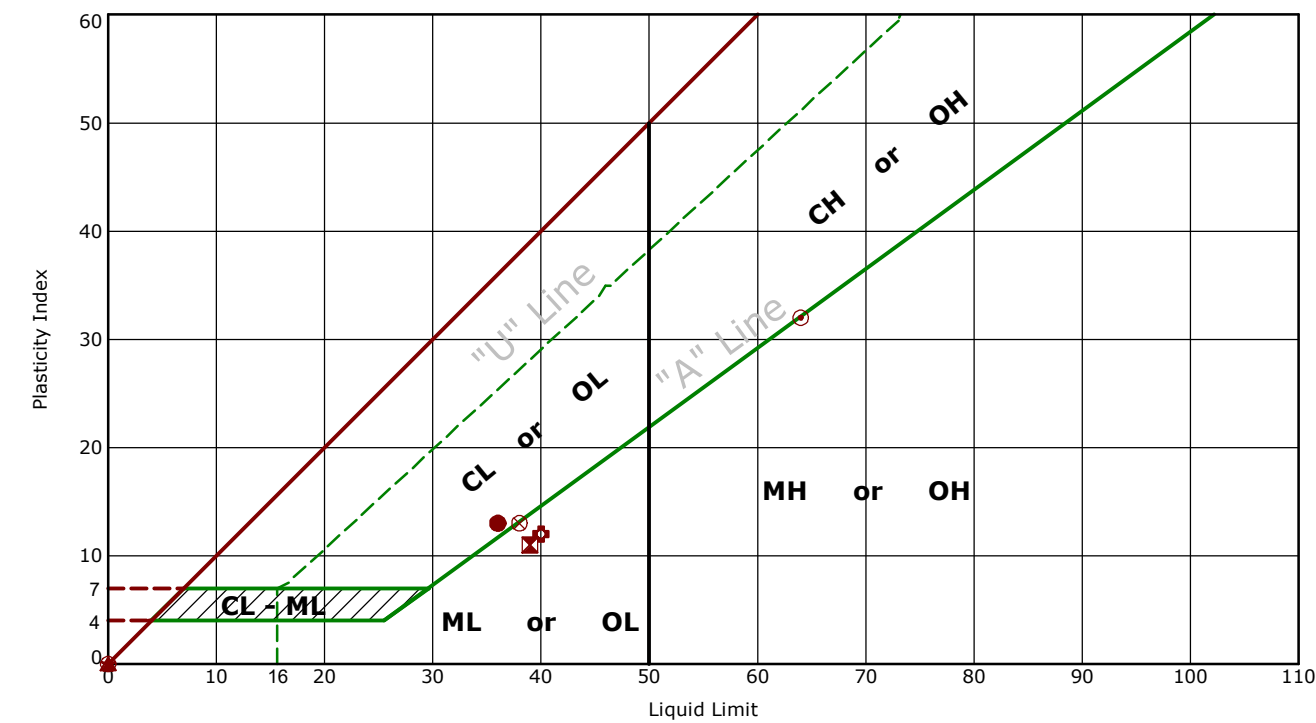
BORING Cut Slope Bulk



LEGEND	
●	Water Content
⊠	Plastic Limit
▲	Liquid Limit
★	Fines

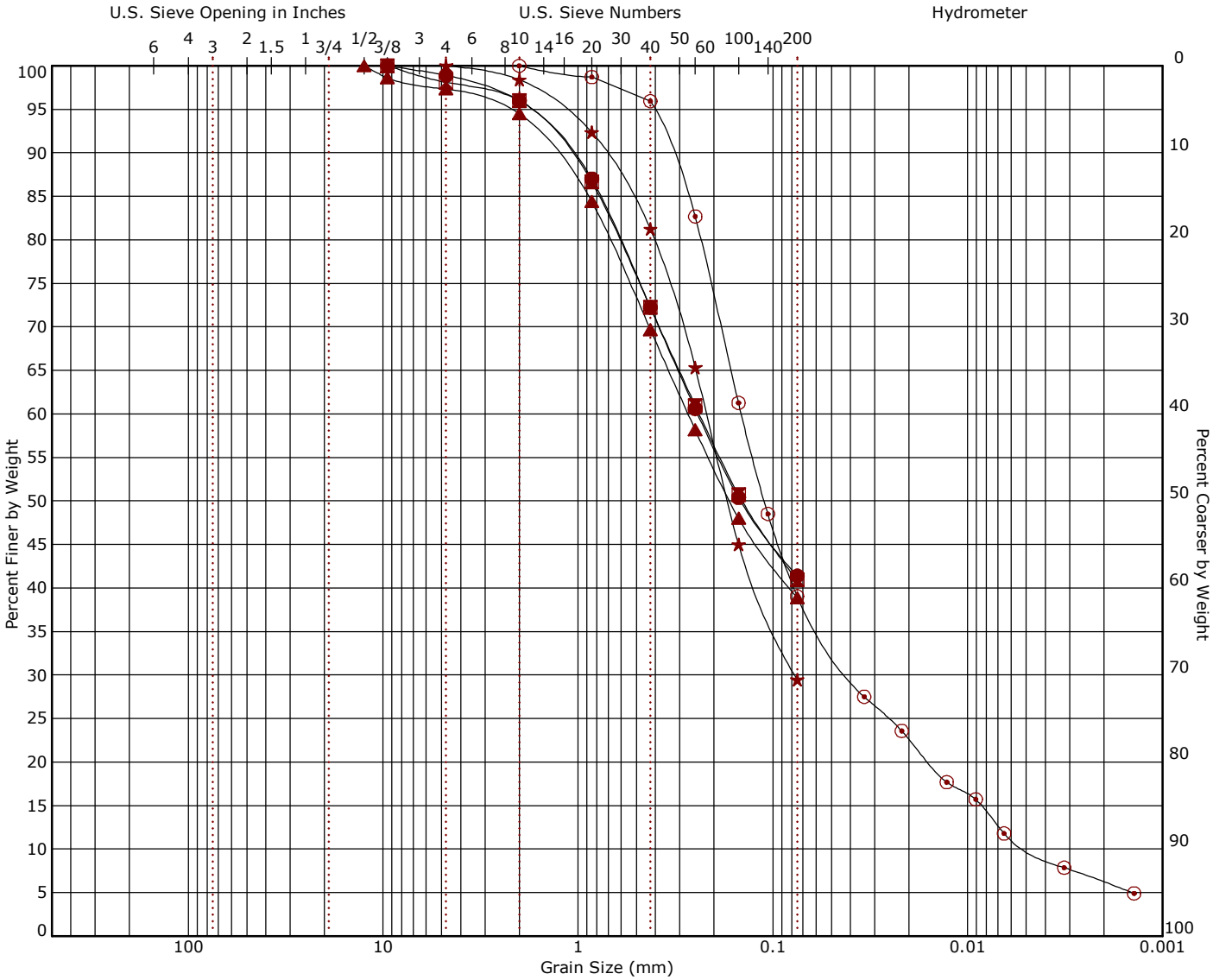
Atterberg Limit Results

ASTM D4318



	Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	LL	PL	PI	Fines	AASHTO	Description
●	S-39-32-1	0.5 - 2	36	23	13	41.4	A-6 (2)	CLAYEY SAND
⊠	S-39-32-1	4 - 6	39	28	11	38.9	A-6 (1)	SILTY SAND
▲	S-39-32-1	6 - 8	NP	NP	NP	29.5	A-2-4 (0)	SILTY SAND
★	S-39-32-2	2 - 4	NP	NP	NP		A-2-4 (0)	SILTY SAND
⊙	S-39-32-2	4 - 6	64	32	32		A-2-7 (3)	SILTY SAND
⊕	S-39-32-3	2 - 4	40	28	12	46.0	A-6 (3)	SILTY SAND
○	S-39-32-3	6 - 8	NP	NP	NP	11.0	A-2-4 (0)	SILTY SAND
△	S-39-32-1/2 Offset	0	NP	NP	NP	33.9	A-2-4 (0)	SILTY SAND
⊗	Cut Slope Bulk	1 - 3	38	25	13	43.7	A-6 (3)	SILTY SAND

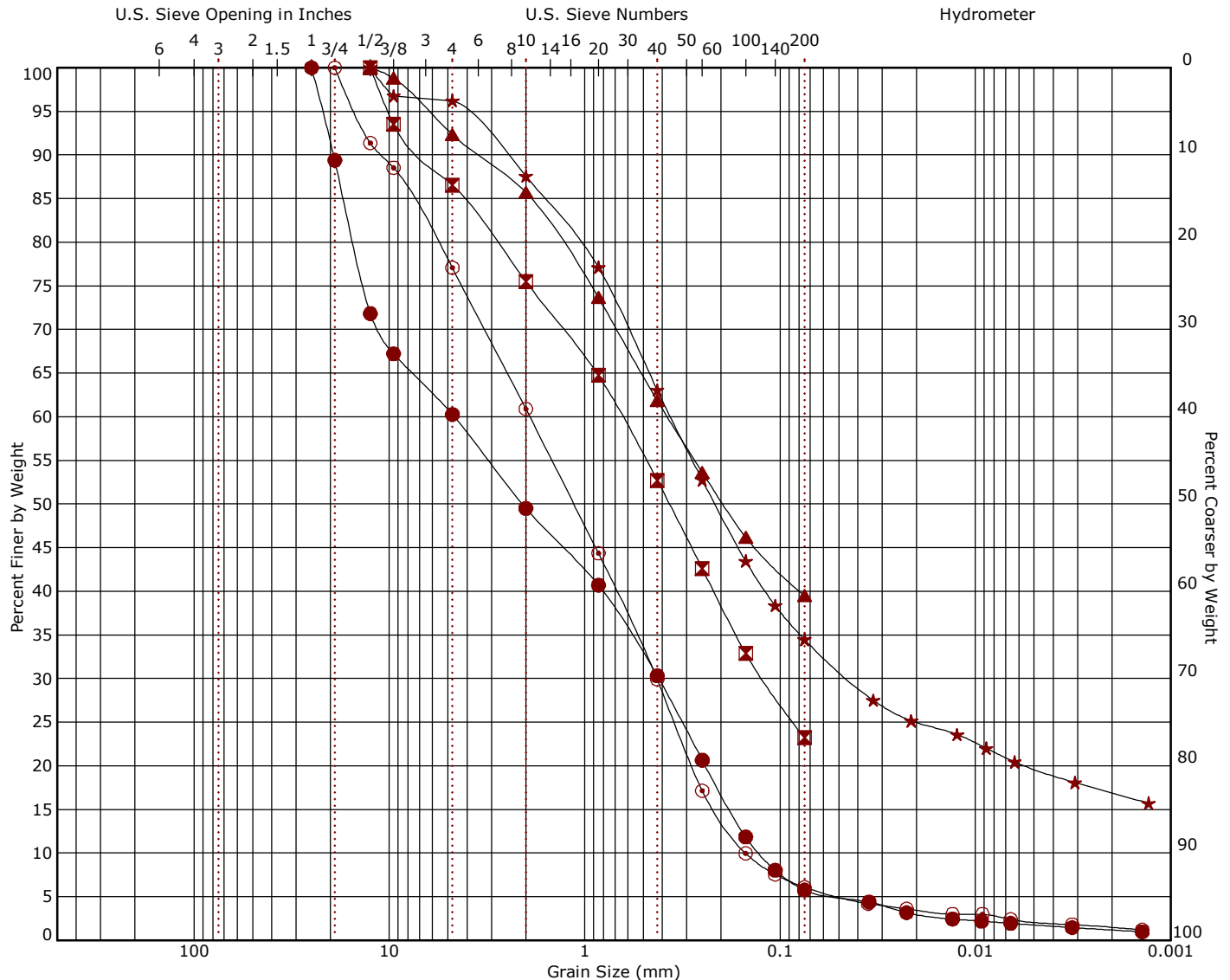
Grain Size Distribution
ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	Gravel					Sand			Silt or Clay				
		coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine								
● S-39-32-1	0.5 - 2	CLAYEY SAND					SC	A-6 (2)	36	23	13			
☒ S-39-32-1	2 - 4	SILTY SAND					SM	A-4 (0)						
▲ S-39-32-1	4 - 6	SILTY SAND					SM	A-6 (1)	39	28	11			
★ S-39-32-1	6 - 8	SILTY SAND					SM	A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP			
⊙ S-39-32-1	8 - 10	SILTY SAND					SM	A-4 (0)				2.39	30.78	
Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	D ₁₀₀	D ₆₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₀	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	%Silt	%Clay			
● S-39-32-1	0.5 - 2	9.5	0.243			0.0	1.1	57.5	41.4					
☒ S-39-32-1	2 - 4	9.5	0.238			0.0	1.9	57.2	40.9					
▲ S-39-32-1	4 - 6	12.5	0.272			0.0	2.7	58.4	38.9					
★ S-39-32-1	6 - 8	4.75	0.219	0.077		0.0	0.0	70.5	29.5					
⊙ S-39-32-1	8 - 10	2	0.145	0.04	0.005	0.0	0.0	61.0		28.7	10.3			

Grain Size Distribution

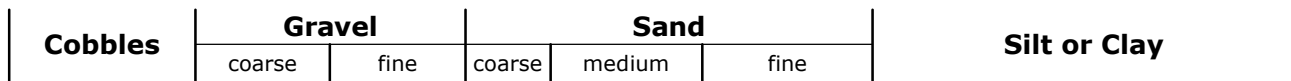
ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



Cobbles	Gravel		Sand			Silt or Clay
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	USCS Classification				USCS	AASHTO	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
● S-39-32-1	10 - 12	POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT and GRAVEL				SP-SM	A-1-a (0)	NP	NP	NP	0.30	36.69
☒ S-39-32-2	0.5 - 2	SILTY SAND				SM	A-2-4 (0)					
▲ S-39-32-2	6 - 8	SILTY SAND				SM	A-4 (0)					
★ S-39-32-2	8 - 10	SILTY SAND				SM	A-2-4 (0)					
⊙ S-39-32-2	13.5 - 15	POORLY GRADED SAND with SILT and GRAVEL				SP-SM	A-1-b (0)				0.64	12.70
Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	D ₁₀₀	D ₆₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₀	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	%Silt	%Clay	
● S-39-32-1	10 - 12	25	4.651	0.417	0.127	0.0	39.7	54.5		4.0	1.8	
☒ S-39-32-2	0.5 - 2	12.5	0.647	0.122		0.0	13.4	63.3	23.2			
▲ S-39-32-2	6 - 8	12.5	0.377			0.0	7.7	52.8	39.5			
★ S-39-32-2	8 - 10	12.5	0.363	0.045		0.0	3.8	61.7		14.8	19.7	
⊙ S-39-32-2	13.5 - 15	19	1.909	0.427	0.15	0.0	22.9	71.0		3.9	2.2	

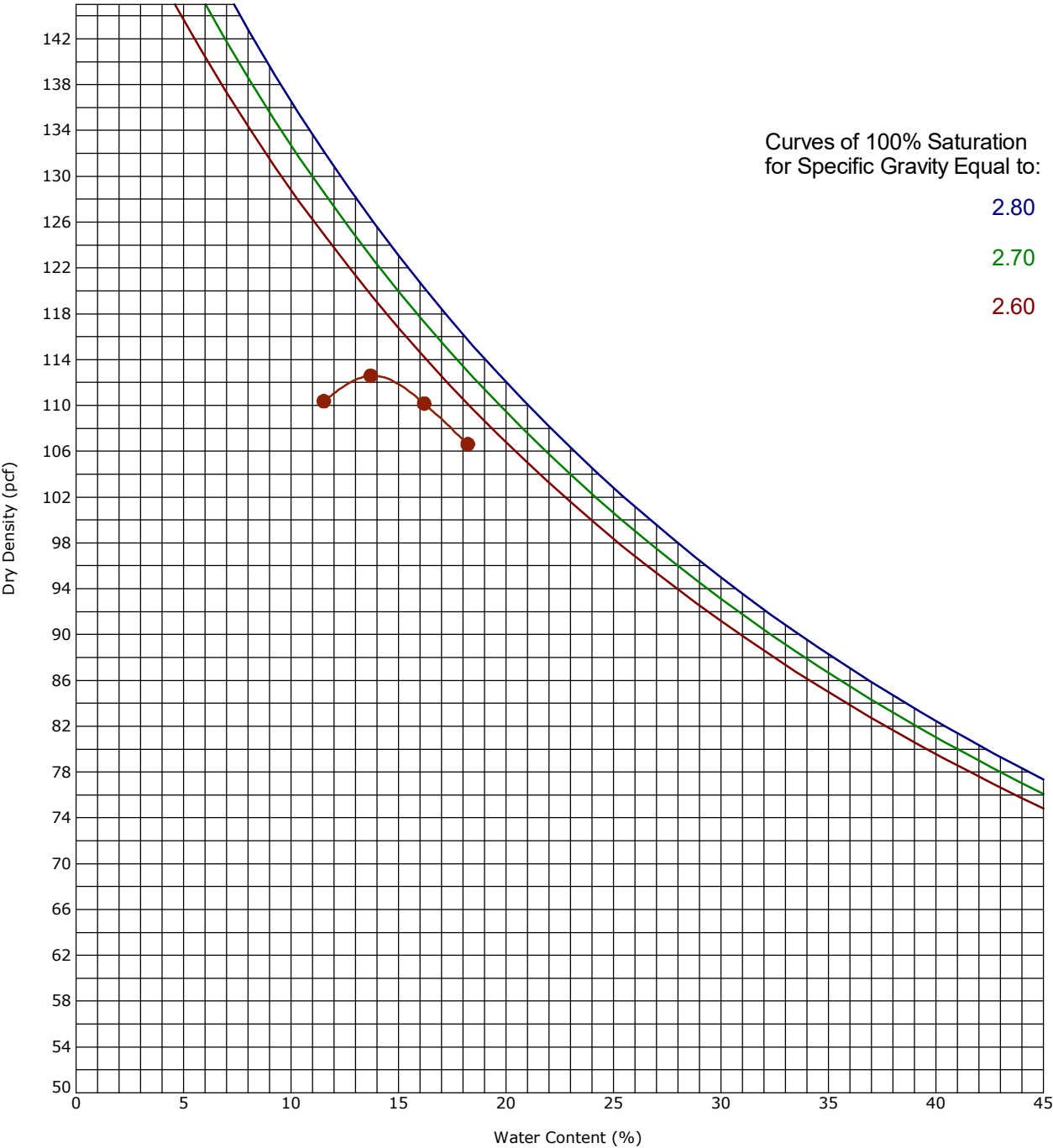
ASTM D422 / ASTM C136



Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	USCS Classification					USCS	AASHTO	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
● S-39-32-3	2 - 4	SILTY SAND					SM	A-6 (3)	40	28	12		
☒ S-39-32-3	6 - 8	SILTY SAND					SM	A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP		
▲ S-39-32-3	13.5 - 15.5	SILTY SAND					SM	A-2-4 (0)					
★ S-39-32-1/2 Offset	0	SILTY SAND					SM	A-2-4 (0)	NP	NP	NP		
⦿ Cut Slope Bulk	1 - 3	SILTY SAND					SM	A-6 (3)	38	25	13		
Boring ID	Depth (Ft)	D ₁₀₀	D ₆₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₀	%Cobbles	%Gravel	%Sand	%Fines	%Silt	%Clay		
● S-39-32-3	2 - 4	0.075							46.0				
☒ S-39-32-3	6 - 8	0.075							11.0				
▲ S-39-32-3	13.5 - 15.5	0.075							11.8				
★ S-39-32-1/2 Offset	0	9.5	0.328			0.0	5.2	60.9	33.9				
⦿ Cut Slope Bulk	1 - 3	9.5	0.154			0.0	0.3	56.0	43.7				

Moisture-Density Relationship

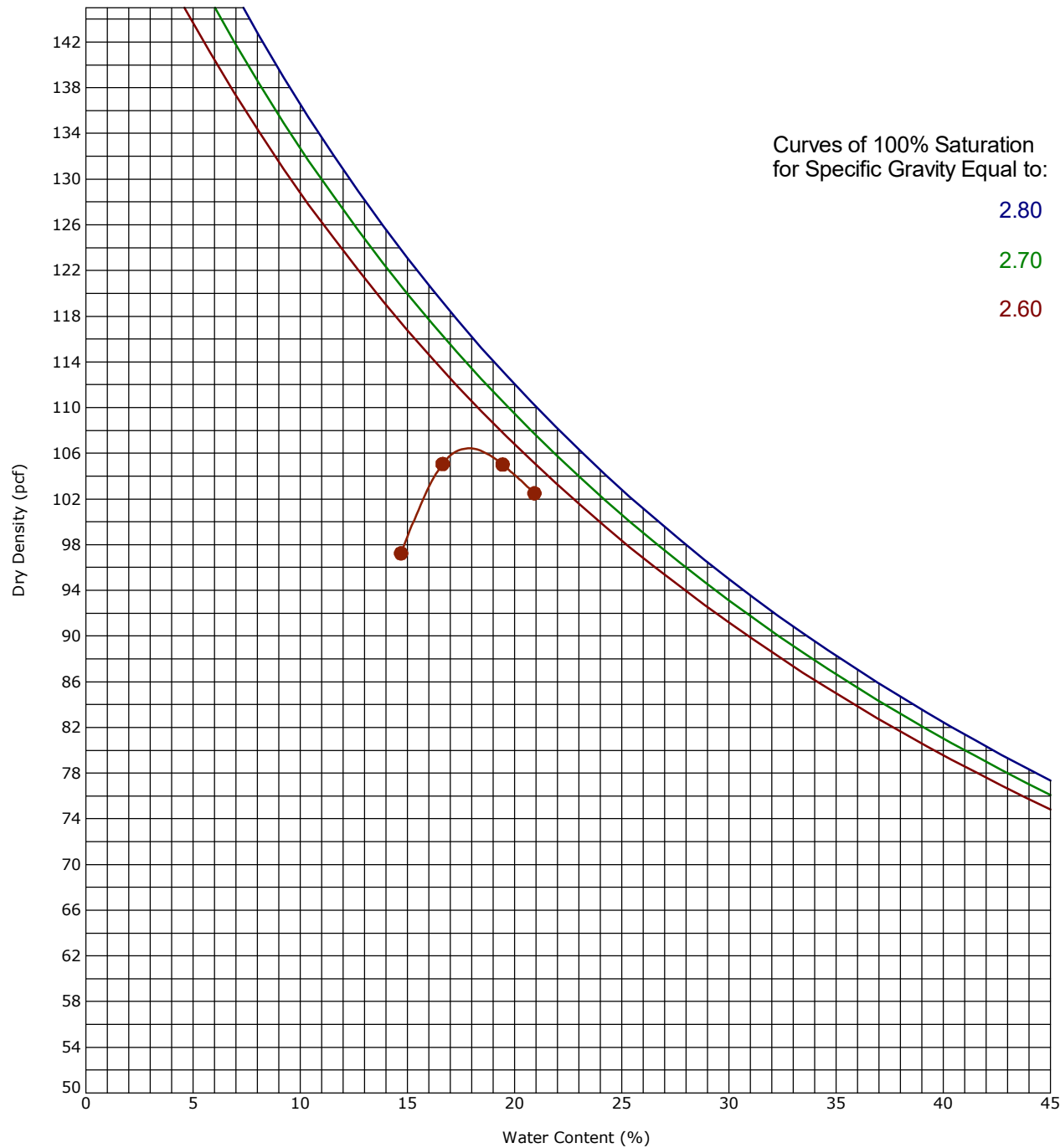
ASTM D698-Method B



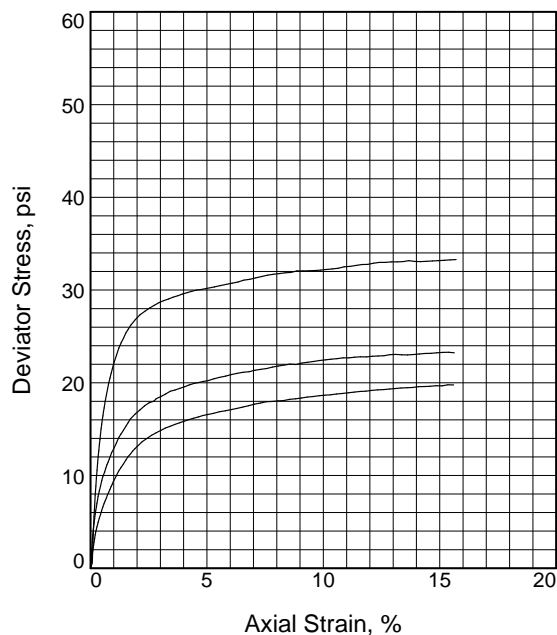
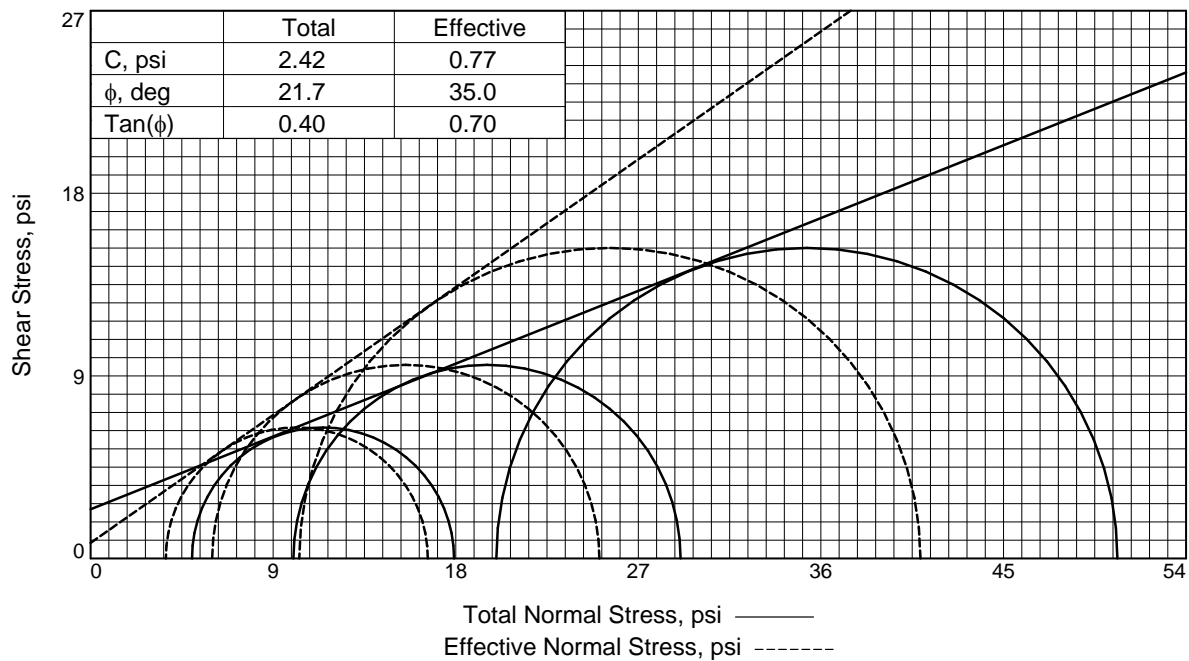
Boring ID		Depth (Ft)		Description of Materials			
S-39-32-1/2 Offset		0-5		SILTY SAND(SM)			
Fines (%)	Fraction > mm size	LL	PL	PI	Test Method	Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	Optimum Water Content (%)
34	0.0	NP	NP	NP	ASTM D698-Method B	112.6	13.8

Moisture-Density Relationship

ASTM D698-Method B



Boring ID		Depth (Ft)		Description of Materials			
Cut Slope Bulk		1 - 3		SILTY SAND(SM)			
Fines (%)	Fraction > mm size	LL	PL	PI	Test Method	Maximum Dry Density (pcf)	Optimum Water Content (%)
44	0.0	38	25	13	ASTM D698-Method B	106.4	17.8



Sample No.		1	2	3
Initial	Water Content, %	13.8	14.0	14.0
	Dry Density, pcf	106.8	107.4	107.0
	Saturation, %	64.4	66.3	65.8
	Void Ratio	0.5782	0.5700	0.5755
	Diameter, in.	2.80	2.80	2.80
	Height, in.	5.62	5.62	5.62
At Test	Water Content, %	20.0	20.2	18.9
	Dry Density, pcf	109.5	109.1	111.5
	Saturation, %	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Void Ratio	0.5396	0.5456	0.5112
	Diameter, in.	2.77	2.79	2.76
	Height, in.	5.59	5.58	5.55
Strain rate, in./min.		0.001	0.001	0.001
Back Pressure, psi		50.0	50.0	50.0
Cell Pressure, psi		55.0	60.0	70.0
Fail. Stress, psi		12.9	19.1	30.6
Excess Pore Pr., psi		1.3	4.0	9.7
Ult. Stress, psi		19.7	23.3	33.2
Excess Pore Pr., psi		-2.3	0.7	8.3
$\bar{\sigma}_1$ Failure, psi		16.6	25.1	40.9
$\bar{\sigma}_3$ Failure, psi		3.7	6.0	10.3

Type of Test:

CU with Pore Pressures

Sample Type: Remolded

Description: Silty Sand (SM)

LL= NP

PI= NP

Specific Gravity= 2.7

Remarks: Specimens were remolded to approximately 95% of MDD at optimum water content.

Figure _____

Client: HNTB North Carolina PC

Project: S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Source of Sample: S-39-32-1/2 Offset **Depth:** 0-5'

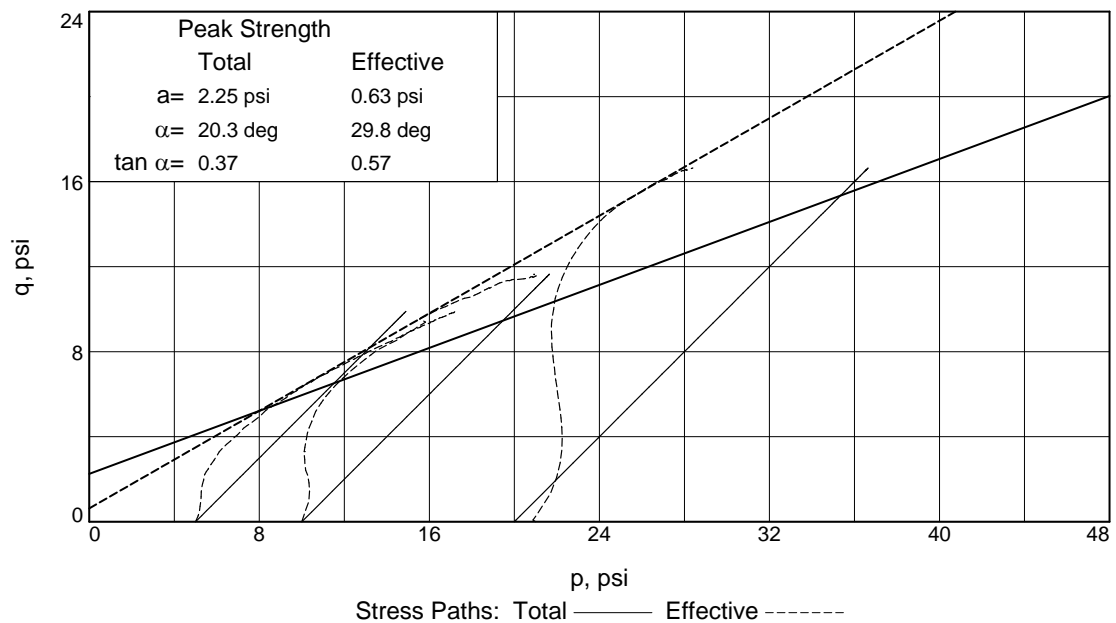
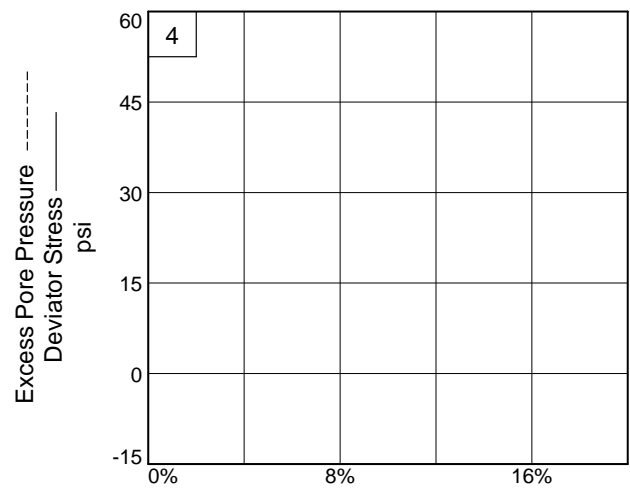
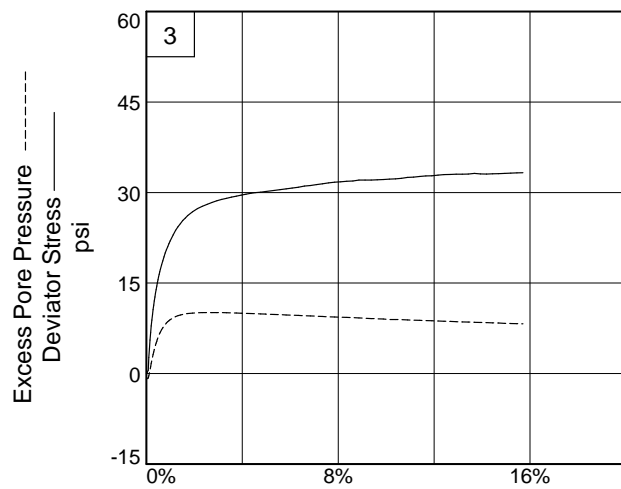
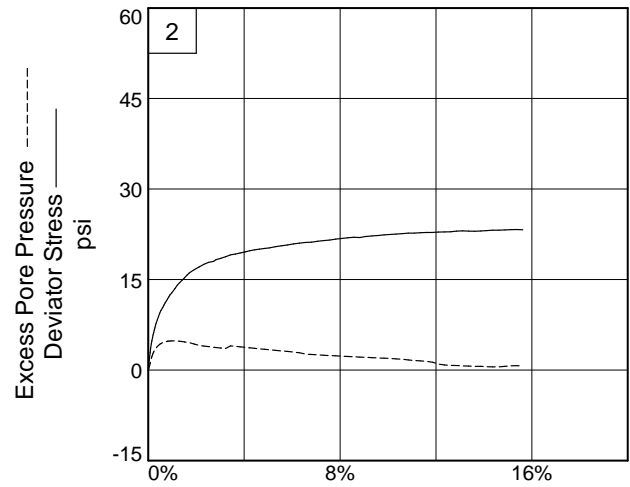
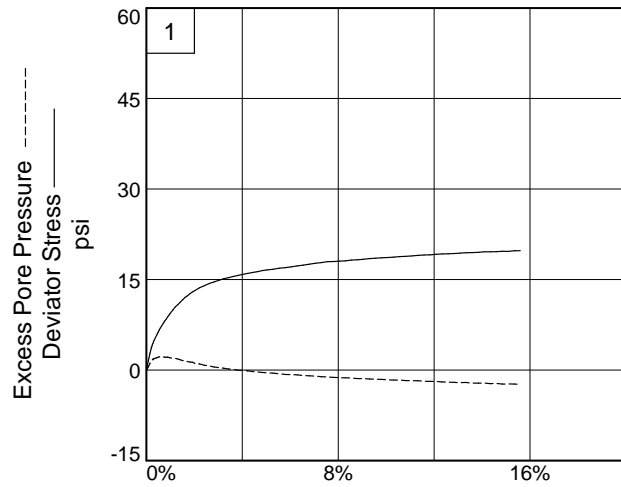
Proj. No.: 8623P180

Date Sampled: N/A

TRIAXIAL SHEAR TEST REPORT

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

Chattanooga, TN



Client: HNTB North Carolina PC

Project: S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

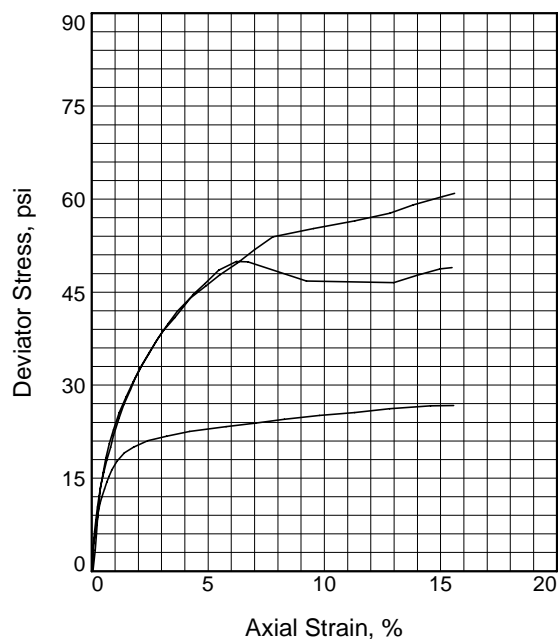
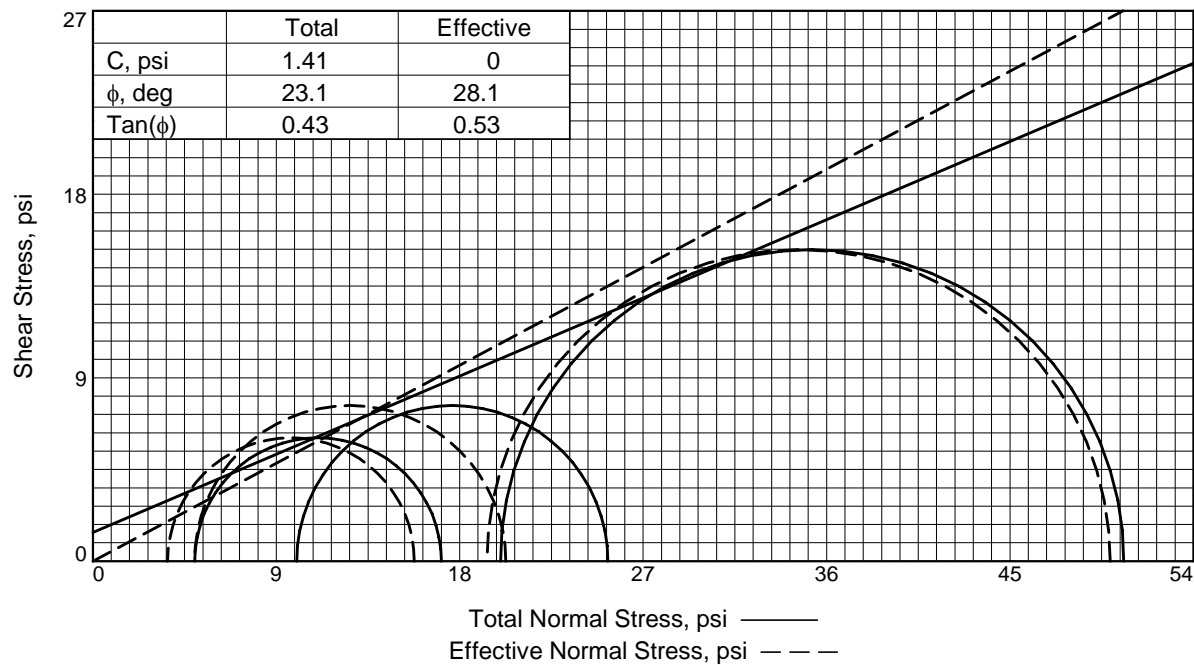
Source of Sample: S-39-32-1/2 Offset

Depth: 0-5'

Project No.: 8623P180

Figure _____

Terracon Consultants, Inc.



Sample No.		1	2	3
Initial	Water Content, %	17.8	17.6	18.2
	Dry Density, pcf	101.5	101.7	100.9
	Saturation, %	72.7	72.2	73.3
	Void Ratio	0.6608	0.6580	0.6712
	Diameter, in.	2.80	2.80	2.80
	Height, in.	5.62	5.62	5.62
At Test	Water Content, %	23.6	23.3	21.7
	Dry Density, pcf	103.0	103.5	106.3
	Saturation, %	100.0	100.0	100.0
	Void Ratio	0.6363	0.6286	0.5859
	Diameter, in.	2.78	2.78	2.74
	Height, in.	5.61	5.60	5.57
Strain rate, in./min.		0.001	0.001	0.001
Back Pressure, psi		50.0	50.0	50.0
Cell Pressure, psi		55.0	60.0	70.0
Fail. Stress, psi		12.1	15.3	30.6
Excess Pore Pr., psi		1.3	5.0	0.7
Ult. Stress, psi				
Excess Pore Pr., psi				
$\bar{\sigma}_1$ Failure, psi		15.8	20.3	49.9
$\bar{\sigma}_3$ Failure, psi		3.7	5.0	19.3

Type of Test:

CU with Pore Pressures

Sample Type: Remolded

Description: silty sand

LL= 38 **PL=** 13 **PI=** 25

Assumed Specific Gravity= 2.7

Remarks:

Client: HNTB North Carolina PC

Project: S-39-32 (Shady Grove Rd) BRO Crow Creek

Source of Sample: Bulks

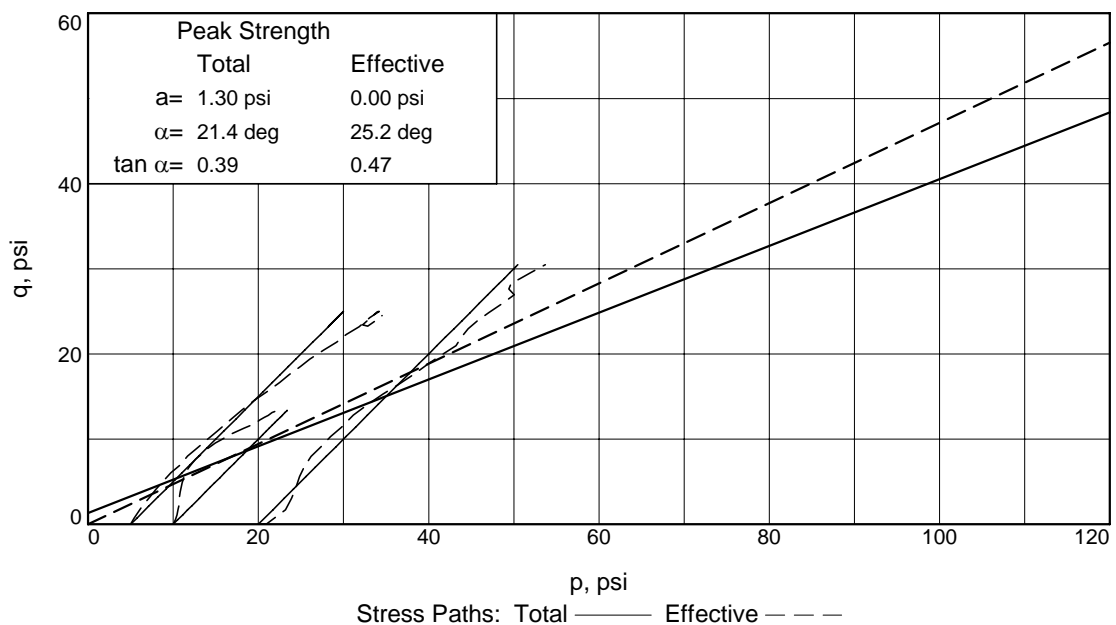
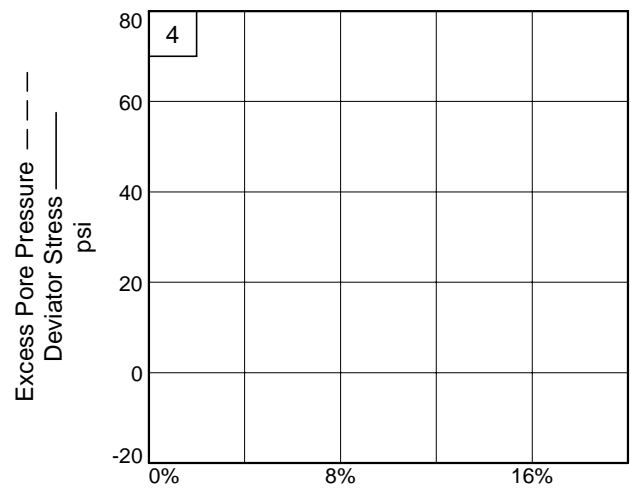
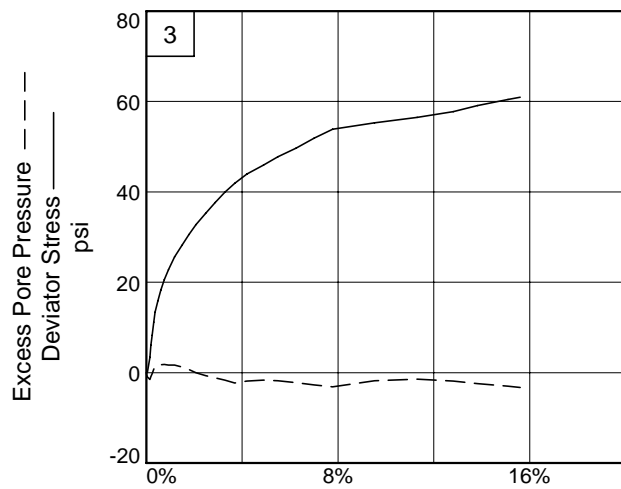
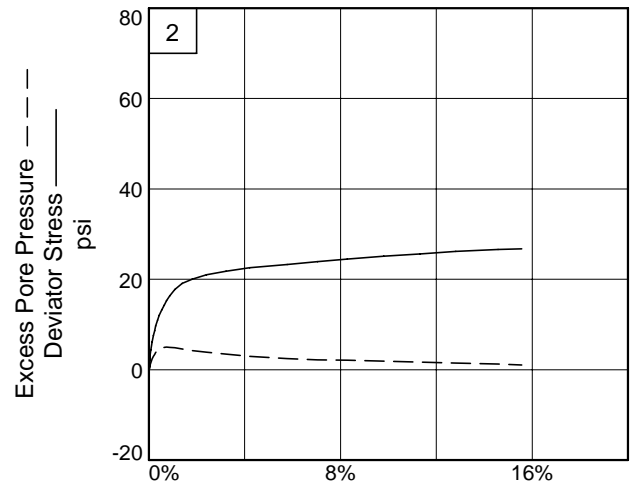
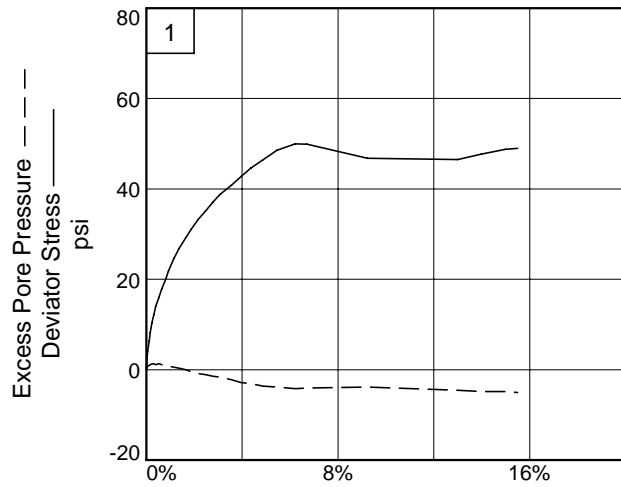
Sample Number: Cut Slope Bulk (1-3')

Proj. No.: 8623P180

Date Sampled: 2/18/2025

TRIAXIAL SHEAR TEST REPORT

Terracon Consultants, Inc.



Client: HNTB North Carolina PC

Project: S-39-32 (Shady Grove Rd) BRO Crow Creek

Source of Sample: Bulks

Sample Number: Cut Slope Bulk

Project No.: 8623P180

Terracon Consultants, Inc.

750 Pilot Road, Suite F
Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
(702) 597-9393



Client

HNTB North Carolina PC

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Sample Submitted By: Terracon (86)

Date Received: 8/29/2024

Lab No.: 24-0289

Results of Corrosion Analysis

Sample Number	S-39-32-1
Sample Location	--
Sample Depth (ft.)	0.5-12.0
pH Analysis, AASHTO T289	6.27
Water Soluble Sulfate (SO4), AASHTO T290 (mg/kg)	33
Chlorides, AASHTO T291, (mg/kg)	45
Saturated Minimum Resistivity, AASHTO T288, (ohm-cm)	8040

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'N. Campo'.

Analyzed By _____
Nathan Campo
Laboratory Coordinator

The tests were performed in general accordance with applicable ASTM and AWWA test methods. This report is exclusively for the use of the client indicated above and shall not be reproduced except in full without the written consent of our company. Test results transmitted herein are only applicable to the actual samples tested at the location(s) referenced and are not necessarily indicative of the properties of other apparently similar or identical materials.



PROJECT ID P041168 PROJECT NAME S-39-32 BRO Crow Creek
PROJECT COUNTY Pickens

Borehole	Core Run Number	Core Run Top Depth	REC (%)	RQD (%)	q _u (psi)	Poisson's Ratio	Secant Modulus (ksi)	Unit Weight (pcf)	RMR	GSI
S-39-32-1	NQ-1	26.0	93	82	12659	0.00	1243	166	74	80
S-39-32-1	NQ-2	31.0	91	81	8796	0.00	1000	165	74	75
S-39-32-2 Offset	NQ-1	30.0	67	52						60
S-39-32-2 Offset	NQ-2	35.0	93	50	7701	0.00	617	165	60	65
S-39-32-2 Offset	NQ-3	40.0	94	70						70
S-39-32-2 Offset	NQ-4	45.0	96	93	15455	0.00	1264	166	82	80

Client

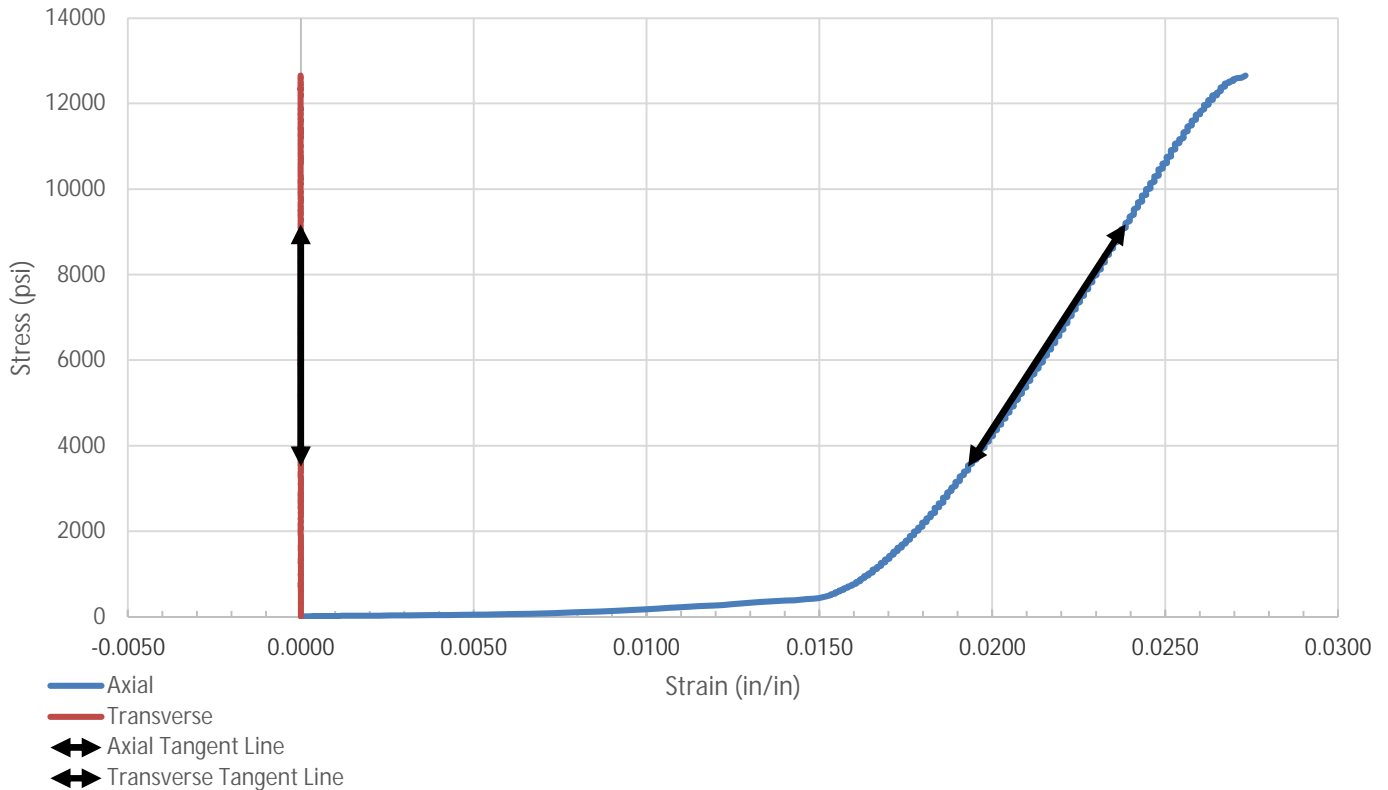
HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Project No. 8623P180

ASTM D7012 Stress/ Strain Curve



SAMPLE LOCATION

Site:	SCDOT Bridge Package 19		
Rock Type:	Granite		
Boring:	S-39-32-1	Depth (feet):	26-28.7

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Sample No.:	R1	Mass (g):	561.61
Length (in.):	4.18	Diameter (in.):	1.98
L/D Ratio:	2.1	Density (pcf):	166.23

TEST RESULTS

Failure Load (lbs):	38977
Failure Strain (%):	3.12
Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi):	12,659
Elastic Modulus, E, (ksi):	1243
Poisson's Ratio, u:	0.001
Time of Failure (min):	01:58
Rate of Loading (psi/sec):	107.459
Moisture Content Post-break:	0.01%



Client

HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

SCDOT Bridge Package 19

Project No. 8623P180

Equipment:**TICCS ID:**

Calipers: W-54522

Scale: B-71466

Dial Indicator: C-70608

Compression (spherically seated): C-48999

Samples were prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4543 and D7012. Deviations, if any, are noted below:
Notes:

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for perpendicularity, by exceeding 0.250°.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for flatness, by exceeding 0.001 inches.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for parallelism, by exceeding 0.25°.

According to ASTM D7012 Section 8.2.1, this specimen, although not meeting all requirements of ASTM D4543 is acceptable for testing. However, the results reported may differ from results obtained from a test specimen that meets the requirements of D4543.

Client

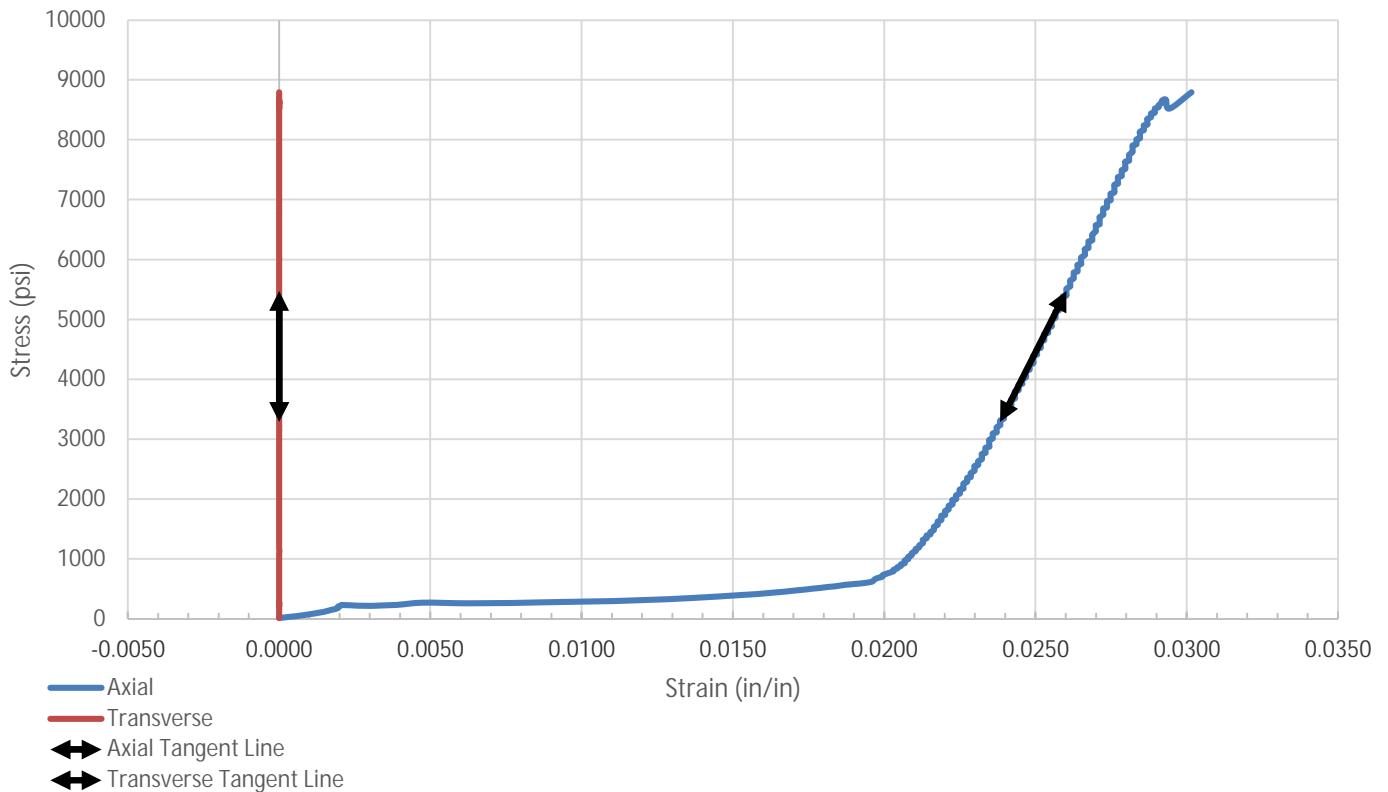
HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Project No. 8623P180

ASTM D7012 Stress/ Strain Curve



SAMPLE LOCATION

Site:	SCDOT Bridge Package 19		
Rock Type:	Granite		
Boring:	S-39-32-1	Depth (feet):	31-32.6

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Sample No.:	R2	Mass (g):	555.26
Length (in.):	4.12	Diameter (in.):	1.99
L/D Ratio:	2.1	Density (pcf):	165.07

TEST RESULTS

Failure Load (lbs):	27359
Failure Strain (%):	3.53
Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi):	8,796
Elastic Modulus, E, (ksi):	1000
Poisson's Ratio, u:	0.0005
Time of Failure (min):	01:19
Rate of Loading (psi/sec):	110.787
Moisture Content Post-break:	0.01%

Client

HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

SCDOT Bridge Package 19

Project No. 8623P180

Equipment:**TICCS ID:**

Calipers: W-54522

Scale: B-71466

Dial Indicator: C-70608

Compression (spherically seated): C-48999

Samples were prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4543 and D7012. Deviations, if any, are noted below:
Notes:

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for perpendicularity, by exceeding 0.250°.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for flatness, by exceeding 0.001 inches.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for parallelism, by exceeding 0.25°.

According to ASTM D7012 Section 8.2.1, this specimen, although not meeting all requirements of ASTM D4543 is acceptable for testing. However, the results reported may differ from results obtained from a test specimen that meets the requirements of D4543.

Client

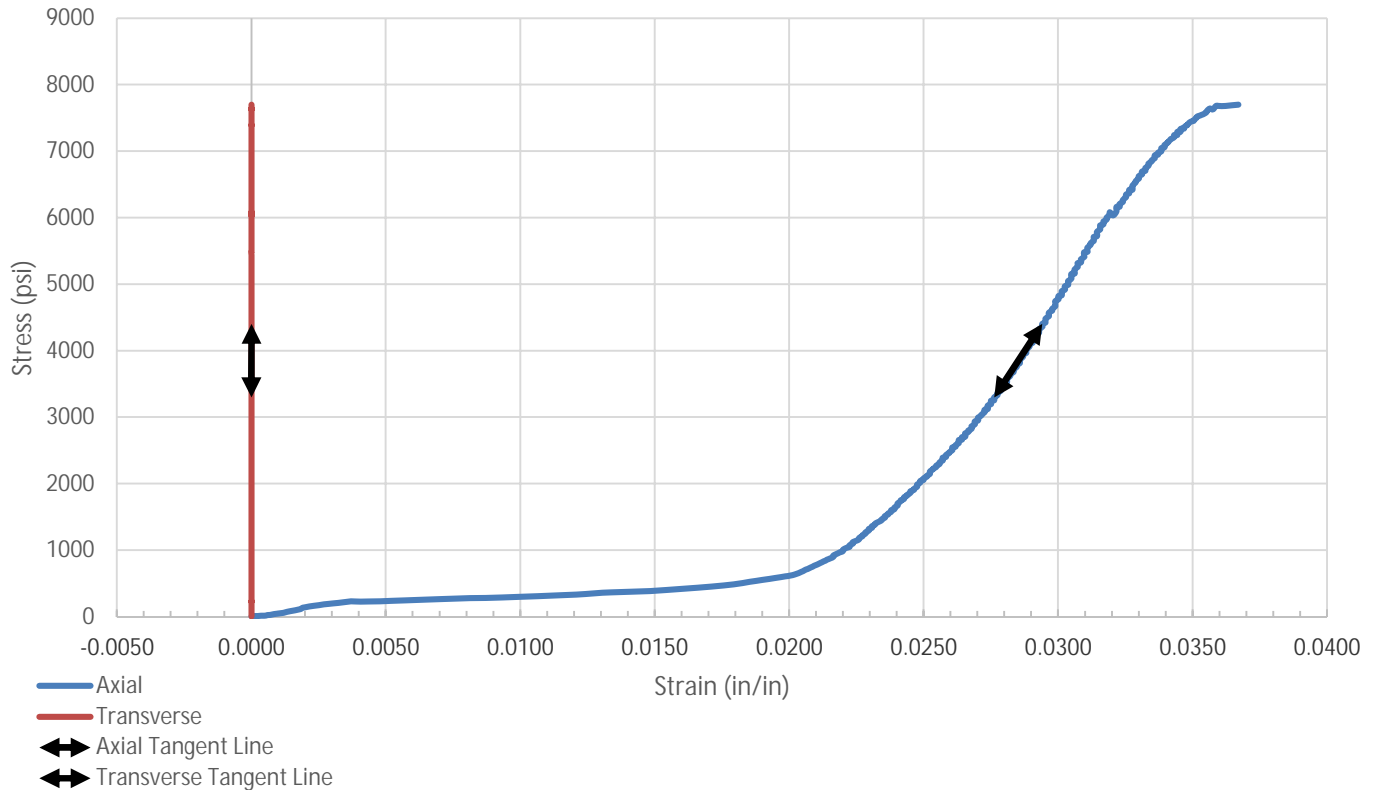
HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Project No. 8623P180

ASTM D7012 Stress/ Strain Curve



SAMPLE LOCATION

Site:	SCDOT Bridge Package 19		
Rock Type:	Granite		
Boring:	S-39-32-2	Depth (feet):	36.7-37.5

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Sample No.:	R2	Mass (g):	559.13
Length (in.):	4.19	Diameter (in.):	1.98
L/D Ratio:	2.1	Density (pcf):	165.10

TEST RESULTS

Failure Load (lbs):	23713
Failure Strain (%):	3.96
Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi):	7,701
Elastic Modulus, E, (ksi):	617
Poisson's Ratio, u:	0.003
Time of Failure (min):	01:11
Rate of Loading (psi/sec):	108.167
Moisture Content Post-break:	0.01%

Client

HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

SCDOT Bridge Package 19

Project No. 8623P180

Equipment:**TICCS ID:**

Calipers: W-54522

Scale: B-71466

Dial Indicator: C-70608

Compression (spherically seated): C-48999

Samples were prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4543 and D7012. Deviations, if any, are noted below:
Notes:

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for perpendicularity, by exceeding 0.250°.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for flatness, by exceeding 0.001 inches.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for parallelism, by exceeding 0.25°.

According to ASTM D7012 Section 8.2.1, this specimen, although not meeting all requirements of ASTM D4543 is acceptable for testing. However, the results reported may differ from results obtained from a test specimen that meets the requirements of D4543.

Client

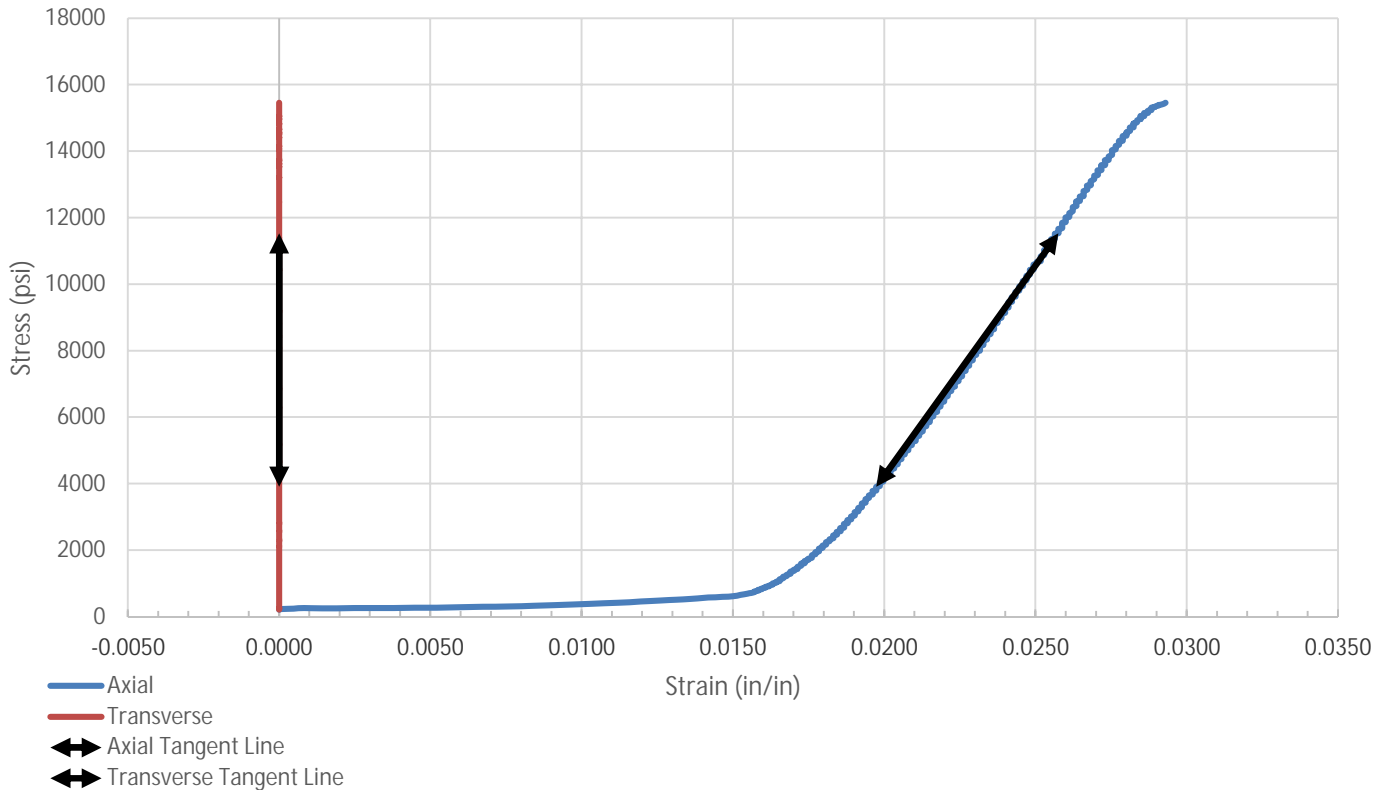
HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

S-39-32 (Shady Grove Road) BRO Crow Creek

Project No. 8623P180

ASTM D7012 Stress/ Strain Curve



SAMPLE LOCATION

Site:	SCDOT Bridge Package 19		
Rock Type:	Granite		
Boring:	S-39-32-2	Depth (feet):	46.3-47.8

SPECIMEN INFORMATION

Sample No.:	R-4	Mass (g):	568.19
Length (in.):	4.24	Diameter (in.):	1.98
L/D Ratio:	2.1	Density (pcf):	165.80

TEST RESULTS

Failure Load (lbs):	47586
Failure Strain (%):	3.34
Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi):	15,455
Elastic Modulus, E, (ksi):	1264
Poisson's Ratio, u:	0.0003
Time of Failure (min):	02:20
Rate of Loading (psi/sec):	110.706
Moisture Content Post-break:	0.01%



Client

HNTB North Carolina PC
Attn: Spencer Franklin
343 E Six Forks Rd Ste 200
Raleigh, NC 27609

Project

SCDOT Bridge Package 19

Project No. 8623P180

Equipment:**TICCS ID:**

Calipers: W-54522

Scale: B-71466

Dial Indicator: C-70608

Compression (spherically seated): C-48999

Samples were prepared and tested in accordance with ASTM D4543 and D7012. Deviations, if any, are noted below:
Notes:

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for perpendicularity, by exceeding 0.250°.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for flatness, by exceeding 0.001 inches.

Per ASTM D4543, this specimen has not met the requirements for parallelism, by exceeding 0.25°.

According to ASTM D7012 Section 8.2.1, this specimen, although not meeting all requirements of ASTM D4543 is acceptable for testing. However, the results reported may differ from results obtained from a test specimen that meets the requirements of D4543.

Appendix C – Supporting Documents

S-39-32 Bridge Replacement over Crow Creek | Pickens County, SC
Terracon Project No. 8623P180 | SCDOT Project ID: P041168



Appendix C

Supporting Documents

3-Point Acceleration Design Response Spectrum By SCDOT
Rig Calibration Report (August 2023) – DR#554 (5 Pages)

Rig Calibration Report – DR#1327 (8 Pages)

Rig Calibration Report (February 2025) – DR#554 (9 Pages)

Note: All exhibits are one page unless noted above.

3-Point Acceleration Design Response Spectrum

SCDOT v3.2 - 06/01/2023

Project ID:	P041168	Latitude:	34.9173
Route:	S-39-32	County:	39 - Pickens
Project:	BRO Crow Creek		
		Longitude:	82.8321

Designer:	D. Sapkota - Support
Date:	10/15/2024

Design EQ	PGA	S _{DS}	S _{D1}	M _W	R	PGV	D ₅₋₉₅	T' _o
	g	g	g	-	km	inches/sec	sec	sec
FEE	0.01	0.03	0.00	6.47	246.70	0.19	47.32	0.17
SEE	0.03	0.05	0.01	5.65	111.97	0.40	22.72	0.13

Fundamental Period of Structure, T_0^*	Range of Interest		$V_{s,H}^*$	H	T_{NH}	
	sec				sec	
sec	0.5^*T_0	2.0^*T_0	ft/sec	ft	$(4^*H)/V_{s,H}^*$	$(6^*H)/V_{s,H}^*$
0.00	0.00	0.00	985.88	60.00	0.17	0.37
0.00	0.00	0.00	H = B-C Boundary			

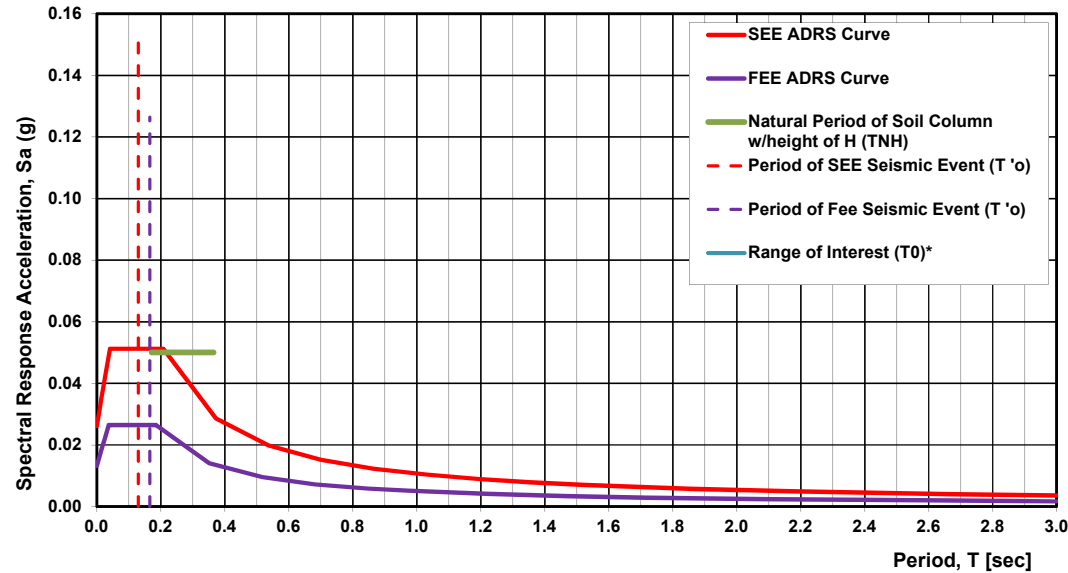
H = B-C Boundary

Damping:	5%
Geologic Condition:	Geologically Realistic (Q = 100)*
ADRS Location within Soil Column:	SCP
	At Ground Surface

South Carolina Piedmont

*Same Geologic Condition as used in SCENARIO_PC (2006)

SC Seismic ADRS Curve



FEE Data

T	S _a
0.00	0.013
0.01	0.015
0.01	0.018
0.02	0.020
0.02	0.022
0.03	0.024
0.04	0.026
0.05	0.026
0.06	0.026
0.07	0.026
0.09	0.026
0.10	0.026
0.11	0.026
0.12	0.026
0.14	0.026
0.15	0.026
0.16	0.026
0.17	0.026
0.19	0.026
0.35	0.014
0.52	0.010
0.68	0.007
0.85	0.006
1.01	0.005
1.18	0.004
1.35	0.004
1.51	0.003
1.68	0.003
1.84	0.003
2.01	0.002
2.17	0.002
2.34	0.002
2.50	0.002
2.67	0.002
2.83	0.002
3.00	0.002

SEE Data

T	S _a
0.00	0.026
0.01	0.030
0.01	0.035
0.02	0.039
0.02	0.043
0.03	0.047
0.04	0.051
0.06	0.051
0.07	0.051
0.08	0.051
0.10	0.051
0.11	0.051
0.12	0.051
0.14	0.051
0.15	0.051
0.17	0.051
0.18	0.051
0.19	0.051
0.21	0.051
0.37	0.029
0.54	0.020
0.70	0.015
0.87	0.012
1.03	0.010
1.19	0.009
1.36	0.008
1.52	0.007
1.69	0.006
1.85	0.006
2.01	0.005
2.18	0.005
2.34	0.005
2.51	0.004
2.67	0.004
2.84	0.004
3.00	0.004

For Boring S-39-32-1

SPT Automatic Hammer Energy Measurement Report

Drill Rig Model: GeoProbe 3126

Drill Rig Serial Number: 3126TTS52010006

Asset Number: DR#554

August 21, 2023



Prepared for:

Terracon
Greenville-Spartanburg, South Carolina



Nationwide
Terracon.com

- Facilities
- Environmental
- Geotechnical
- Materials



July 19, 2023

Terracon
72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, South Carolina 29607

Attn: Maggie McKenney
E: m.mckenney@terracon.com

Re: SPT Automatic Hammer Energy Measurement Report
Rig Serial Number: 3126TTS52010006
Terracon Project Number: DYXX0500

Dear Ms. McKenney:

This report provides the Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR) for the Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) automatic hammer as summarized below:

Table 1: Hammer Efficiency Summary

Drill Rig Make/Model	Drill Rig Serial Number	Drill Rig Year	Asset Number	Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR)	Hammer Efficiency Correction (Ce)
GeoProbe 3126	3126TTS52010006	2021	GP#554	88.5% ± 4.2%	1.48

If you have any questions concerning this summary, or if we may be of further service, please contact us.

James P. Smith
National Manager of Equipment & Training

Rob Kramer
Group Manager Geophysics

Attachments:

Exhibit A: PDA SPT Analyzer Results
Exhibit B: PDA Equipment Calibration

Facilities | Environmental | **Geotechnical** | Materials |



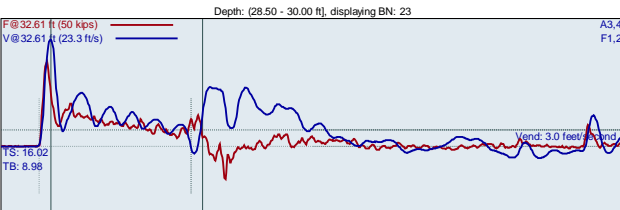
MEASUREMENT SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Drill Rig Owner	Terracon Greenville-Spartanburg - Greenville, SC
Drill Rig Operator	Brett Burnett; Terracon Exploration Services
Testing Date	08/21/2023
Testing Location	Spartanburg, SC
Boring Identification	B-1
Hammer Type	140 pounds (automatic)
Boring Method	Hollow Stem Auger
Drill Rods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ AWJ ■ 1-3/4" outside diameter ■ 3/16" wall thickness
Calibration Testing Equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 2-foot AWJ rod instrumented w/ two strain gauges and two accelerometers ■ Model SPT Analyzer™ (PDA)
ASTM Methods Used	<p>ASTM D1586, Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils</p> <p>ASTM D4633-16, Standard Method for Energy Measurement for Dynamic Penetrometers</p>
SPT Calibration Personnel	Jim Smith, National Manager of Equipment and Training

Exhibit A

PDA SPT Analyzer Results

GP554-3126 28.5/30
JIM SMITH Interval start: 8/21/2023
TB-1
AR: 1.20 in/2 SP: 0.492 k/ft3
LE: 32.61 ft EM: 30000 ksi
WS: 16807.9 fts



F1 : [648AWJ1] 226.21 PDICAL (1) FF1 A3 (PR): [K4483] 410.187 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
F2 : [648AWJ2] 225.58 PDICAL (1) FF1 A4 (PR): [K10491] 421.907 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

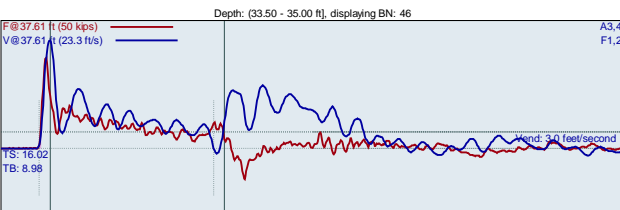
FMX: Maximum Force EFV: Maximum Energy
VMX: Maximum Velocity ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated
BPM: Blows/Minute

BL#	BC /6"	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	BPM bpm	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
1	6	40	19.4	1.9	294	84.1
2	6	39	19.2	51.9	292	83.4
3	6	25	16.9	52.7	274	78.2
4	6	28	17.9	52.4	273	77.9
5	6	32	19.6	52.6	294	83.9
6	6	27	17.3	53.1	268	76.5
7	8	38	19.0	52.7	289	82.5
8	8	39	19.6	52.4	305	87.2
9	8	36	19.2	52.7	290	82.8
10	8	28	18.2	52.5	292	83.4
11	8	38	19.0	53.0	293	83.8
12	8	35	19.4	52.6	282	80.4
13	8	36	19.1	52.9	299	85.3
14	8	34	19.8	52.8	307	87.7
15	11	34	19.5	52.7	307	87.6
16	11	33	19.5	52.9	299	85.6
17	11	36	19.4	52.7	308	88.1
18	11	37	18.5	52.8	320	91.4
19	11	32	19.6	52.9	301	86.1
20	11	39	18.7	52.9	301	85.9
21	11	26	17.5	52.8	277	79.1
22	11	30	19.1	52.6	306	87.4
23	11	33	19.5	52.7	298	85.1
24	11	35	19.9	52.4	303	86.5
25	11	36	19.4	53.1	313	89.6

Average	34	19.2	52.8	299	85.6
Std Dev	3	0.6	0.2	10	3.0
Maximum	39	19.9	53.1	320	91.4
Minimum	26	17.5	52.4	277	79.1
N-value: 19					

Sample Interval Time: 27.36 seconds.

GP554-3126 28.5/30
JIM SMITH Interval start: 8/21/2023
TB-1
AR: 1.20 in/2 SP: 0.492 k/ft3
LE: 37.61 ft EM: 30000 ksi
WS: 16807.9 fts

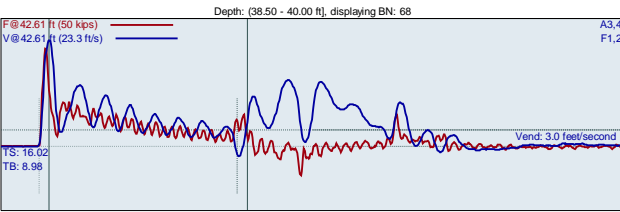


F1 : [648AWJ1] 226.21 PDICAL (1) FF1 A3 (PR): [K4483] 410.187 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
F2 : [648AWJ2] 225.58 PDICAL (1) FF1 A4 (PR): [K10491] 421.907 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

BL#	BC /6"	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	BPM bpm	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
26	5	38	19.1	1.9	302	86.4
27	5	35	18.9	52.0	301	86.1
28	5	29	18.8	52.0	299	85.5
29	5	35	19.2	52.7	299	85.5
30	5	37	19.4	52.5	297	84.8
31	8	37	19.5	52.4	307	87.7
32	8	26	16.4	52.7	282	80.5
33	8	34	19.5	52.4	307	87.6
34	8	40	19.1	52.2	307	87.6
35	8	37	19.4	52.6	299	85.5
36	8	40	20.6	52.4	321	91.7
37	8	41	19.6	52.8	308	87.9
38	8	40	19.8	52.7	313	89.5
39	10	34	20.2	52.2	323	92.2
40	10	32	19.4	52.8	297	84.9
41	10	36	19.8	52.6	311	88.8
42	10	37	19.7	52.5	317	90.7
43	10	35	20.0	52.6	324	92.6
44	10	38	19.5	52.7	308	88.1
45	10	34	20.1	52.4	322	92.0
46	10	35	19.7	52.4	322	92.0
47	10	37	19.9	52.6	314	89.7
48	10	37	19.8	52.7	332	94.8
Average		36	19.6	52.6	312	89.1
Std Dev		3	0.8	0.2	12	3.3
Maximum		41	20.6	52.8	332	94.8
Minimum		26	16.4	52.2	282	80.5
N-value: 18						

Sample Interval Time: 25.16 seconds.

GP554-3126
JIM SMITH
TB-1
AR: 1.20 in/2
LE: 42.61 ft
WS: 16807.9 ft/s
28.5-30
Interval start: 8/21/2023
SP: 0.492 kft/s
EM: 30000 ksi



F1 : [648AWJ1] 226.21 PDICAL (1) FF1		A3 (PR): [K4483] 410.187 mm/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1				
F2 : [648AWJ2] 225.58 PDICAL (1) FF1		A4 (PR): [K10491] 421.907 mm/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1				
BL#	BC /6"	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	BPM bpm	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
49	5	34	19.6	1.9	307	87.6
50	5	34	19.3	52.0	301	86.1
51	5	27	16.5	52.7	278	79.4
52	5	33	19.9	52.5	310	88.6
53	5	29	17.7	52.7	288	82.2
54	8	29	18.6	52.5	295	84.2
55	8	23	15.6	52.9	287	82.0
56	8	34	20.1	52.6	323	92.2
57	8	28	18.1	52.8	295	84.3
58	8	38	18.8	53.1	312	89.1
59	8	35	19.2	52.6	329	94.0
60	8	36	19.3	52.9	327	93.3
61	8	40	19.7	52.8	323	92.4
62	9	35	18.8	53.0	320	91.3
63	9	37	19.1	52.7	320	91.3
64	9	35	19.9	52.9	327	93.4
65	9	29	18.8	52.7	314	89.7
66	9	35	19.7	53.0	342	97.8
67	9	36	19.9	52.8	331	94.5
68	9	38	19.3	52.8	335	95.8
69	9	36	19.9	52.5	325	92.9
70	9	39	19.5	52.9	329	94.0
Average		34	19.1	52.8	320	91.3
Std Dev		4	1.0	0.2	15	4.1
Maximum		40	20.1	53.1	342	97.8
Minimum		23	15.6	52.5	287	82.0
N-value: 17						

Sample Interval Time: 23.91 seconds.

Summary of SPT Test Results

Project: GP554-3126, Test Date: 8/21/2023		EFV: Maximum Energy ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated					
FMX: Maximum Force							
VMX: Maximum Velocity							
BPM: Blows/Minute							
Length	Blows	N	N60	Average	Average	Average	Average
ft	Applied	Value	Value	FMX	VMX	BPM	EFV
	/6"			kips	ft/s	bpm	ft-lb
32.61	6-8-11	19	28	34	19.2	52.8	299
37.61	5-8-10	18	26	36	19.6	52.6	312
42.61	5-8-9	17	25	34	19.1	52.8	320
Overall Average Values:				35	19.3	52.7	310
Standard Deviation:				4	0.8	0.2	15
Overall Maximum Value:				41	20.6	53.1	342
Overall Minimum Value:				23	15.6	52.2	277



Exhibit B

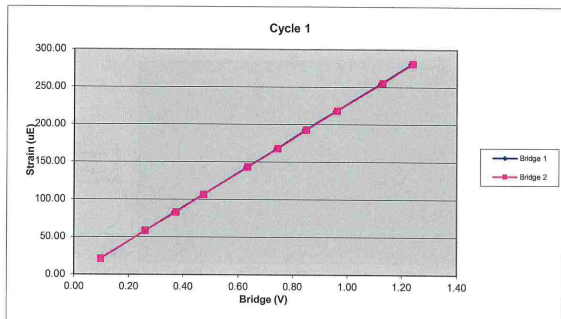
PDA Equipment Calibration



648AWJ		Cycle 1		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	799.99	21.12	0.10	0.10
3	2111.63	58.22	0.26	0.26
4	2997.39	82.70	0.37	0.37
5	3848.07	106.26	0.47	0.47
6	5131.83	143.07	0.63	0.63
7	6017.79	167.81	0.74	0.75
8	6872.07	192.74	0.85	0.85
9	7783.57	218.15	0.96	0.96
10	9136.93	255.02	1.12	1.13
11	10026.70	280.73	1.24	1.24

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8120.30	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8089.75
Offset	-4.24	Offset	-2.24
Correlation	0.999998	Correlation	0.999995
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	228.56	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	227.70
Offset	-1.57	Offset	-1.51
Correlation	0.999991	Correlation	0.999983

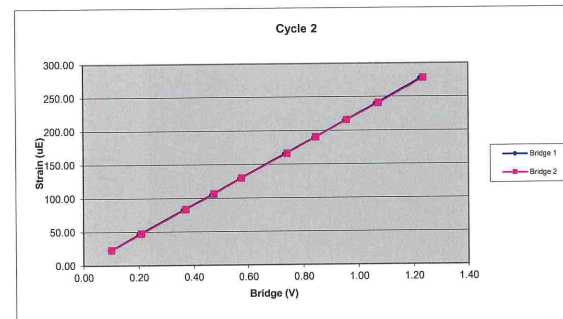
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	35527.98
Offset	51.69
Correlation	0.999986



648AWJ		Cycle 2		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	805.54	22.23	0.10	0.10
3	1679.81	47.04	0.20	0.21
4	2989.11	83.03	0.37	0.37
5	3830.62	105.81	0.47	0.47
6	4658.00	129.50	0.57	0.58
7	5984.74	165.81	0.74	0.74
8	6848.87	189.76	0.84	0.84
9	7747.90	215.15	0.95	0.96
10	8674.21	240.08	1.07	1.07
11	9994.82	277.48	1.23	1.24

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8127.14	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8103.79
Offset	10.37	Offset	-14.59
Correlation	0.999997	Correlation	0.999997
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	225.29	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.64
Offset	0.36	Offset	-0.33
Correlation	0.999990	Correlation	0.999992

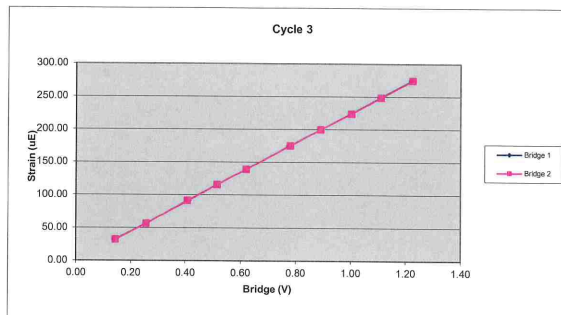
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	36073.41
Offset	-2.66
Correlation	0.999993



648AWJ		Cycle 3		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1153.24	31.90	0.14	0.14
3	2056.55	56.28	0.26	0.26
4	3310.19	91.18	0.41	0.41
5	4155.51	115.51	0.51	0.51
6	5035.81	139.16	0.62	0.62
7	6303.78	175.10	0.78	0.78
8	7221.91	199.87	0.89	0.89
9	8120.94	223.92	1.00	1.00
10	9001.15	248.68	1.11	1.11
11	9931.66	274.33	1.22	1.23

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8132.32	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8118.57
Offset	-20.37	Offset	-15.36
Correlation	0.999998	Correlation	0.999997
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.79	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.41
Offset	-0.57	Offset	-0.43
Correlation	0.999984	Correlation	0.999985

Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	36175.62
Offset	0.42
Correlation	0.999984



Bridge Excitation (V) 5
Shunt Resistor (ohm) 60.4k

Calibration Factors		648AWJ	
Bridge 1 (µE/V)	226.21	Bridge 2 (µE/V)	225.58
EA Factor (Kips)	35925.67	Area (in ²)	1.20

Calibrated by: *Aht*
Calibrated Date: 3/3/2022

Pile Dynamics Inc
30725 Aurora Rd
Solon, OH 44139

Traceable to N.I.S.T.

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate
Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 26Oct2021

Serial No: K4483 Temperature: 22.1 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 45%
Calibrated on: Channel 3 on 8G 5161 LE

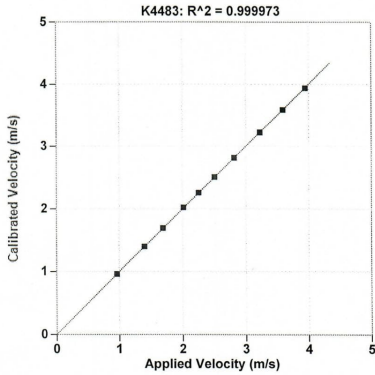
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
410.2 mv/5000g
(62.0 μ v/g)
R²: 0.999973 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Signed

Ref Acc 1: 690961 Cal on: 27Jan2021
978 g's/volt
Ref Acc 2: 691321 Cal on: 09Feb2021
960 g's/volt

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to
the United States National Institute of Standards and
Technology (NIST).



Date printed: 26Oct2021, version: 2020.30.170 0.57

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate
Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 25Jan2022

Serial No: K10491 Temperature: 19.3 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 30%
Calibrated on: Channel 3 on 8G 5161 LE

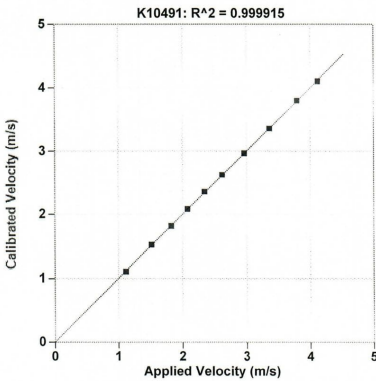
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
421.9 mv/5000g
(84.4 μ v/g)
R²: 0.999915 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Signed

Ref Acc 1: 691321 Cal on: 09Feb2021
960 g's/volt
Ref Acc 2: 690961 Cal on: 27Jan2021
978 g's/volt

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to
the United States National Institute of Standards and
Technology (NIST).



Date printed: 25Jan2022, version: 2020.30.170 0.05

For Boring S-39-32-2

SPT Automatic Hammer Energy Measurement Report

Drill Rig Model: Geoprobe 3126GT

Drill Rig Serial Number: 3126S5V224106

Asset Number: DR#1327

September 13, 2024

September 13, 2024

Terracon Consultants Inc.
72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, SC 29615

Attn: Nitin Dudani
E: nitin.dudani@terracon.com

Re: SPT Automatic Hammer Energy Measurement Report
Rig No: 1327
Terracon Project Number: 73245115

Dear Mr. Dudani:

This report provides the Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR) for the Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) automatic hammer as summarized below:

Table 1: Hammer Efficiency Summary

Drill Rig Make/Model	Drill Rig Serial Number	Drill Rig Year	Asset Number	Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR)	Hammer Efficiency Correction (C _e)
Geoprobe	3126S5V224106	2024	DR#1327	92.6% ± 1.75%	1.54

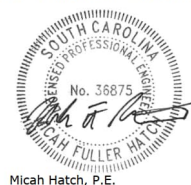
*Please Note: according to ASTM standard, a minimum of three recordings should be collected at five-foot intervals no shallower than twenty feet below current ground surface (bgs). The sample intervals were obtained between 30 and 50 feet bgs.

If you have any questions concerning this summary, or if we may be of further service, please contact us.

Ryan C. Wakeford, P.E.
Geotechnical Engineer

Susheel R. Kolwalkar

Susheel R. Kolwalkar, Ph.D., P.E.
Regional Services Manager



Micah Hatch, P.E.
Geotechnical Department Manager

Attachments:

- Exhibit A: SPT Representative Blow
- Exhibit B: SPT Analyzer Literature and Equipment Calibrations
- Exhibit C: SPT Analyzer Results
- Exhibit D: Field Log
- Exhibit E: Copy of Certificate of Proficiency

Facilities | Environmental | Geotechnical | Materials |

Prepared for:

Terracon Consultants, Inc.
Greenville, South Carolina



1.0 MEASUREMENT SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Drill Rig Owner	Terracon Consultant, Inc. – Greenville, SC
Drill Rig Operator	Brett Burnett: Terracon Exploration
Testing Date	9/5/2024
Testing Location	Sumter County, SC
Boring Identification	B-3
Energy Measurement Depths	30 ft, 40 ft, 45 ft, 50 ft
Subsurface Soils	Poorly graded sands (SP) to clayey sands (SC)
Hammer Type/Height	140 pounds (automatic) with 2.5-foot drop height
Boring Method	Mud rotary
Drill Rods	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AWJ 1-3/4" outside diameter 1- 1/4" inside diameter 1.15 in² cross sectional area 1/4" wall thickness
Calibration Testing Equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2-foot AWJ rod instrumented w/ two strain gauges and two accelerometers manufactured by Pile Dynamics Inc. (PDI) SN: 746AWJ Model SPT Analyzer™ (PDA) SN: 4621 TB
ASTM Methods Used	ASTM D1586, Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils ASTM D4633-16, Standard Method for Energy Measurement for Dynamic Penetrometers
SPT Calibration Personnel	Ryan Wakeford – Intermediate PDA Proficiency, Terracon Consultants, Inc.

2.0 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF WORK

The North Charleston office of Terracon Consultants, Inc. conducted SPT energy measurements in accordance with ASTM D4633-16 at a site off Panola Road in Sumter County, South Carolina. Energy measurements on the rig were taken during eight samples events.

3.0 TEST RESULTS

Table 2: SPT Hammer Energy Calibration Testing Summary

Boring	Start Depth ¹ (ft)	Rod Length ² (ft)	Rod Sections ³		Measured Blow Counts (blows/6 inches)				SPT N _{meas} (bpf)	Soil Type ⁴	
					2 ft	5 ft	10 ft	1 st Inc.			2 nd Inc.
B-3	28.5	33.7	0	6	0	4	5	6	-	11	SP
	38.5	43.7	0	8	0	7	10	10	-	20	SP
	43.5	48.7	0	9	0	4	5	7	-	12	SP
	48.5	53.7	0	10	0	4	4	7	-	11	SP

- Depth from existing ground surface to start of SPT
- Total rod length from instrumentation to bottom of sampler
- Two-foot section is instrumented and is located at top of drill rods
- Soil type visually classified by Terracon

Table 3: Energy Measurement and Analysis Summary

Boring	Start Depth ¹ (ft)	SPT N _m (bpf)	No. of Blows ²	EMX ³ (ft-lbs)				ETR ³ (%)	
				Max.	Min.	Ave.	Std. Dev.	Ave.	Std. Dev.
B-3	28.5	11	11	340	313	327	8.8	93.4	2.5
	38.5	20	20	334	309	318	5.6	90.9	1.6
	43.5	12	12	330	309	323	5.5	92.4	1.6
	48.5	11	11	334	320	328	4.5	93.7	1.3
Average:				335	313	334	6.1	92.6	1.75

- Boring ID and depth from existing ground surface to start of SPT
- Number of blows used in energy calibration analysis; limited to measurements recorded during the second and third 6-inch sampling intervals at each depth or during the first increment if refusal were encountered
- EMX = Maximum Transferred Energy, ETR = Energy Transfer Ratio.

Table 4: Hammer Blow Rate Summary

Boring	Start Depth ¹ (ft)	SPT N _{meas} (bpf)	No. of Blows ²	BPM ³			
				Max.	Min.	Ave.	Std. Dev.
B-3	28.5	11	11	53.8	53.1	53.5	0.2
	38.5	20	20	53.7	53.0	53.4	0.1
	43.5	12	12	53.6	53.2	53.4	0.1
	48.5	11	11	53.8	53.1	53.4	0.2
Average:				53.7	53.1	53.4	0.2

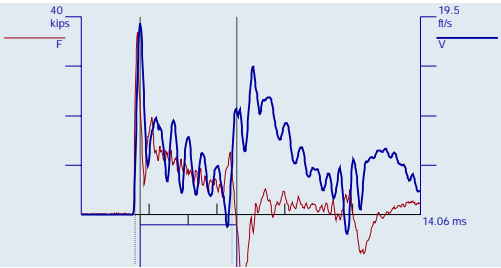
1. Boring ID and depth from existing ground surface to start of SPT.
2. Number of blows used in energy calibration analysis. Limited to measurements recorded during the second and third 6-inch sampling intervals at each depth or during the 1st increment if refusal conditions were encountered.
3. BPM = Blows per minute

Exhibit A

SPT Representative Blow

GRL Engineers, Inc.
GEOPROBE 3126GT
28.5-30
B3
PDA Operator: RW

Pile Driving Analyzer ® (PDA)
Version: 2022.35.2



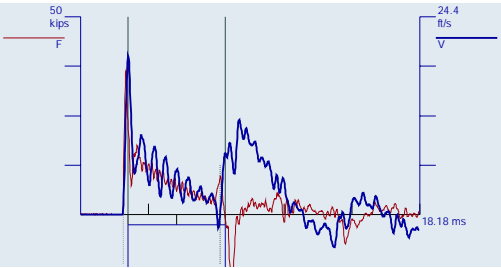
BN 13
05Sep2024 10:07:23 AM

CSX 32.1 ksi
DMX 1.11 in
EFV 331 ft-lb
ETR 94.7 %
BPM 53.8 bpm
RAT 1.0
VMX 18.9 ft/s
FMX 37 kips
DFN 1.00 in
MEX 1070 µE
AMX 3001 g/s
FVP 0.6
LE 33.70 ft
AR 1.15 in²
EM 30000 ksi
SP 0.492 k/ft³
WS 16807.9 ft/s
WC 16766.2 ft/s
JC 0.90
JF 1.00

F1: [746AWJ1] 222.05 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2: [746AWJ2] 222.19 PDICAL (1) FF1
A3 (PR): [K14007] 407.233 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K14006] 375.226 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

GRL Engineers, Inc.
GEOPROBE 3126GT
38.5-40
B3
PDA Operator: RW

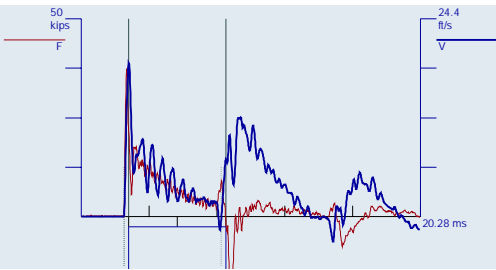
Pile Driving Analyzer ® (PDA)
Version: 2022.35.2



BN 25
05Sep2024 10:24:35 AM

CSX 31.7 ksi
DMX 0.66 in
EFV 324 ft-lb
ETR 92.6 %
BPM 53.4 bpm
RAT 1.1
VMX 19.6 ft/s
FMX 36 kips
DFN 0.60 in
MEX 1056 µE
AMX 3358 g/s
LE 43.70 ft
AR 1.15 in²
EM 30000 ksi
SP 0.492 k/ft³
WS 16807.9 ft/s
WC 16807.7 ft/s
JC 0.90
JF 1.00

F1: [746AWJ1] 222.05 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2: [746AWJ2] 222.19 PDICAL (1) FF1
A3 (PR): [K14007] 407.233 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K14006] 375.226 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

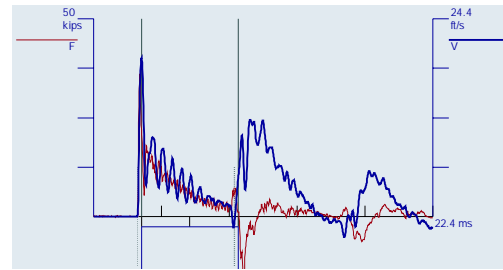


BN 14
 05Sep2024 10:32:57 AM

CSX 32.6 ksi
 DMX 0.91 in
 EFV 325 ft-lb
 ETR 92.8 %
 BPM 53.4 bpm
 RAT 1.0
 VMX 19.0 ft/s
 FMX 37 kips
 DFN 0.86 in
 MEX 1086 µE
 AMX 3426 g's

LE 48.70 ft
 AR 1.15 in²
 EM 30000 ksi
 SP 0.492 k/ft³
 WS 16807.9 ft/s
 WC 16793.1 ft/s
 JC 0.90
 JF 1.00

F1: [746AWJ1] 222.05 PDICAL (1) FF1
 F2: [746AWJ2] 222.19 PDICAL (1) FF1
 A3 (PR): [K14007] 407.233 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
 A4 (PR): [K14006] 375.226 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1



BN 13
 05Sep2024 10:42:13 AM

CSX 31.5 ksi
 DMX 1.01 in
 EFV 320 ft-lb
 ETR 91.4 %
 BPM 53.7 bpm
 RAT 1.1
 VMX 19.6 ft/s
 FMX 36 kips
 DFN 0.86 in
 MEX 1049 µE
 AMX 4077 g's

LE 53.70 ft
 AR 1.15 in²
 EM 30000 ksi
 SP 0.492 k/ft³
 WS 16807.9 ft/s
 WC 16781.3 ft/s
 JC 0.90
 JF 1.00

F1: [746AWJ1] 222.05 PDICAL (1) FF1
 F2: [746AWJ2] 222.19 PDICAL (1) FF1
 A3 (PR): [K14007] 407.233 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
 A4 (PR): [K14006] 375.226 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1



SPT Analyzer

SPT Analyzer

Measures the energy transferred into an instrumented SPT rod during a Standard Penetration Test (SPT)

Reliable. Simplified. Rugged.

The SPT Analyzer determines the energy transferred by SPT hammers using force and velocity measurements, for improved reliability of SPT N-values.

What is SPT?

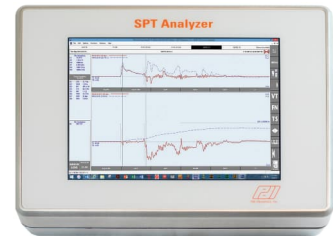
The Standard Penetration Test (SPT) is a widely-employed soil exploration tool that involves using an SPT hammer to drive a split sampler at the bottom of a drill string to obtain soil samples. The number of blows required to penetrate the last 300mm (1ft) is the "N value" which is related to soil strength.

Why measure the energy transferred by the SPT hammer?

Several different types of SPT hammers are used to conduct Standard Penetration Tests. Their varying efficiencies influence the N value. The measured N value is normalized by multiplying it by the ratio of the measured energy transferred to the rod to 60% of the theoretical potential energy. The normalization compensates for the variability of the efficiencies of different SPT hammer types, and improves the reliability of soil strength estimates used in geotechnical applications.

The SPT Analyzer is furnished with a 0.6m sub assembly (or section) of an SPT rod (AW, NW or other type) instrumented with two strain gage bridges, and calibrated by Pile Dynamics. Once in the field, two accelerometers are bolted to the rod section. The instrumented section is inserted at the top of the drill string between the hammer and the existing sampling rod. The sensors on the rod are connected to the SPT Analyzer.

Smart Sensor technology allows the SPT Analyzer to read the rod instrumentation, obtaining the sensor calibration and rod cross sectional area.



- Calculates energy transferred by SPT hammers using force and velocity measurements
- Determines N Value to help improve reliability of soil strength estimates
- Offers simplified reporting and analysis option to speed testing results
- Operates in English, SI, or Metric units



Exhibit B

SPT Analyzer Literature and Equipment Calibrations

EN ISO 22486-3:2005/ASTM Compliant

The SPT Analyzer is compliant with EN ISO 22476-3:2005. ASTM D1586 recommends normalizing results from any SPT test using energy measurements. When these tests are performed to determine the liquefaction potential of sands, ASTM D6066 not only recommends but mandates the normalization. ASTM D4633 states that the only acceptable method of determining energy for normalization of N values is by force and velocity measurements.

These quantities are input to the SPT Analyzer automatically. This significantly simplifies the initial test setup.

The strain gages and accelerometers obtain the force and velocity signals necessary for the calculation of transferred energy to the drill string for each hammer blow. The energy is displayed in real time on the SPT Analyzer screen.

Output

SPT Analyzer data is stored and transferred to a computer via USB memory stick. The software furnished with the SPT Analyzer has a Report Creation Option that makes it quick and easy to summarize results and create output graphs of Force, Velocity, Energy and Displacement versus Time, as well as numerical, statistical, and graphical results for each data set. The software is fully customizable.



Pile Dynamics, Inc. (PDI) is the world leader in developing, manufacturing and supplying state of the art QA/QC products and systems for the deep foundations industry. The company is headquartered in Cleveland, Ohio, USA, with offices and representatives worldwide. For additional information visit us at www.pile.com or contact info@pile.com.

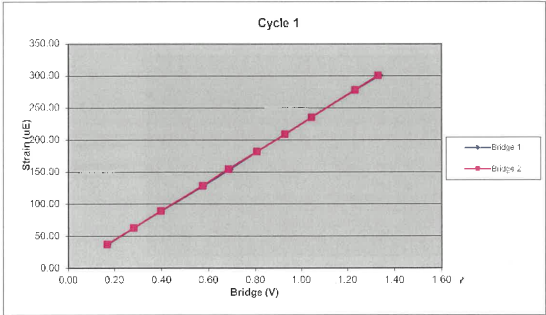
www.pile.com | +1 (216) 831-6131 | info@pile.com



746AWJ		Cycle 1		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1296.93	37.22	0.17	0.17
3	2135.32	62.74	0.28	0.28
4	3028.79	89.39	0.40	0.40
5	4377.09	128.61	0.58	0.57
6	5243.07	154.57	0.69	0.68
7	6143.17	181.90	0.81	0.81
8	7067.05	208.93	0.93	0.93
9	7958.18	235.42	1.04	1.05
10	9380.66	278.02	1.23	1.23
11	10161.74	300.76	1.34	1.33

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7605.07	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7606.74
Offset	-0.16	Offset	12.66
Correlation	0.999997	Correlation	0.999999
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	225.99	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	226.04
Offset	-1.01	Offset	-0.83
Correlation	0.999989	Correlation	0.999992

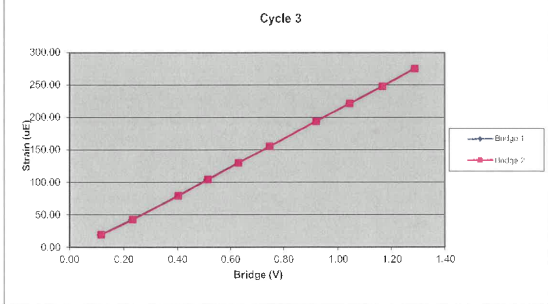
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	33651.50
Offset	33.98
Correlation	0.999994



746AWJ		Cycle 3		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	838.16	19.27	0.11	0.12
3	1786.75	42.28	0.23	0.23
4	3083.67	79.12	0.40	0.40
5	3943.80	104.13	0.51	0.51
6	4839.52	129.87	0.63	0.63
7	5750.14	155.24	0.75	0.75
8	7079.92	194.22	0.92	0.92
9	8007.70	221.43	1.04	1.06
10	8943.28	247.95	1.17	1.17
11	9871.55	275.44	1.29	1.29

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7659.96	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7667.39
Offset	13.76	Offset	-1.59
Correlation	0.999999	Correlation	0.999998
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	219.43	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	219.64
Offset	-7.95	Offset	-8.39
Correlation	0.999934	Correlation	0.999939

Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	34904.41
Offset	291.93
Correlation	0.999935



Accelerometer Calibration Certificate
Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on MAY 16 2024

Serial No: K14006 Temperature: 24.0 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 42%
Calibrated on: Channel 3 on 8G 5161 LE

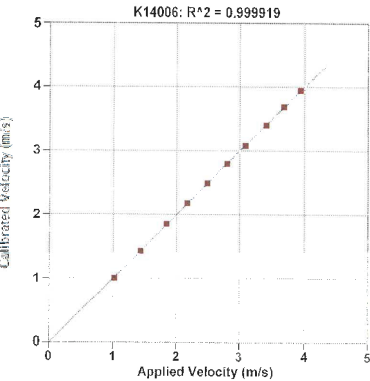
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
375.2 mv/5000g
(75.0 μ v/g)
R²: 0.999919 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Signed

Ref Acc 1: 78268! Cal on: 11Jan2024
986 g/s/volt
Ref Acc 2: 78270! Cal on: 11Jan2024
971 g/s/volt

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Version 2020 09 11 16 42 17

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate
Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on MAY 16 2024

Serial No: K14007 Temperature: 23.8 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 42%
Calibrated on: Channel 4 on 8G 5161 LE

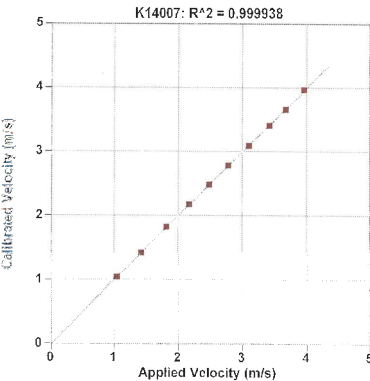
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
407.2 mv/5000g
(81.4 μ v/g)
R²: 0.999938 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Signed

Ref Acc 1: 78268! Cal on: 11Jan2024
986 g/s/volt
Ref Acc 2: 78270! Cal on: 11Jan2024
971 g/s/volt

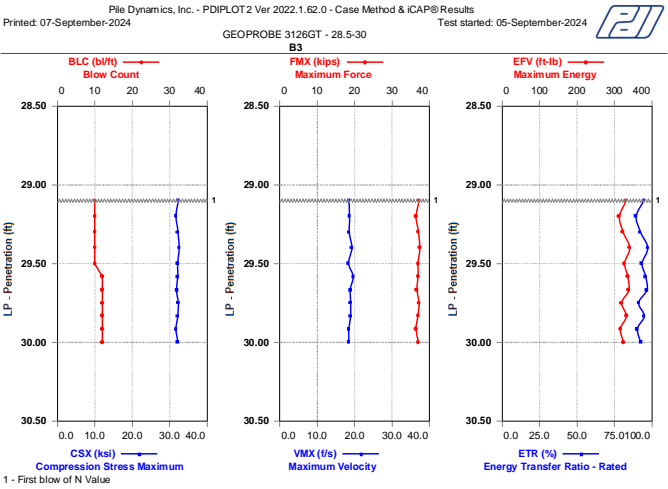
Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Version 2020 06 16 16 42 05



Exhibit C
SPT Analyzer Results



Case Method & iCAP® Results

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 28.5-30

B3

Date: 05-September-2024

OP: RW
AR: 1.15 in²
LE: 33.70 ft
WS: 16.807 g f/s
SP: 0.492 klf/ft
EM: 30,000 ksi
JC: 0.00

FMX: Maximum Force
VMX: Maximum Velocity
EMX: Maximum Energy
EFV: Maximum Energy
ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

BPM: Blows/Minute
DMX: Maximum Displacement
DFN: Final Displacement
CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

BL#	Depth ft	BLC b/ft	FMX kips	VMX f/s	EMX ft-lb	EFV ft-lb	ETR (%)	BPM bpm	DMX in	DFN in	CSX ksi
5	29.10	10	37	18.4	331.0	331.0	94.6	53.1	1.58	1.20	32.3
6	29.20	10	36	18.7	312.7	312.7	89.3	53.4	1.47	1.20	31.7
7	29.30	10	37	18.5	323.0	323.0	92.3	53.6	1.54	1.20	32.2
8	29.40	10	37	19.2	340.4	340.4	97.3	53.4	1.57	1.20	32.5
9	29.50	10	37	18.4	326.6	326.6	93.3	53.5	1.48	1.20	32.1
10	29.58	12	37	19.6	335.5	335.5	95.9	53.3	1.41	1.00	32.1
11	29.67	12	37	18.8	338.0	338.0	96.6	53.7	1.58	1.00	31.8
12	29.75	12	37	18.9	318.3	318.3	90.9	53.5	1.37	1.00	32.3
13	29.83	12	37	18.9	331.4	331.4	94.7	53.8	1.11	1.00	32.1
14	29.92	12	36	18.5	315.2	315.2	90.1	53.8	1.09	1.00	31.7
15	30.00	12	37	18.4	324.1	324.1	92.6	53.6	1.07	1.00	32.1
Average			37	18.8	326.9	326.9	93.4	53.5	1.39	1.09	32.1
Std. Dev.			0	0.4	8.8	8.8	2.5	0.2	0.19	0.10	0.3
Maximum			37	19.6	340.4	340.4	97.3	53.8	1.58	1.20	32.5
Minimum			36	18.4	312.7	312.7	89.3	53.1	1.07	1.00	31.7

Total number of blows analyzed: 11

BL# Sensors

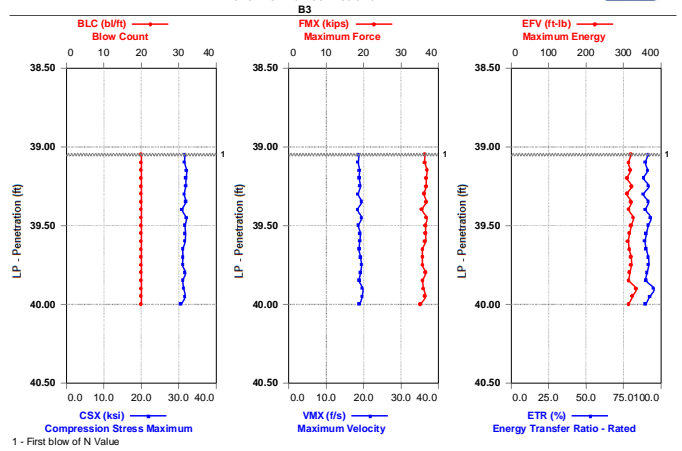
5-15 F1: [746AWJ1] 222.1 (1.00); F2: [746AWJ2] 222.2 (1.00); A3: [K14007] 407.2 (1.00);
A4: [K14006] 375.2 (1.00)

BL# Comments

5 First blow of N Value

Time Summary

Drive 15 seconds 10:07 AM - 10:07 AM BN 1 - 15



Case Method & iCAP® Results

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 38.5-40

B3

Date: 05-September-2024

OP: RW
AR: 1.15 in²
LE: 43.70 ft
WS: 16.807 g f/s
SP: 0.492 klf/ft
EM: 30,000 ksi
JC: 0.00

FMX: Maximum Force
VMX: Maximum Velocity
EMX: Maximum Energy
EFV: Maximum Energy
ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

BPM: Blows/Minute
DMX: Maximum Displacement
DFN: Final Displacement
CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

BL#	Depth ft	BLC b/ft	FMX kips	VMX f/s	EMX ft-lb	EFV ft-lb	ETR (%)	BPM bpm	DMX in	DFN in	CSX ksi
7	39.05	20	36	18.7	320.4	320.4	91.5	53.3	0.91	0.60	31.6
8	39.10	20	36	18.5	313.6	313.6	89.6	53.2	0.65	0.60	31.6
9	39.15	20	37	18.9	318.4	318.4	91.0	53.4	0.66	0.60	32.1
10	39.20	20	37	18.9	309.8	309.8	88.5	53.5	0.64	0.60	31.9
11	39.25	20	37	19.1	321.4	321.4	91.8	53.2	0.93	0.60	31.9
12	39.30	20	36	18.5	309.3	309.3	88.4	53.5	0.64	0.60	31.5
13	39.35	20	37	19.5	320.6	320.6	91.6	53.0	0.69	0.60	31.9
14	39.40	20	36	18.4	314.3	314.3	89.8	53.3	0.80	0.60	30.9
15	39.45	20	37	19.5	326.5	326.5	93.3	53.5	0.92	0.60	32.0
16	39.50	20	36	18.6	320.6	320.6	91.6	53.5	1.02	0.60	31.7
17	39.55	20	37	19.1	316.4	316.4	90.4	53.7	0.68	0.60	31.8
18	39.60	20	36	19.0	312.4	312.4	89.2	53.3	0.66	0.60	31.7
19	39.65	20	36	18.8	315.8	315.8	90.2	53.5	0.70	0.60	31.1
20	39.70	20	36	19.2	320.1	320.1	91.5	53.4	0.78	0.60	31.1
21	39.75	20	36	19.5	320.9	320.9	91.7	53.3	0.63	0.60	31.0
22	39.80	20	37	19.2	317.1	317.1	90.6	53.5	0.74	0.60	31.7
23	39.85	20	36	18.8	315.1	315.1	90.0	53.5	0.61	0.60	31.1
24	39.90	20	36	19.7	333.6	333.6	95.3	53.5	0.83	0.60	31.3
25	39.95	20	36	19.6	323.9	323.9	92.6	53.4	0.66	0.60	31.7
26	40.00	20	35	18.9	313.5	313.5	89.6	53.5	0.60	0.60	30.6
Average			36	19.0	318.2	318.2	90.9	53.4	0.74	0.60	31.5
Std. Dev.			0	0.4	5.6	5.6	1.6	0.1	0.12	0.00	0.4
Maximum			37	19.7	333.6	333.6	95.3	53.7	1.02	0.60	32.1
Minimum			35	18.4	309.3	309.3	88.4	53.0	0.60	0.60	30.6

Total number of blows analyzed: 20

BL# Sensors

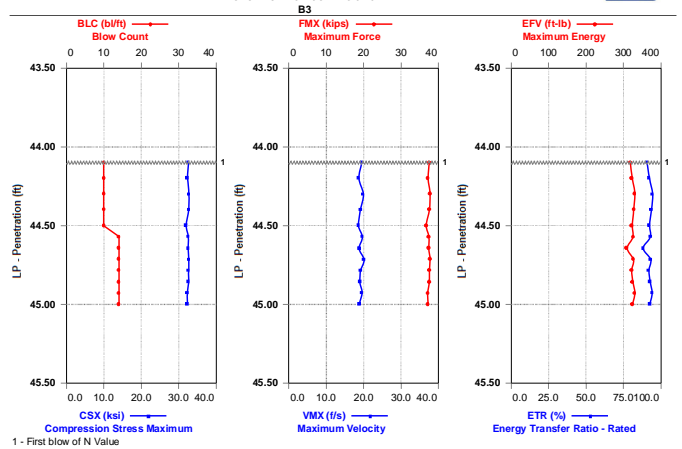
7-26 F1: [746AWJ1] 222.1 (1.00); F2: [746AWJ2] 222.2 (1.00); A3: [K14007] 407.2 (1.00);
A4: [K14006] 375.2 (1.00)

BL# Comments

7 First blow of N Value

Time Summary

Drive 28 seconds 10:24 AM - 10:24 AM BN 1 - 26



Case Method & iCAP® Results

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 43.5-45

B3

Date: 05-September-2024

OP: RW
AR: 1.15 in²
LE: 48.70 ft
WS: 16,807.9 f/s

SP: 0.492 klf/ft³
EM: 30,000 ksi
JC: 0.00

FMX: Maximum Force
VMX: Maximum Velocity
EMX: Maximum Energy
EFV: Maximum Energy
ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

BPM: Blows/Minute
DMX: Maximum Displacement
DFN: Final Displacement
CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

BL#	Depth ft	BLC b/ft	FMX kips	VMX f/s	EMX ft-lb	EFV ft-lb	ETR (%)	BPM bpm	DMX in	DFN in	CSX ksi
5	44.10	10	37	19.5	317.4	317.4	90.7	53.2	1.23	1.19	32.6
6	44.20	10	37	18.7	322.7	322.7	92.2	53.3	1.22	1.20	32.4
7	44.30	10	38	19.9	330.1	330.1	94.3	53.4	1.30	1.20	32.8
8	44.40	10	38	19.2	327.2	327.2	93.5	53.5	1.22	1.20	32.6
9	44.50	10	37	18.6	323.0	323.0	92.3	53.5	1.21	1.20	32.0
10	44.57	14	37	19.7	325.2	325.2	92.9	53.4	0.95	0.85	32.6
11	44.64	14	37	18.8	309.1	309.1	88.3	53.6	0.90	0.85	32.5
12	44.71	14	38	20.1	326.0	326.0	93.2	53.5	1.06	0.86	32.8
13	44.79	14	37	19.2	321.1	321.1	91.8	53.4	1.05	0.86	32.6
14	44.86	14	37	19.0	324.7	324.7	92.8	53.4	0.91	0.86	32.6
15	44.93	14	37	19.5	329.6	329.6	94.2	53.5	0.99	0.86	32.3
16	45.00	14	37	18.8	323.5	323.5	92.4	53.4	0.89	0.86	32.3
Average		37	19.3	323.3	323.3	92.4	53.4	1.08	1.00	0.85	32.5
Std. Dev.		0	0.5	5.5	5.5	1.6	0.1	0.15	0.17	0.2	0.2
Maximum		38	20.1	330.1	330.1	94.3	53.6	1.30	1.20	32.8	
Minimum		37	18.6	309.1	309.1	88.3	53.2	0.89	0.85	32.0	

Total number of blows analyzed: 12

BL# Sensors

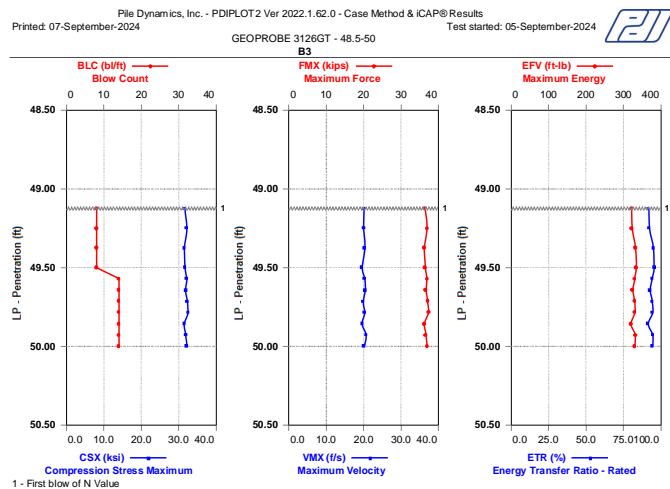
5-16 F1: [746AWJ1] 222.1 (1.00); F2: [746AWJ2] 222.2 (1.00); A3: [K14007] 407.2 (1.00);
A4: [K14006] 375.2 (1.00)

BL# Comments

5 First blow of N Value

Time Summary

Drive 16 seconds 10:32 AM - 10:33 AM BN 1 - 16



Case Method & iCAP® Results

GEOPROBE 3126GT - 48.5-50

B3

Date: 05-September-2024

OP: RW
AR: 1.15 in²
LE: 53.70 ft
WS: 16,807.9 f/s

SP: 0.492 klf/ft³
EM: 30,000 ksi
JC: 0.00

FMX: Maximum Force
VMX: Maximum Velocity
EMX: Maximum Energy
EFV: Maximum Energy
ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

BPM: Blows/Minute
DMX: Maximum Displacement
DFN: Final Displacement
CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

BL#	Depth ft	BLC b/ft	FMX kips	VMX f/s	EMX ft-lb	EFV ft-lb	ETR (%)	BPM bpm	DMX in	DFN in	CSX ksi
5	49.13	8	36	20.1	321.6	321.6	91.9	53.3	1.81	1.50	31.6
6	49.25	8	37	20.1	323.0	323.0	92.3	53.4	1.81	1.50	32.1
7	49.38	8	36	20.3	332.2	332.2	94.9	53.5	1.50	1.50	31.5
8	49.50	8	36	19.6	334.0	334.0	95.4	53.3	1.50	1.50	31.7
9	49.57	14	37	20.3	329.3	329.3	94.1	53.8	0.87	0.86	32.1
10	49.64	14	37	20.4	324.8	324.8	92.8	53.4	1.00	0.86	31.9
11	49.71	14	37	19.9	329.7	329.7	94.2	53.2	0.89	0.86	32.2
12	49.79	14	37	20.2	330.1	330.1	94.3	53.7	0.89	0.86	32.4
13	49.86	14	36	19.6	319.8	319.8	91.4	53.7	1.01	0.86	31.5
14	49.93	14	37	20.7	331.0	331.0	94.6	53.1	0.91	0.86	31.9
15	50.00	14	37	20.1	330.2	330.2	94.4	53.2	1.03	0.86	32.1
Average		37	20.1	327.8	327.8	93.7	53.4	1.20	1.09	31.9	
Std. Dev.		0	0.3	4.5	4.5	1.3	0.2	0.36	0.31	0.3	
Maximum		37	20.7	334.0	334.0	95.4	53.8	1.81	1.50	32.4	
Minimum		36	19.6	319.8	319.8	91.4	53.1	0.87	0.86	31.5	

Total number of blows analyzed: 11

BL# Sensors

5-15 F1: [746AWJ1] 222.1 (1.00); F2: [746AWJ2] 222.2 (1.00); A3: [K14007] 407.2 (1.00);
A4: [K14006] 375.2 (1.00)

BL# Comments

5 First blow of N Value

Time Summary

Drive 15 seconds 10:42 AM - 10:42 AM BN 1 - 15

Exhibit D

Field Log





SPT HAMMER CALIBRATION FIELD WORKSHEET

PROJECT NAME: 7324515
PROJECT NO.: Terracon Associates, Inc.
BORING NO.: 8-3
CLIENT:

ARRIVAL TIME:
DEPART TIME:
TOTAL TRAVEL:
TOTAL TIME:
CLIENT REP:
MILEAGE:

DATE: 9/5/24
TERRACON REP: (Signature)
PDA MODEL/SN: SPT 4621 TR
TERRACON RIG #: 1327

DRILL RIG DATA

Type/Transport: Truck
Manufacturer: Geoprobe
Model No.: 3126 GS
Serial No.: 7126554224106
Year Built: 2024
Modifications: N/A
Maint. Schedule: 50 hrs

SPT HAMMER DATA

Type: A40
Manufacturer: Geoprobe
Lifting Mechanism: Chain
Model No.: AD1131
Serial No.: 10201
Hammer Weight: 140
Hammer Operator(s): B. R. Hest

PDA INPUT DATA

Operator: OP (Signature)
Project No./Location: 7324515/
Rig Mode & SN: PN 60000/3126 GS
Hammer Type, LM, Rods: PD 420/ANJ
Drill Rod Area (in²): AR 1.15

Elastic Modulus (ksi): EM 3000
Specific Weight (kip/ft³): SP 0.492
Wave Speed (ft/sec): WS 16808
Increment Length (ft): LI 0.5
Sampling Freq. (kHz): FR 50

TRANSDUCER INFORMATION

Gage SN Calibration
F1/F3: 746 AWJ1 222.05
F2/F4: 746 AWJ2 222.19
A1/A3: K14002 407.23
A2/A4: K14006 375.83

NOTES: 286.25 + 1.875
34.36 + 25 + 10.25 = 28.78
SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER LENGTH 38' + 0.88' = 38.88'

'LE is measured from the center of the strain gauges to the bottom of split spoon sampler

SPT TESTING INFORMATION

Start Time	Soil	Stick Up Length (ft)	Depth (ft)		LE (ft)	Rods & Lengths	PDA Blows		SPT Blows			
			Start	End			Start	End	1st 6"	2nd 6"	3rd 6"	4th 6"
9:55	CL		27.5	25	48.7	5'x5	1	30	5	10	14	24
10:05	SP		28.5	30	53.7	5'x6	3	18	4	5	6	11
10:10	CL		33.5	35	58.7	5'x7	1	1	0	0	0	0
10:15	SP		38.5	40	63.7	5'x8	3	30	7	10	10	20
10:25	SP		43.5	45	68.7	5'x9	1	18	4	5	7	12
10:35	SP		48.5	50	73.7	5'x10	1	17	4	4	7	11
10:50	SC		53.5	55	78.7	5'x11	1	6	2	1	2	3
11:10	CL		58.5	60	83.7	5'x12	1	2	0	0	0	1

Individual pairs of F or V signals versus time shall be very similar for good quality data.

If you see Force goes negative before 2L/C after impact, drill rod joints should be carefully tightened for good quality data.

PICTURE NUMBERS AND INFO:

Take Photo of Each Rigs, Boring Locations at the Site

Terracon SPT Rig Calibration Worksheet.xlsx



This documents that
Susheel R. Kolwalker
Terracon Consultants
has on March 11, 2016 achieved the rank of
EXPERT

on the **Dynamic Measurement and Analysis Proficiency Test.**

The individual identified on this document demonstrated to the degree granted above an understanding of theory, data quality evaluation, interpretation and signal matching for high strain dynamic testing of deep foundations.

The ability of the individual named to provide appropriate knowledge and advice on a specific project is not implied or warranted by the Pile Driving Contractors Association or Pile Dynamics, Inc. The Pile Driving Contractors Association or Pile Dynamics, Inc. assumes no liability for foundation testing and analysis work performed by the bearer of this certificate. This certificate can be verified at www.PDAProficiencyTest.com.

(Signature)
Steven A. Hall, Executive Director
Pile Driving Contractors Association

(Signature)
Garland Likins, Senior Partner
Pile Dynamics, Inc.

No. 2005

Exhibit E

Copy of Certificate of Proficiency



2400 Crownpoint Executive Drive
Suite 800
Charlotte, NC 28227

(980) 339-8684
contact@carolinasgeotech.com
www.carolinasgeotech.com

February 11, 2025

Ms. Maggie E. McKenney, EIT
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, SC 29615

SUBJECT: **Report of SPT Hammer Energy**
Terracon Consultants, Inc. Geoprobe 3126GT Track Rig (SN 3126GTS52010006)
Asheville, North Carolina
CG2 Project No.: 240024242

Dear Ms. McKenney:

Carolinas Geotechnical Group, PLLC (CG2) has completed the Standard Penetration Test (SPT) energy measurements on the automatic hammer mounted on the Terracon Consultants, Inc. Geoprobe 3126GT track-mounted drill rig with a serial number of 3126GTS52010006, see attached Drill Rig Photo Log. This service was performed by Mr. Robert E. Kral, PE on January 24, 2025. SPT energy testing was performed in general accordance with ASTM D4633 and the most recent revision of the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT), Geotechnical Engineering Unit's requirements. The testing procedures, equipment used during testing, and detailed results are presented in this report.

CG2 recommends Terracon Consultants, Inc. submit this Report of SPT Hammer Energy and data to the NCDOT Geotechnical Engineering Unit at SPT_Hammer_Energy_Submittal@ncdot.gov for review and approval no later than February 21, 2025.

DYNAMIC TESTING METHODOLOGY

Testing was performed using a model SPT (Serial No. 4549 TB) Pile Driving Analyzer™ (PDA) manufactured by Pile Dynamics, Inc. The PDA was used to record and interpret data from two piezoresistive accelerometers (Serial Nos. K10959 and K10960) bolted to a 2-foot long AWJ drill rod (SN 728AWJ) internally instrumented with two strain transducers. The instrumented AWJ drill rod has a cross-sectional area of 1.13 square inches, an outside diameter of approximately 1.75 inches, and an inside diameter of 1.25 inches at the gauge location. The accelerometer and strain gauges, which are mounted on opposing axis near the middle of the instrumented rod, monitor acceleration and strain for each hammer blow. The analyzer converts the data to velocities and forces and computes the maximum transferred hammer energies with the "EFV" method described in ASTM D4633. Preliminary results are recorded and displayed in real-time for each blow. Calibration sheets for the PDA, accelerometers, and the instrumented rod are included in Appendix III.

Report of SPT Hammer Energy

Prepared for:
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
72 Pointe Circle
Greenville, SC 29615

February 11, 2025

February 11, 2025

February 11, 2025

Report of SPT Hammer Energy

Asheville, North Carolina
CG2 Project No.: 240024242

Report of SPT Hammer Energy

Asheville, North Carolina
CG2 Project No.: 240024242

TESTING AND OBSERVATIONS

CG2 personnel were on site January 24, 2025 to observe and perform high-strain dynamic testing during SPT sampling on the Geoprobe 3126GT track-mounted drill rig operated by G. Robinson of Terracon Consultants, Inc. The measurements were taken during drilling operations at the NCDOT Division 13 yard located at 11 Old Charlotte Hwy in Asheville, North Carolina (Buncombe County). The approximate coordinates (not professionally surveyed) for the test location are 35.5731279, -82.4960844. No Soil Test Boring Log was maintained. SPT energy measurements were recorded during five intervals at depths of approximately 28½, 33½, 38½, 43½, and 48½ feet below the existing ground surface. The information presented in the table below summarizes the equipment tested and tooling used during the SPT energy measurements.

Table 1: SPT Field Data

Drill Rig Information	
Manufacturer	Geoprobe
Model	3126GT
Serial Number	3126GTS52010006
Operator	G. Robinson
Carrier	Track
Hammer Information	
Model / Type	Geoprobe / Auto
Serial Number	N/A
Anvil Height (inches)	11.5
Anvil Diameter (inches)	2.5
Drop Height (inches)	30
Ram Weight (pounds)	140
Ram Serial Number	N/A
Drilling and Instrumented Rod Information	
Drill Rod Type	AWJ
OD (inches)	1.75
ID (inches)	1.25
Cross-Sectional Area (in ²)	1.13
Typical Lengths (feet)	5
Instrumented Rod Type	AWJ (SN 728)
OD (inches)	1.75
ID (inches)	1.25
Cross-Sectional Area (in ²)	1.13
Total Instrumented Rod Length (feet)	2.00
Length Below Gages (feet)	0.70
Split-Spoon Length (feet)	2.85

DYNAMIC TESTING RESULTS

Based on the most recent revision of the NCDOT SPT Hammer Energy Measurement Requirements, the N-value for sample intervals 28½ to 30 and 33½ to 35 were outside the recommended range; therefore, these sample intervals were not included in the analysis.

The total rod length from the instrumentation to the tip of the split-spoon sampler was determined by adding 3.6 feet to the required drill rod length at each sample depth. Based on the test data, the automatic hammer on the Geoprobe 3126GT track-mounted drill rig operated at a rate of about 57.3 to 58.5 blows per minute (BPM) during dynamic testing. The measured transferred hammer energy (EFV) ranged from 305.3 to 361.4 foot-pounds, which corresponds to Energy Transfer Ratio (ETR) values of 87.2 to 103.3%, respectively. These data ranges are based on the overall minimum and maximum values for the last 12 inches of each sample interval.

The SPT Energy Measurement Data Summary tables in Appendix I present the test data from every hammer blow at each sampling interval along with representative force and velocity traces for each test interval. The reported blow counts, obtained by the drill rig personnel, and a summary of the test data and average computed hammer energy and transfer ratio values are provided in Table 2. The BPM, EFV, and ETR values presented in Table 2 were computed by averaging data from the last 12 inches of each sample interval. Plots and tables of the following are also included in Appendix I and present the test data with depth for each test interval:

- Penetration vs. BLC
- Penetration vs. CSX
- Average ETR vs. Rod Length
- Penetration vs. FMX
- Penetration vs. VMX
- ETR vs. Rod Length
- Penetration vs. EFV
- Penetration vs. ETR

Table 2: Summary of Dynamic Testing Results

Data Set ID	Sample Depth (ft)	Drill Rod Length (ft)	Instrumentation to Sampler Tip Length (ft)	Blows per 6" Increment / N-value	Soil Sample Description (Piedmont Residual)	Avg. BPM	Avg. EFV (ft-lbs)	Avg. ETR (%)
1	38½ - 40	40	43.6	7-12-20 / 32	SA SILT	57.9	343.7	98.2
2	43½ - 45	45	48.6	11-12-14 / 26	SA SILT	57.9	339.9	97.1
3	48½ - 50	50	53.6	6-10-11 / 21	SA SILT	57.7	341.0	97.4
Overall Average						57.9	341.7	97.6

The average hammer rate, transferred energy, and transfer ratio were calculated for each depth interval. Per ASTM D4633, only the blows from the final foot of each sample interval (i.e., the blows that determine the N-value) were included when computing the average values shown in Table 2. The overall average transferred hammer energy for the automatic hammer on the Geoprobe 3126GT track-

Report of SPT Hammer Energy

Asheville, North Carolina

CG2 Project No.: 240024242

mounted drill rig (for all the depth intervals included in Table 2) was 341.7 foot-pounds, with an average ETR of 97.6%.

LIMITATIONS OF REPORT

This report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practice for specific application to this project. The information contained in this report were based on the applicable standards of our profession in this geographic area at the time this report was prepared. No other warranty, express or implied, is made.

CLOSING

CG2 is pleased to have the opportunity to provide these services to you. If you have questions concerning the content of this report, or if CG2 can be of further service, please contact CG2 at (980) 339-8684.

Sincerely,
Carolinas Geotechnical Group, PLLC

Signed by:
Pressley Perry
F30008F3A89F8FE...
Pressley M. Perry, EIT
Staff Professional

Signed by:
Robert E. Kral
AAF88FE73C5E481...
Robert E. Kral, PE
Geotechnical Design Manager
NC Registration No. 042642

**APPENDIX I****Appendices:**

- Appendix I - Geoprobe 3126GT Track Rig (SN 3126GTS52010006) SPT Energy Measurements Summary Plots and Tables
- Appendix II - SPT Hammer Energy Field Form (Field Log) and Drill Rig Photo Log
- Appendix III - Instrumented Rod and Accelerometer Calibration Sheets
- Appendix IV - Certificate of Proficiency and Certificate of Calibration

GRL Engineers, Inc.
SPT Analyzer Results

Page 1 of 7
PDA-S Ver. 2022.35.2 - Printed: 2/6/2025

GEOPROBE 3126GT (SN 52010006)

B-1

REK

Interval start: 1/24/2025

B-1

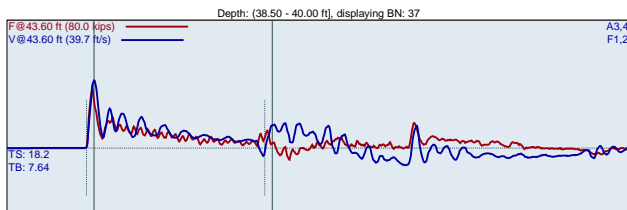
AR: 1.13 in²

SP: 0.492 k/ft³

LE: 43.60 ft

EM: 30000 ksi

WS: 16807.9 ft/s



F1 : [728AWJ1] 224.649 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2 : [728AWJ2] 224.139 PDICAL (1) FF1

A3 (PR): [K10959] 420.036 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K10960] 416.342 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

BPM: Blows/Minute

CSX: Compression Stress Maximum

FMX: Maximum Force

DFN: Final Displacement

VMX: Maximum Velocity

EFV: Maximum Energy

DMX: Maximum Displacement

ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated

LP	BLF	BC	BPM	FMX	VMX	DMX	CSX	DFN	EFV	ETR
ft	/6"	/6"	bpm	kips	ft/s	in	ksi	in	ft-lb	%
38.57	1	7	5.6	36.6	20.9	1.8	32.4	0.9	341.6	97.6
38.64	2	7	55.8	34.4	19.9	1.1	30.4	0.9	335.7	95.9
38.71	3	7	57.0	33.5	19.6	1.0	29.6	0.9	338.7	96.8
38.79	4	7	57.4	37.3	20.7	1.0	33.0	0.9	349.1	99.7
38.86	5	7	57.8	36.6	20.4	0.9	32.4	0.9	350.7	100.2
38.93	6	7	57.7	38.3	20.1	1.0	33.9	0.9	352.6	100.7
39.00	7	7	57.6	38.6	20.2	1.0	34.1	0.9	347.2	99.2
39.04	8	12	57.6	39.1	20.1	0.9	34.6	0.5	350.4	100.1
39.08	9	12	57.8	38.1	20.0	0.7	33.7	0.5	345.1	98.6
39.13	10	12	58.3	37.7	19.8	0.6	33.4	0.5	343.1	98.0
39.17	11	12	57.7	37.1	20.1	0.7	32.8	0.5	346.4	99.0
39.21	12	12	58.1	33.3	19.5	0.7	29.5	0.5	338.1	96.6
39.25	13	12	57.8	38.4	20.2	0.7	34.0	0.5	348.7	99.6
39.29	14	12	58.2	38.7	20.0	0.7	34.3	0.5	346.2	98.9
39.33	15	12	58.2	38.2	20.2	0.6	33.8	0.5	345.3	98.6
39.38	16	12	57.6	33.6	19.7	0.7	29.7	0.5	337.0	96.3
39.42	17	12	57.9	38.5	20.9	0.7	34.0	0.5	354.5	101.3
39.46	18	12	58.0	34.9	20.0	0.7	30.9	0.5	346.0	98.9
39.50	19	12	58.1	35.0	20.3	0.6	30.9	0.5	343.1	98.0
39.53	20	20	57.8	30.0	18.9	0.6	26.6	0.3	329.7	94.2
39.55	21	20	58.1	38.1	20.5	0.5	33.7	0.3	342.4	97.8
39.58	22	20	57.6	38.1	20.9	0.5	33.7	0.3	346.7	99.1
39.60	23	20	57.8	38.3	20.5	0.5	33.9	0.3	335.9	96.0
39.63	24	20	58.3	36.5	20.6	0.5	32.3	0.3	338.6	96.7
39.65	25	20	57.6	35.0	20.3	0.5	31.0	0.3	342.9	98.0
39.68	26	20	57.6	31.4	19.1	0.5	27.8	0.3	330.6	94.5
39.70	27	20	58.1	38.3	21.0	0.5	33.9	0.3	347.5	99.3

GEOPROBE 3126GT (SN 52010006)

REK

B-1
Interval start: 1/24/2025

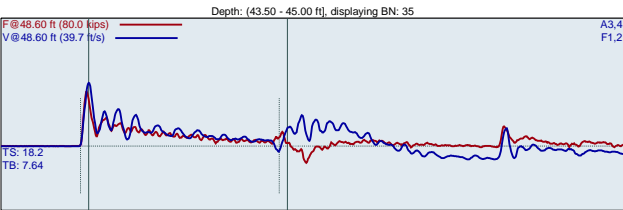
AR: 1.13 in²

LE: 48.60 ft

WS: 16807.9 fts

SP: 0.492 k/t³

EM: 30000 ksi



F1 : [728AWJ1] 224.649 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2 : [728AWJ2] 224.139 PDICAL (1) FF1

A3 (PR): [K10959] 420.036 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K10960] 416.342 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

LP ft	BL#	BC /6"	BPM bpm	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	DMX in	CSX ksi	DFN in	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
43.55	1	11	63.9	35.7	21.0	0.9	31.6	0.5	338.5	96.7
43.59	2	11	55.1	38.6	21.7	0.8	34.1	0.5	368.3	105.2
43.64	3	11	57.2	37.5	21.4	0.8	33.2	0.5	359.6	102.8
43.68	4	11	57.4	34.5	20.4	0.6	30.5	0.5	334.6	95.6
43.73	5	11	57.6	37.9	21.5	0.7	33.5	0.5	364.6	104.2
43.77	6	11	57.8	38.9	21.5	0.8	34.4	0.5	370.9	106.0
43.82	7	11	57.8	35.1	20.7	0.8	31.1	0.5	347.1	99.2
43.86	8	11	57.6	35.1	20.7	0.8	31.0	0.5	333.7	95.3
43.91	9	11	57.6	38.4	21.5	0.8	34.0	0.5	362.3	103.5
43.95	10	11	58.0	34.8	20.7	0.6	30.8	0.5	333.7	95.3
44.00	11	11	57.9	37.6	21.4	0.6	33.3	0.5	353.9	101.1
44.04	12	12	57.7	38.3	21.8	0.8	33.9	0.5	361.4	103.3
44.08	13	12	57.8	34.9	20.7	0.6	30.9	0.5	326.7	93.3
44.13	14	12	57.7	33.3	19.7	0.7	29.5	0.5	335.4	95.8
44.17	15	12	58.1	33.5	19.9	0.7	29.7	0.5	323.9	92.5
44.21	16	12	57.9	37.9	21.1	0.7	33.6	0.5	349.1	99.7
44.25	17	12	58.4	31.4	19.3	0.6	27.8	0.5	309.1	88.3
44.29	18	12	57.7	34.9	20.0	0.7	30.9	0.5	326.3	93.2
44.33	19	12	57.7	38.4	20.6	0.7	34.0	0.5	349.6	99.9
44.38	20	12	58.1	36.4	20.5	0.7	32.3	0.5	338.4	96.7
44.42	21	12	57.9	37.8	20.6	0.8	33.5	0.5	353.2	100.9
44.46	22	12	58.1	37.5	20.6	0.7	33.2	0.5	350.3	100.1
44.50	23	12	58.2	37.2	20.6	0.6	32.9	0.5	337.1	96.3
44.54	24	14	57.7	37.9	21.1	0.8	33.5	0.4	359.0	102.6
44.57	25	14	58.5	34.2	19.3	0.6	30.2	0.4	319.9	91.4
44.61	26	14	57.5	39.7	20.6	0.6	33.4	0.4	338.7	98.9
44.64	27	14	57.9	38.7	20.4	0.7	34.2	0.4	351.4	100.4
44.68	28	14	58.1	37.6	20.4	0.6	33.3	0.4	350.9	100.3
44.71	29	14	57.8	36.5	20.6	0.5	32.3	0.4	335.7	95.9
44.75	30	14	58.2	39.1	20.6	0.6	34.6	0.4	357.8	102.2
44.79	31	14	58.1	35.3	19.7	0.5	31.2	0.4	331.0	94.6

44.82	32	14	57.6	36.1	20.2	0.5	32.0	0.4	339.2	96.9
44.86	33	14	57.7	32.7	19.5	0.5	28.9	0.4	330.9	94.5
44.89	34	14	57.5	39.5	20.8	0.5	35.0	0.4	358.3	102.4
44.93	35	14	57.7	34.2	19.6	0.5	30.2	0.4	321.3	91.8
44.96	36	14	57.7	36.3	20.8	0.5	32.1	0.4	340.8	97.4
45.00	37	14	57.8	36.4	20.8	0.5	32.2	0.4	340.9	97.4
Average			57.9	36.3	20.4	0.6	32.1	0.5	339.9	97.1
Std Dev			0.3	2.1	0.6	0.1	1.8	0.0	13.5	3.9
Maximum			58.5	39.5	21.8	0.8	35.0	0.5	361.4	103.3
Minimum			57.5	31.4	19.3	0.5	27.8	0.4	309.1	88.3
N-value: 26										

Sample Interval Time: 37.45 seconds.

GEOPROBE 3126GT (SN 52010006)

REK

B-1
Interval start: 1/24/2025

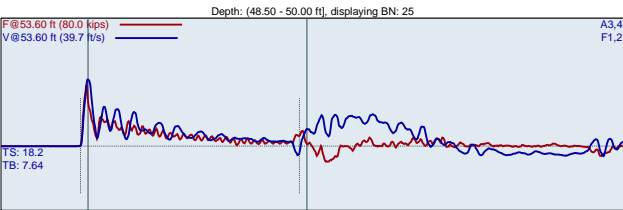
AR: 1.13 in²

LE: 53.60 ft

WS: 16807.9 fts

SP: 0.492 k/t³

EM: 30000 ksi



F1 : [728AWJ1] 224.649 PDICAL (1) FF1
F2 : [728AWJ2] 224.139 PDICAL (1) FF1

A3 (PR): [K10959] 420.036 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1
A4 (PR): [K10960] 416.342 mv/6.4v/5000g (1) VF1

LP ft	BL#	BC /6"	BPM bpm	FMX kips	VMX ft/s	DMX in	CSX ksi	DFN in	EFV ft-lb	ETR %
48.58	1	6	1.9	37.0	21.7	1.7	32.7	1.0	343.6	98.2
48.67	2	6	54.9	38.5	21.8	1.6	34.1	1.0	353.1	100.9
48.75	3	6	66.8	37.8	21.4	1.2	33.4	1.0	352.5	100.7
48.83	4	6	57.3	38.5	21.8	1.0	34.1	1.0	345.0	98.6
48.92	5	6	57.1	37.8	21.0	1.0	33.5	1.0	355.4	101.6
49.00	6	6	57.8	38.4	21.0	1.0	33.9	1.0	360.3	103.0
49.05	7	10	57.6	38.7	21.3	0.7	34.3	0.6	345.1	98.6
49.10	8	10	57.5	38.8	20.7	0.8	34.4	0.6	346.2	98.9
49.15	9	10	58.0	36.3	20.1	0.8	32.1	0.6	331.7	94.8
49.20	10	10	57.3	37.0	20.4	0.8	32.8	0.6	338.0	96.6
49.25	11	10	57.4	36.0	20.3	0.8	31.8	0.6	346.0	98.8
49.30	12	10	57.6	39.0	20.8	0.8	34.5	0.6	346.8	99.1
49.35	13	10	57.8	37.4	20.6	0.7	33.1	0.6	340.6	97.3
49.40	14	10	57.7	38.3	20.7	0.8	33.9	0.6	348.9	99.7
49.45	15	10	57.6	37.5	20.8	0.7	33.2	0.6	348.3	99.5
49.50	16	10	57.5	38.1	20.8	0.7	33.7	0.6	342.5	97.9
49.55	17	11	58.0	37.5	21.1	0.7	33.2	0.5	345.8	98.8
49.59	18	11	57.6	37.5	21.0	0.7	33.2	0.5	340.6	97.3
49.64	19	11	57.6	36.5	20.6	0.6	32.3	0.5	327.7	93.6
49.68	20	11	57.7	35.3	20.5	0.6	31.2	0.5	324.5	92.7
49.73	21	11	58.3	38.5	21.3	0.6	34.1	0.5	342.6	97.9
49.77	22	11	57.8	37.1	21.0	0.6	32.8	0.5	335.3	95.8
49.82	23	11	57.9	33.1	20.0	0.9	29.3	0.5	331.4	94.7
49.86	24	11	57.5	37.6	21.0	0.7	33.3	0.5	350.6	100.2
49.91	25	11	57.8	38.1	20.6	0.7	33.7	0.5	333.2	95.2
49.95	26	11	57.9	39.7	21.1	0.7	35.1	0.5	352.1	100.6
50.00	27	11	57.4	37.1	20.4	0.7	32.8	0.5	342.6	97.9

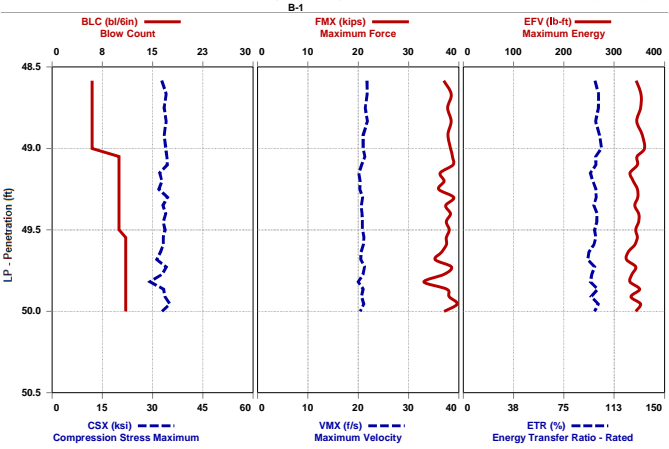
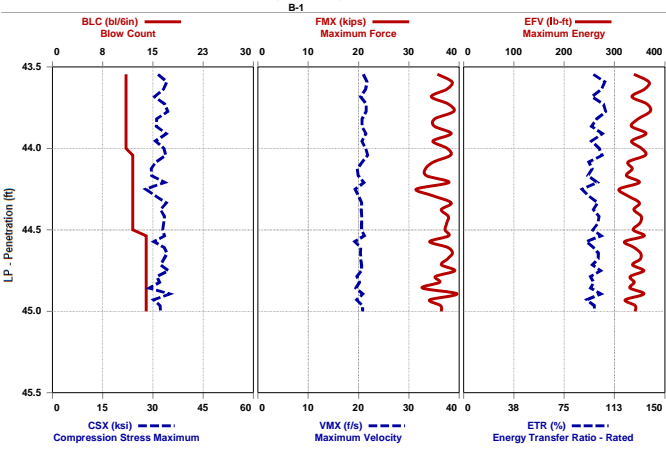
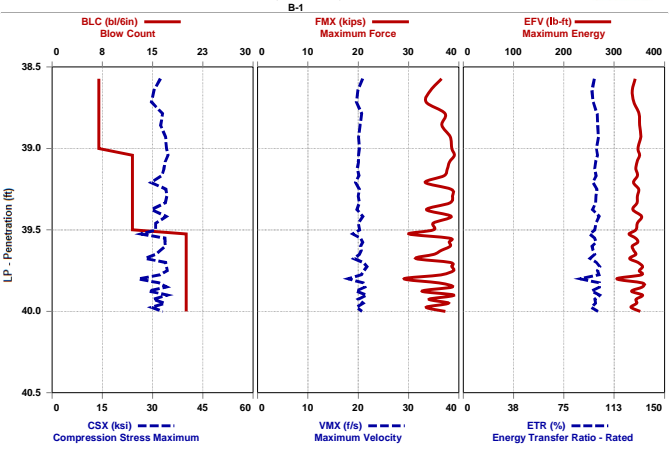
Average	57.7	37.4	20.7	0.7	33.1	0.6	341.0	97.4
Std Dev	0.2	1.4	0.4	0.1	1.3	0.0	7.5	2.2
Maximum	58.3	39.7	21.3	0.9	35.1	0.6	352.1	100.6
Minimum	57.3	33.1	20.0	0.6	29.3	0.5	324.5	92.7
N-value: 21								

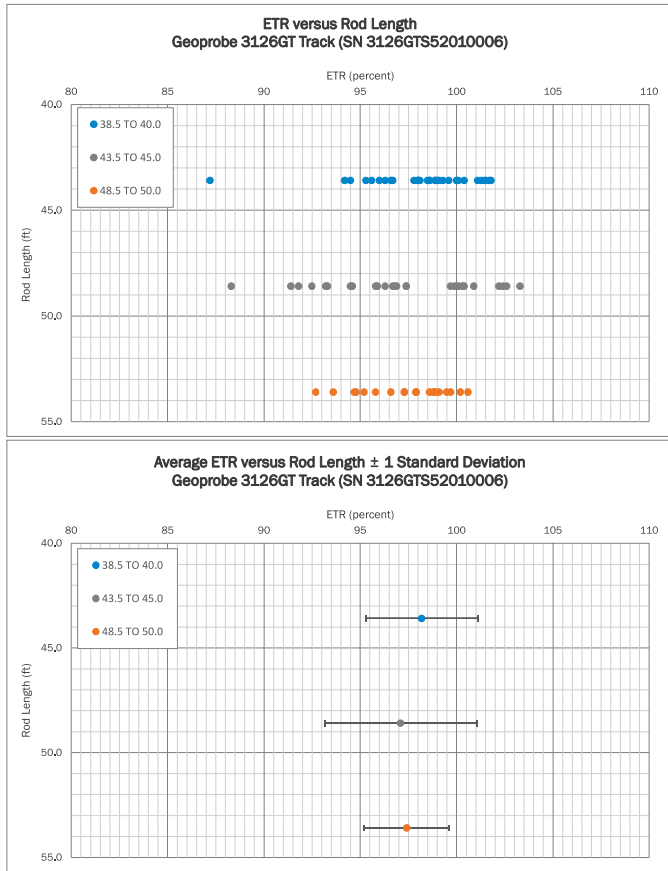
Sample Interval Time: 27.13 seconds.

Summary of SPT Test Results

Project: GEOPROBE 3126GT (SN 52010006), Test Date: 1/24/2025

										CSX: Compression Stress Maximum			
										DFN: Final Displacement			
										EFV: Maximum Energy			
										ETR: Energy Transfer Ratio - Rated			
Inst.	Start	Final	Blows	N	N60	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average	Average
Length	Depth	Depth	Applied	Value	Value	BPM	FMX	VMX	DMX	CSX	DFN	EFV	ETR
ft	ft	ft	ft			tpm	kips	f/s	n	ksi	in	ft-lb	%
43.60	38.50	40.00	7-12-20	32	52	57.9	36.3	20.3	0.6	32.1	0.4	343.7	96.2
48.60	43.50	45.00	11-12-14	26	42	57.9	36.3	20.4	0.6	32.1	0.5	339.9	97.1
53.60	48.50	50.00	6-10-11	21	34	57.7	37.4	20.7	0.7	33.1	0.6	341.0	97.4
Overall Average Values:						57.9	36.6	20.4	0.6	32.4	0.5	341.7	97.8
Standard Deviation:						0.3	2.3	0.7	0.1	2.0	0.1	10.9	3.1
Overall Maximum Value:						58.5	39.7	21.8	0.9	35.1	0.6	361.4	103.3
Overall Minimum Value:						57.3	29.1	18.0	0.4	25.8	0.3	305.3	87.2





APPENDIX II

SPT Hammer Energy Field Form

Project: SPT HAMMER ENERGY
Project No.: 240024242
Boring No.: B-1

Date: 1/24/2025
Weather: 20'S / PARTLY CLOUDY
Drill Rod Type: AWJ

On-site Personnel

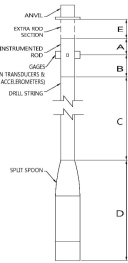
Drilling Company: TERRACON
Rig Operator: G. ROBINSON
Engr/Geologist: N/A
Client Rep.: N/A
Analyzer Oper.: R. KRAL

Rig/Hammer Info

Drill Rig Make/Model: GEOPROBE 3126GT
Carrier Type: TRACK
Rig Serial No.: 3126GTS52010006
Hammer Type/Model: GEOPROBE
Hammer Serial No.: N/A
Hammer Drop System: AUTO
Lubrication Condition: PER MANUFACTURER
Manufacturer Recommended
Operation Rate (bpm): 55
Drop Height (in.): 30
Hammer Weight (lbs): 140
Anvil Dimension (in.): 11.5
Drilling Method: 2.25" HSA

Rod Info

(A + E) Impact Surface to Gages Length: 1.36 ft
(B) Instr. Rod Length below Gages: 0.70 ft
(A) + (B) Instr. Rod Length: 2.00 ft
(D) Spoon Length: 2.85 ft
(E) Rod Length Above Instr. Rod (if applicable): 0.06 ft
Instr. Rod S/N: 728AWJ
Instr. Rod Outside Dia.: 1.75 in.
Instr. Rod Area: 1.13 in²
PDA Make/Model: SPT
PDA Serial No.: 4549 TB
Calib. Pulse Test (y/n): Y




Gage Info

Gage	Serial No.	Calibration No.
Accel. A3	K10959	420,00
A4	K10960	416,30
Strain F3	728AWJ-1	224,65
F4	728AWJ-2	224,14

Date of Test	Test Depth Increment (ft to ft)	Test Time Start / Stop (military)	Length of Drill String (ft)	(LE) Length below Gages (ft)	Avg. Meas. Hammer Rate (BPM)	SPT Blow Counts				Drop Height in Tolerance (y/n)	Soil Class.
			(C)	(B) + (C) + (D)		6"	12"	18"	N-Value		
24-Jan	28.5 TO 30.0	0917/0919	30	33.6	57	25	38	50	88	Y	SA SI
24-Jan	33.5 TO 35.0	0934/0935	35	38.6	58	11	22	29	51	Y	SA SI
24-Jan	38.5 TO 40.0	0946/0947	40	43.6	58	7	12	20	32	Y	SA SI
24-Jan	43.5 TO 45.0	0958/0958	45	48.6	58	11	12	14	26	Y	SA SI
24-Jan	48.5 TO 50.0	1012/1012	50	53.6	57	6	10	11	21	Y	SA SI

Notes:
TESTING PERFORMED AT NCDOT DIVISION 13 YARD LOCATED AT 11 OLD CHARLOTTE HWY, ASHEVILLE, NC 28803 (BUNCOMBE COUNTY), THE APPROXIMATE COORDINATES ARE 35.5731279, -82.4960844.

Prepared By (print/signature)  Date: 1/24/2025

Drill Rig Photo Log



Figure No. 1: Rear View of Drill Rig



Figure No. 2: Side View of Drill Rig

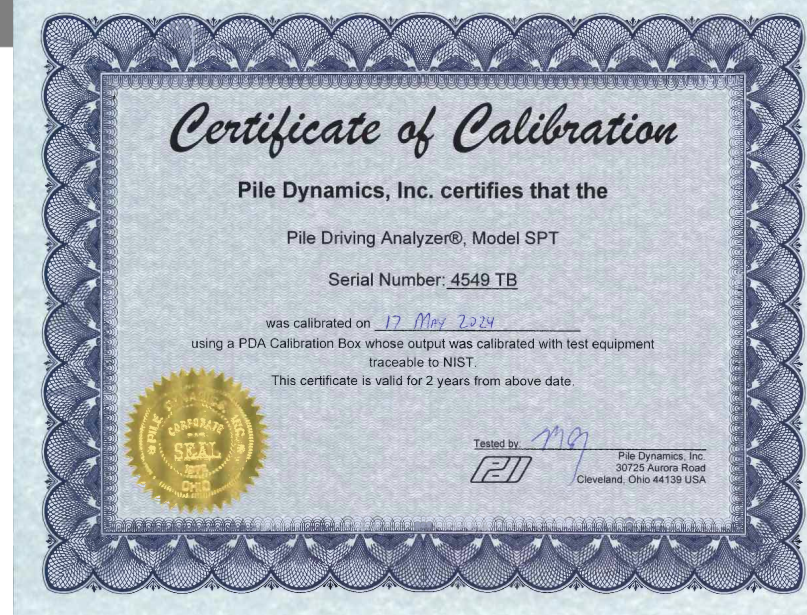


Figure No. 3: Serial Number



Figure No. 4: Automatic Hammer

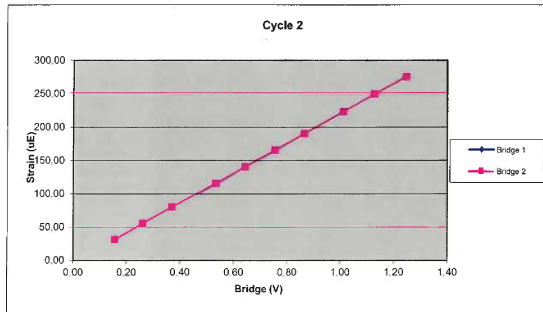
APPENDIX III



528AWJ		Cycle 2		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1275.09	30.72	0.16	0.16
3	2117.68	54.81	0.26	0.26
4	3006.08	79.31	0.37	0.37
5	4307.49	114.86	0.54	0.53
6	5174.26	139.41	0.64	0.64
7	6086.83	164.67	0.76	0.76
8	6980.20	189.06	0.87	0.87
9	8159.37	222.00	1.01	1.01
10	9091.83	248.52	1.13	1.13
11	10060.07	274.72	1.25	1.25

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8074.08	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8058.01
Offset	-15.56	Offset	-1.74
Correlation	0.999996	Correlation	0.999999
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.12	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.67
Offset	-4.79	Offset	-4.40
Correlation	0.999991	Correlation	0.999992

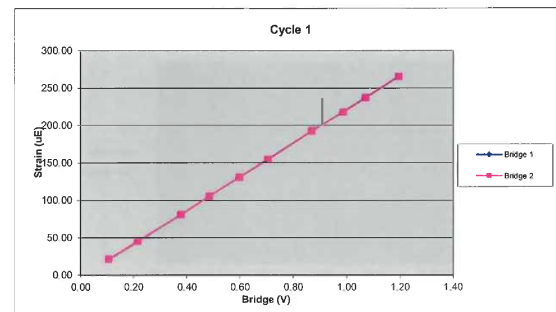
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	36025.06
Offset	156.98
Correlation	0.999993



528AWJ		Cycle 1		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	884.31	20.98	0.11	0.11
3	1763.92	45.13	0.22	0.22
4	3073.53	80.67	0.38	0.38
5	3932.89	105.36	0.49	0.49
6	4836.79	130.28	0.60	0.60
7	5716.12	154.14	0.70	0.71
8	7053.40	191.99	0.87	0.87
9	7971.93	217.29	0.99	0.99
10	8671.71	236.63	1.07	1.07
11	9674.35	264.84	1.20	1.20

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8081.78	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8061.53
Offset	10.43	Offset	19.76
Correlation	0.999997	Correlation	0.999997
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.52	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.96
Offset	-3.88	Offset	-3.62
Correlation	0.999994	Correlation	0.999991

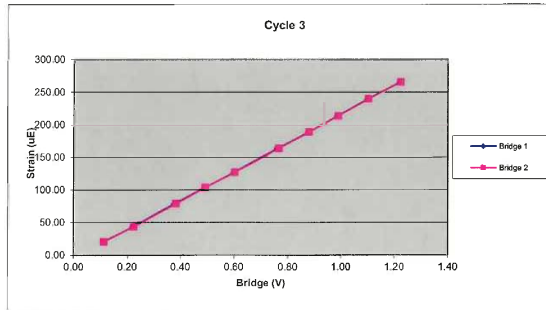
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	35995.56
Offset	150.23
Correlation	0.999991



528AWJ		Cycle 3		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	901.56	19.94	0.11	0.11
3	1793.96	43.13	0.22	0.22
4	3064.57	78.60	0.38	0.38
5	3959.40	103.11	0.49	0.49
6	4851.51	128.42	0.60	0.60
7	6166.76	162.91	0.76	0.77
8	7098.54	187.86	0.88	0.88
9	7986.55	212.63	0.99	0.99
10	8919.01	238.54	1.10	1.10
11	9888.22	264.36	1.22	1.23

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	8075.82	Force Calibration (lb/V)	8080.86
Offset	7.47	Offset	-14.23
Correlation	0.999999	Correlation	0.999998
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	220.19	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	220.33
Offset	-5.00	Offset	-5.59
Correlation	0.999981	Correlation	0.999982

Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	36675.33
Offset	190.88
Correlation	0.999985



Bridge Excitation (V) 5
Shunt Resistor (ohm) 60.4k

Calibration Factors		528AWJ	
Bridge 1 (µE/V)	222.94	Bridge 2 (µE/V)	222.65
EA Factor (Kips)	36231.98	Area (in ²)	1.21

Calibrated by: *Sam Bonner*
Calibrated Date: 6/17/2024

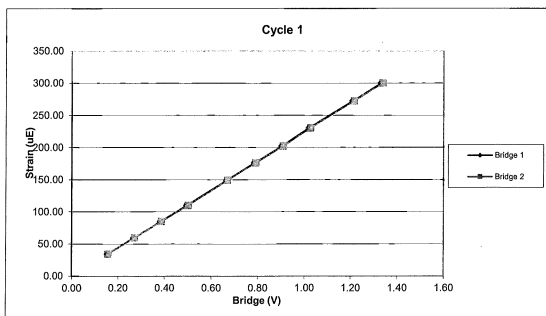
Pile Dynamics Inc
30725 Aurora Rd
Solon, OH 44139

Traceable to N.I.S.T.

728AWJ		Cycle 1		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1199.06	34.33	0.16	0.16
3	2052.76	59.72	0.27	0.27
4	2924.20	85.27	0.38	0.39
5	3782.68	110.02	0.50	0.50
6	5074.34	149.22	0.67	0.67
7	5985.06	176.19	0.79	0.79
8	6869.47	202.19	0.90	0.91
9	7768.10	230.48	1.02	1.03
10	9202.28	272.31	1.21	1.22
11	10126.06	300.27	1.33	1.34

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7583.03	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7557.58
Offset	20.67	Offset	0.95
Correlation	1.000000	Correlation	0.999999
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	226.02	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	225.27
Offset	-1.27	Offset	-1.86
Correlation	0.999984	Correlation	0.999979

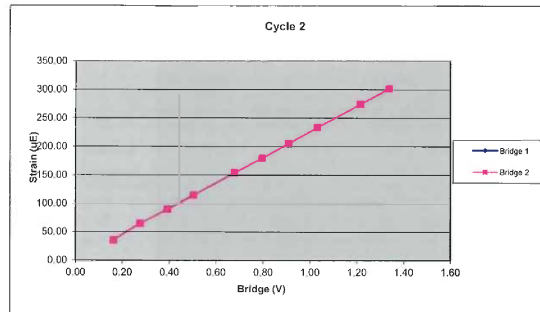
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	33548.47
Offset	63.54
Correlation	0.999983



728AWJ		Cycle 2		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	1236.99	35.69	0.16	0.16
3	2108.61	64.71	0.28	0.28
4	2976.64	89.52	0.39	0.39
5	3811.14	114.45	0.50	0.50
6	5141.89	153.54	0.68	0.68
7	6032.24	178.92	0.80	0.80
8	6903.48	204.54	0.91	0.91
9	7825.42	232.64	1.03	1.03
10	9217.58	273.43	1.22	1.22
11	10151.02	300.79	1.34	1.34

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7561.16	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7576.28
Offset	14.33	Offset	4.68
Correlation	0.999997	Correlation	0.999995
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.39	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.84
Offset	1.55	Offset	1.27
Correlation	0.999945	Correlation	0.999943

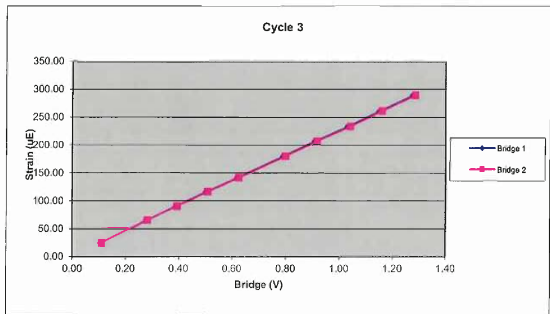
Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	33843.24
Offset	-37.68
Correlation	0.999950



728AWJ		Cycle 3		
Sample	Force (lb)	Strain (µE)	Bridge 1 (V)	Bridge 2 (V)
1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	822.90	24.10	0.11	0.11
3	2132.69	64.89	0.28	0.28
4	2972.74	89.98	0.39	0.39
5	3841.65	115.75	0.50	0.51
6	4741.16	141.06	0.62	0.62
7	6043.35	179.33	0.79	0.80
8	6961.58	206.39	0.91	0.92
9	7901.94	232.60	1.03	1.04
10	8816.85	260.36	1.15	1.16
11	9759.65	288.75	1.28	1.29

Bridge 1		Bridge 2	
Force Calibration (lb/V)	7644.24	Force Calibration (lb/V)	7602.69
Offset	-5.25	Offset	-12.15
Correlation	0.999999	Correlation	0.999997
Strain Calibration (µE/V)	224.53	Strain Calibration (µE/V)	223.31
Offset	1.57	Offset	1.37
Correlation	0.999950	Correlation	0.999942

Force Strain Calibration	
EA (Kips)	34041.33
Offset	-58.11
Correlation	0.999945



Bridge Excitation (V) 5
Shunt Resistor (ohm) 60.4k

Calibration Factors		728AWJ	
Bridge 1 (µE/V)	224.65	Bridge 2 (µE/V)	224.14
EA Factor (Kips)	33811.01	Area (in ²)	1.13

Calibrated by: *Sean Banner*
Calibrated Date: 2/6/2024

Pile Dynamics Inc
30725 Aurora Rd
Solon, OH 44139

Traceable to N.I.S.T.

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 11Jul2024

Serial No: K11957 Temperature: 24.9 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 54%
Calibrated on: Channel 4 on 8G 5161 LE

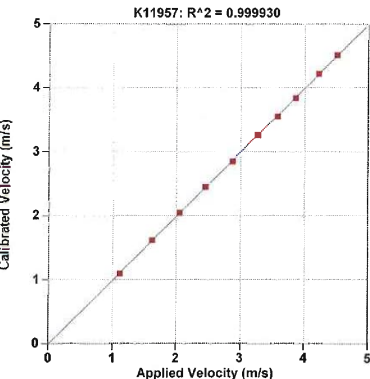
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
412.3 mv/5000g
(82.5 µv/g)
R²: 0.999930 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Ref Acc 1: 78270! Cal on: 11Jan2024
971 g's/volt
Ref Acc 2: 78268! Cal on: 11Jan2024
986 g's/volt

William Johnson
Signed

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Reference Velocity	S/N K11957 Velocity
m/s	m/s
1.113	1.104
1.621	1.626
2.052	2.057
2.451	2.459
2.874	2.861
3.272	3.266
3.574	3.565
3.858	3.850
4.220	4.230
4.510	4.521

Maximum Acceleration: 975 g's

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 11Jul2024

Serial No: K10959 Temperature: 24.9 °C
Model: PR Humidity: 55%
Calibrated on: Channel 4 on 8G 5161 LE

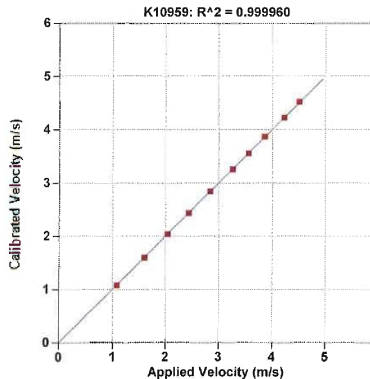
PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
420.0 mv/5000g
(84.0 µv/g)
R²: 0.999960 [Chip programmed]

Operator: William Johnson

Ref Acc 1: 78270! Cal on: 11Jan2024
971 g's/volt
Ref Acc 2: 78268! Cal on: 11Jan2024
986 g's/volt

William Johnson
Signed

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Reference Velocity	S/N K10959 Velocity
m/s	m/s
1.091	1.084
1.611	1.607
2.051	2.046
2.449	2.442
2.851	2.852
3.271	3.264
3.571	3.564
3.872	3.878
4.232	4.232
4.516	4.531

Maximum Acceleration: 976 g's

Accelerometer Calibration Certificate

Pile Dynamics, Inc.



Calibrated by Pile Dynamics, Inc.
Calibration performed on 11Jul2024

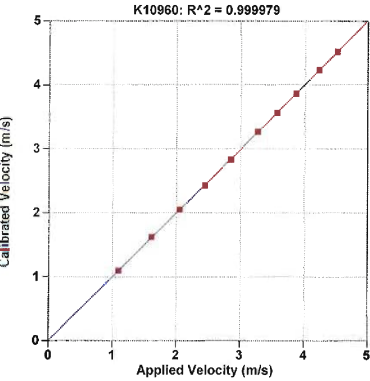
Serial No: K10960 Temperature: 24.9 °C PDA CALIBRATION FACTOR
Model: PR Humidity: 55% 416.3 mv/5000g
Calibrated on: Channel 3 on 8G 5161 LE (83.3 μv/g)
R²: 0.999979 [Chip programmed]

Ref Acc 1: 782701 Cal on: 11Jan2024
971 g's/volt
Ref Acc 2: 782681 Cal on: 11Jan2024
986 g's/volt

Operator: William Johnson

Signed

Reference accelerometer calibrations are traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).



Reference Velocity	S/N K10960 Velocity
m/s	m/s
1.091	1.095
1.611	1.622
2.051	2.053
2.449	2.443
2.851	2.847
3.271	3.271
3.571	3.571
3.872	3.866
4.232	4.237
4.516	4.517

Maximum Acceleration: 976 g's

Date printed: 11Jul2024, version: 2020.30.170 0.85

APPENDIX IV

This documents that

Robert E. Kral

Carolinas Geotechnical Group

has on May 20, 2016 achieved the rank of

ADVANCED

on the **Dynamic Measurement and Analysis Proficiency Test.**

The individual identified on this document demonstrated to the degree granted above an understanding of theory, data quality evaluation, interpretation and signal matching for high strain dynamic testing of deep foundations. *It is recommended that individuals at the Advanced level seek Master or Expert levels through additional study within six years of the date of this document.*

The ability of the individual named to provide appropriate knowledge and advice on a specific project is not implied or warranted by the Pile Driving Contractors Association or Pile Dynamics, Inc. This certificate can be verified at www.PDAproficiencytest.com. The Pile Driving Contractors Association or Pile Dynamics, Inc. assumes no liability for foundation testing and analysis work performed by the bearer of this certificate.

Steven A. Hall, Executive Director
Pile Driving Contractors Association

Garland Likins, Senior Partner
Pile Dynamics, Inc.

No. 2072